REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

HIGH LINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT
507-515 West 28th Street
New York, New York

NYC VCP Site No.: 13CVCP106M
OER Project No.: 13EHAN009M
CEQR NO.: 03DCP069M
NYSDEC SPILL NO.: 0700172

Prepared for:
Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC
Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC
1999 Marcus Avenue
Lake Success, New York 11042

Prepared by:
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Survey
and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001

February 6, 2013

DRAFT

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS V

CERTIFICATION VII

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY VIII

REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN 1

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND 1

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage 1
1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan 1
1.3 Description of Surrounding Properties 4
1.4 Remedial Investigation 5

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES 11

2.1 Objectives 11

3.0 REMEDIAL ACTION ALTERNATIVES 12

3.1 Threshold Criteria 14
3.2 Balancing Criteria 15

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION 22

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action 22
4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management 23
4.3 Groundwater Treatment 27
4.4 Engineering Controls 28
4.5 Contingency for Petroleum or Solvent-Impacted Material 32
4.6 Contingency for Potential Hazardous Soil 32
4.7 Contingency for Potential USTs 33
4.8 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment 33
4.9 Air Monitoring and Soil Vapor Mitigation on Adjacent Properties 38

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT 39

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight 39
5.2 Site Security 39
5.3 Work Hours 39
5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan 39
5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan 40

DRAFT

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions 40
Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions 41
5.6 Agency Approvals 41
5.7 Site Preparation 41
Pre-Construction Meeting 41
Mobilization 41
Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts 42
Dewatering 42
Equipment and Material Staging 42
Stabilized Construction Entrance 42
Truck Inspection Station 43
5.8 Traffic Control 43
5.9 Spill Prevention 43
5.10 Demobilization 43
5.11 Reporting and Record Keeping 46
5.12 Complaint Management 46
5.13 Deviations from the Remedial Action Plan 47
5.14 Citizen Participation 47
6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT 48
7.0 SCHEDULE 50

DRAFT

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Soil/Materials Management Plan
Appendix 2 Proposed Development Plans
Appendix 3 Previous Environmental Reports
Appendix 4 Sustainability Statement
Appendix 5 Sample of Non-Hazardous Soil Disposal Manifest
Appendix 6 Vapor Barrier Specifications and Design Diagram
Appendix 7 Construction Health and Safety Plan
Appendix 8 Citizen Participation Plan

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Plan
Figure 2 Site Plan
Figure 3 Redevelopment Plan
Figure 4 Surrounding Land Use Map
Figure 5 Site Excavation Plan
Figure 6 Pre-Excavation Endpoint Sample Plan
Figure 7 Groundwater Treatment Location Map
Figure 8 Vapor Barrier Location Plan
Figure 9 Conceptual SMD System
Figure 10A through C- SMD Details

DRAFT

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C&D	Construction & Demolition
CEQR	City Environmental Quality Review
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHASP	Construction Health and Safety Plan
CO	Certificate of Occupancy
CPC	City Planning Commission
DSNY	Department of Sanitation
"E"	E-Designation
EAS	Environmental Assessment Statement
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
EC/IC	Engineering Control and Institutional Control
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
FDNY	New York City Fire Department
GPR	Ground Penetrating Radar
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HAZWOPER	Hazardous Waste Operations Emergency Response
IDW	Investigation Derived Waste
Notice – NNO	Notice of No Objection
Notice – NTP	Notice To Proceed
Notice – NOS	Notice Of Satisfaction
Notice – FNOS	Final Notice of Satisfaction
NYC BSA	New York City Board of Standards and Appeals
NYC DCP	New York City Department of City Planning
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYC DOB	New York City Department of Buildings
NYC DOF	New York City Department of Finance
NYC HPD	New York City Housing Preservation and Development
NYCRR	New York Codes Rules and Regulations
NYC OER	New York City Office of Environmental Remediation

DRAFT

NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DEC DER	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation
NYS DEC PBS	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Petroleum Bulk Storage
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health
NYS DOT	New York State Department of Transportation
OSHA	United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration
PAHs	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCBs	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PE	Professional Engineer
PID	Photo Ionization Detector
PM	Particulate Matter
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
RA	Register Architect
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
RAR	Remedial Action Report
RD	Restrictive Declaration
RI	Remedial Investigation
SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SMP	Site Management Plan
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SSDS	Sub-Slab Depressurization System
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
USCS	Unified Soil Classification System
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCL	Target Compound List
TCO	Temporary Certificate of Occupancy
VB	Vapor Barrier
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

DRAFT

CERTIFICATION

I, Joel B. Landes, am a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York. I have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial action for the High Line 28-29 Development site, VCP Project Number 13CVCP106M.

I certify that this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

_____
Name

_____
NYS PE License Number

_____
Signature

_____
Date

PE Stamp

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC and Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC have established this plan to remediate an approximately 39,500 square-foot site located at 507-515 West 28th Street in Manhattan, New York. A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) in a manner that will render the Site protective of public health and the environment consistent with the proposed end use. This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides remedial alternatives analysis that includes consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations.

Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 507-515 West 28th Street, New York, New York and is in the West Chelsea section of Manhattan. The Site is identified as Block 700, Lots 27, 32, 34, 38, 42, 44 and 45 on the New York City Tax Map. The Site has an area of approximately 39,500 square feet and is bounded by West 29th Street to the north, West 28th Street to the south, 10th Avenue to the east, and the Avalon development and a two-story masonry building to the west. A map showing the regional location of the Site is provided as Figure 1 and a Site Plan is provided as Figure 2.

Currently, Lot 34 of the Site is used as a commercial parking lot. The entrance to the commercial parking lot is located along 10th Avenue. Buildings on the remaining portions of the Site (Lots 32, 42, 44, 45, 27 and 38) are being demolished. The elevated High Line Park roughly transects the Site in a north-south orientation.

Summary of Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The proposed future use of the Site consists of a mixed-use residential and commercial development with one cellar level. A layout of the proposed site development is presented in Figure 3 and additional proposed development plans are provided in Appendix 2. The current zoning designation is C6-4 and C6-3. Zoning C6 districts permit a wide range of high-bulk commercial uses requiring a central location such as corporate headquarters, large hotels, department stores and entertainment facilities in high-rise mixed buildings. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

The proposed development, referred to as the High Line 28-29 development, will consist of two 13-story buildings and one 35-story building that connect at the ground floor and share a common atrium. There will also be 1-story retail commercial space beneath the High Line structure. The 35-story building will be located along 10th Avenue. One 13-story building will be located on West 28th Street and another 13-story building will be located on West 29th Street. Cellar excavation and foundation installation for the three towers is expected to extend to or into the groundwater table.

The buildings are anticipated to include a total of 375 apartments with gross building area divided into: 338,527 sqft residential, 20,513 sqft of commercial, 17,817 sqft of ventilated parking garage and 2,858

DRAFT

sqft of bike storage. There are no landscaped areas planned for the site; the entire area will be covered by impervious cover (e.g., concrete building slab). Details on each building are provided below.

West 29th Street Tower

The proposed building along W 29th Street will have an approximately 10,370 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el -0.25 (approximately 12 ft below sidewalk grade [bsg]). Excavation will extend to approximately el -1.5 to accommodate the slab and a likely several inches of sub-base material (i.e. gravel, concrete, etc). Pile cap excavation will continue to approximately el -4.5 and excavation for the elevator pit located along the eastern cellar wall of the building will continue to approximately el -11. To minimize the need for risky underpinning, the cellar will be off-set ten feet from the property line on the western boundary of Lot 45 and the eastern border of Lot 42. The proposed cellar setbacks will be excavated down to approximately four feet deep to accommodate foundation components. The cellar use will include:

- mechanical rooms (gas meter room, fire pump water meter, electrical room, compactor room, boiler room, HVAC room, swimming pool filtration) throughout,
- building storage along the western wall, and
- tenant recreation room in the southwestern corner.

The first floor area above the cellar setback will be a ventilated parking garage along the western property boundary and a mechanical room, stairwell and hallway along the eastern property boundary.

West 28th Street Tower

The proposed building along W 28th Street will have an approximately 7,590 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el +0.31 (approximately 12 ftbsg). Excavation will extend to approximately el -1.0 to accommodate the slab and likely several inches of sub-base material. Pile cap excavation will continue to approximately el -4.5 and excavation for the elevator pit located along the western cellar wall of the building will continue to approximately el -12.5. Additionally, excavation for the proposed swimming pool will extend to el -4.7. The cellar use will include:

- fitness room, stretching area, and bathroom in the southeastern corner,
- bathroom and compactor room in the southwestern corner, and
- recreation and swimming pool area in the northern portion.

10th Avenue Tower

The proposed building along 10th Avenue will have an approximately 8,875 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el 2.8 (approximately 11 ftbsg). Excavation will extend to approximately el 1.5 to accommodate the slab and likely several inches of sub-base material. Excavation for the matt foundation component will continue to approximately el -7.5 and will extend across more than 50% of the building footprint. To minimize the need for risky underpinning, the cellar will be off-set approximately ten feet from the southern property line of Lot 32. This setback will be excavated down to approximately four feet deep to accommodate foundation components. The cellar use will include:

- retail storage in the southwestern corner of the cellar,

- boiler room, gas meter room and fire pump room along the eastern wall of the cellar, and
- electrical room and telecommunications room in the northwestern corner of the cellar.

The first-floor area above the cellar setback will include a mechanical room, storage, and a stairwell exit.

Commercial Building under High Line

The proposed building underneath the High Line will have a footprint of approximately 9,030 square feet. No cellar level is proposed for the building underneath the existing High Line and excavation will extend down to approximately el 9 (approximately 4 ftbsg) to accommodate installation of foundation components. Deeper excavation for remedial work will occur as necessary. The building beneath the High Line will be used for commercial retail.

The following are square footages for the various components of the project:

- The footprint of the site is 39,050 sqft
- The footprint of the W 29th Street tower cellar is 10,280 sqft (26% of site)
- The footprint of the W 28th Street tower cellar is 7,590 sqft (19% of site)
- The footprint of the 10th Avenue tower cellar is 8,875 sqft (23% of site)
- The footprint of the at-grade commercial building beneath the High Line is 9,330 sqft (24% of site)
- The footprint of the cellar setbacks is 2,975 sqft (8% of site).
- The above-grade building footprint will be approximately 39,100 sqft (100% of the site) with a gross square footage of 379,715 (approximately 6% commercial, 89% residential, 5% parking).

Approximately 19,500 tons (13,000 cubic yards) of soil and fill material is anticipated to be excavated and disposed to accommodate the proposed development. Development plans are included as Appendix 2.

Summary of the Remedy

The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action goals established for the project. The proposed remedial action is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants and uses standard methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP citizen participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for contaminants of concern;
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;

DRAFT

5. Dewatering and treatment of impacted groundwater prior to discharge to the municipal sewer system;
6. In-situ treatment of groundwater through enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD) and application of an oxidant (e.g., RegenOx, PersulfOx) to reduce VOC concentrations;
7. Excavation to the depths of 4 feet under highline areas (at a minimum) and to 12 feet on rest of property and removal of soil/fill exceeding site-specific SCOs. Over-excavation beyond the development cut will be completed to remove identified contaminant hot-spot areas. The known hot spot area is located in the central portion of the Site beneath the High Line area and has SVOC and metal exceedances of Track 4 SCOs and detections of PCE;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a photoionization detector (PID);
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating to prevent comingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
10. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs.
11. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered), and closure of petroleum spills, in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
12. Transportation and off-site disposal of soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;Installation of a certified waterproofing/vapor barrier system (with a minimum thickness of 20 mils) as per manufacturer's specifications beneath the new building slab(s) and upwards along all subsurface sidewalls;
13. Installation and operation of a Sub-Membrane Depressurization (SMD) system under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system of occupied building areas, except where the bottom of the building slab subgrade material is at or below the water table (water table is within 2 feet from the bottom of the slab subgrade material) or the use of the area is a ventilated parking garage. And installation of soil vapor extraction system (if required based upon additional soil vapor investigation) in the two setback areas between Lots 31/32 and set back area between Lots 42/40.
14. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of concrete pavement, building slab, or two feet of certified clean fill/top soil imported from an OER-approved source with an underlying demarcation barrier for soil capped areas (not anticipated) to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
15. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
16. Implementation of stormwater pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes remedial activities, certifies remedial requirements were achieved, describes Engineering Controls (ECs) implemented at the Site, and lists deviations from this RAWP, if applicable;
18. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual historic fill, including plans for inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency.

DRAFT

19. Continued registration as an E-Designated property and listing of Engineering Controls and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP; and Institutional Controls including prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

DRAFT

DRAFT

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT

The Office of Environmental Remediation created the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to provide governmental oversight for the cleanup of contaminated property in NYC. This Remedial Action Work Plan ("cleanup plan") describes the findings of prior environmental studies that show the location of contamination at the site, and describes the plans to clean up the site to protect public health and the environment.

This cleanup plan provides a very high level of protection for neighboring communities. This cleanup plan also includes many other elements that address common community concerns, such as community air monitoring, odor, dust and noise controls, hours of operation, good housekeeping and cleanliness, truck management and routing, and opportunities for community participation. The purpose of this Community Protection Statement is to explain these community protection measures in non-technical language to simplify community review.

Remedial Investigation and Cleanup Plan. Under the NYC VCP, a thorough cleanup study of this property (called a remedial investigation) has been performed to identify past property usage, to sample and test soils, groundwater and soil vapor, and identify contaminant sources present on the property. The cleanup plan has been designed to address all contaminant sources that have been identified during the study of this property.

Identification of Sensitive Land Uses. Prior to selecting a cleanup, the neighborhood was evaluated to identify sensitive land uses nearby, such as schools, day care facilities, hospitals and residential areas. The cleanup program was then tailored to address the special conditions of this community.

Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. An important part of the cleanup planning for the Site is the performance of a study to find all of the ways that people might come in contact with contaminants at the Site now or in the future. This study is called a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). A QHHEA was performed for this project. This assessment has considered all known contamination at the Site and evaluated the potential for people to come in contact with this contamination. All identified public exposures will be addressed under this cleanup plan.

DRAFT

Health and Safety Plan. This cleanup plan includes a Health and Safety Plan that is designed to protect community residents and on-Site workers. The elements of this plan are in compliance with safety requirements of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration. This plan includes many protective elements including those discussed below.

Site Safety Coordinator. This project has a designated Site safety coordinator to implement the Health and Safety Plan. The safety coordinator maintains an emergency contact sheet and protocol for management of emergencies. The Site safety coordinator is XXXXXX and can be reached at XXX XXX XXXX.

Worker Training. Workers participating in cleanup of contaminated material on this project are required to be trained in a 40-hour hazardous waste operators training course and to take annual refresher training. This pertains to workers performing specific tasks including removing contaminated material and installing cleanup systems in contaminated areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan. Community air monitoring will be performed during this cleanup project to ensure that the community is properly protected from contaminants, dust and odors. Air samples will be tested in accordance with a detailed plan called the Community Air Monitoring Plan or CAMP. Results will be regularly reported to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation. This cleanup plan also has a plan to address any unforeseen problems that might occur during the cleanup (called a 'Contingency Plan').

Odor, Dust and Noise Control. This cleanup plan includes actions for odor and dust control. These actions are designed to prevent off-Site odor and dust nuisances and includes steps to be taken if nuisances are detected. Generally, dust is managed by application of physical covers and by water sprays. Odors are controlled by limiting the area of open excavations, physical covers, spray foams and by a series of other actions (called operational measures). The project is also required to comply with NYC noise control standards. If you observe problems in these areas, please contact the onsite Project Manager XXXXXX at XXXXXX or NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager at (212) 788-8841.

Quality Assurance. This cleanup plan requires that evidence be provided to illustrate that all cleanup work required under the plan has been completed properly. This evidence will be

DRAFT

summarized in the final report, called the Remedial Action Report. This report will be submitted to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and will be thoroughly reviewed.

Storm-Water Management. To limit the potential for soil erosion and discharge, this cleanup plan has provisions for storm-water management. The main elements of the storm water management include physical barriers such as tarp covers and erosion fencing, and a program for frequent inspection.

Hours of Operation. The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. For this cleanup project, the hours of operation are 7:30 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday

Signage. While the cleanup is in progress, a placard will be prominently posted at the main entrance of the property with a laminated project Fact Sheet that states that the project is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program, provides project contact names and numbers, and locations of project documents can be viewed.

Complaint Management. The contractor performing this cleanup is required to address all complaints. If you have any complaints, you can call the facility Project Manager at , the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation at (212) 788-8841, or call 311 and mention the Site is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program.

Utility Mark-outs. To promote safety during excavation in this cleanup, the contractor is required to first identify all utilities and must perform all excavation and construction work in compliance with NYC Department of Buildings regulations.

Soil and Liquid Disposal. All soil and liquid material removed from the Site as part of the cleanup will be transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal regulations and required permits will be obtained.

Soil Chemical Testing and Screening. All excavations will be supervised by a trained and properly qualified environmental professional. In addition to extensive sampling and chemical testing of soils on the Site, excavated soil will be screened continuously using hand-held

DRAFT

instruments, by sight, and by smell to ensure proper material handling and management, and community protection.

Stockpile Management. Soil stockpiles will be kept covered with tarps to prevent dust, odors and erosion. Stockpiles will be frequently inspected. Damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced. Stockpiles will be protected with silt fences. Hay bales will be used, as needed to protect storm water catch basins and other discharge points.

Trucks and Covers. Loaded trucks leaving the Site will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to prevent dust and odor. Trucks will be properly recorded in logs and records and placarded in compliance with applicable City, State and Federal laws, including those of the New York State Department of Transportation. If loads contain wet material that can leak, truck liners will be used. All transport of materials will be performed by licensed truckers and in compliance with all laws and regulations.

Imported Material. All fill materials proposed to be brought onto the Site will comply with rules outlined in this cleanup plan and will be inspected and approved by a qualified worker located on-Site. Waste materials will not be brought onto the Site. Trucks entering the Site with imported clean materials will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Equipment Decontamination. All equipment used for cleanup work will be inspected and washed, if needed, before it leaves the Site. Trucks will be cleaned at a truck inspection station on the property before leaving the Site.

Housekeeping. Locations where trucks enter or leave the Site will be inspected every day and cleaned regularly to ensure that they are free of dirt and other materials from the Site.

Truck Routing. Truck routes have been selected to: (a) limit transport through residential areas and past sensitive nearby properties; (b) maximize use of city-mapped truck routes; (c) limit total distance to major highways; (d) promote safety in entry to highways; (e) promote overall safety in trucking; and (f) minimize off-Site line-ups (queuing) of trucks entering the property. Operators of loaded trucks leaving the Site will be instructed not to stop or idle in the local neighborhood.

DRAFT

Final Report. The results of all cleanup work will be fully documented in a final report (called a Remedial Action Report) that will be available for you to review in the public document repositories located at XXXXXX Public Library.

Long-Term Site Management. To provide long-term protection after the cleanup is complete, the property owner will be required to comply with an ongoing Site Management Plan that calls for continued inspection of protective controls, such as Site covers. The Site Management Plan is evaluated and approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation. A certification of continued protectiveness of the cleanup will be required from time to time to show that the approved cleanup is still effective.

DRAFT

REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND

Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC and Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC (the "Volunteer") have enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) to remediate the property at 507-515 West 28th Street in Manhattan, New York (the Site). Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C. (Langan) was retained by the Volunteer to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) and site-specific Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP). This project has been assigned New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) VCP Project Number 13CVCP106M.

This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides remedial alternatives analysis that includes consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations. The proposed remediation and/or mitigation activities to be implemented at the Site in coordination with OER will serve the purpose of satisfying the requirements of the E Designation (CEQR number 03DCP069M) for hazardous materials (Hazmat) and obtaining a Notice to Proceed. The site-specific CHASP addresses site-specific hazards, identified contaminants of concern and safety requirements associated with remediation and mitigation activities in accordance with ASTM and OSHA guidelines. Additionally, there is an open petroleum spill (New York State Department of Environmental Conservation [NYSDEC] Spill Number 0700172) at 319-325 10th Avenue, which corresponds to Block 700, Lots 32 and 34. The open spill requires coordination with the NYSDEC to obtain closure.

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 507-515 West 28th Street, New York, New York and is in the West Chelsea section of Manhattan. The Site is identified as Block 700, Lots 27, 32, 34, 38, 42, 44 and 45 on the New York City Tax Map. The Site has an area of approximately 39,500 square feet and is bounded by West 29th Street to the north, West 28th Street to the south, 10th Avenue to the east, and the Avalon development and a two-story masonry building to the west. A map showing the regional location of the Site is provided as Figure 1 and a Site Plan is provided as Figure 2.

Currently, Lot 34 of the Site is used as a commercial parking lot. The entrance to the commercial parking lot is located along 10th Avenue. Buildings on the remaining portions of the Site (Lots 32, 42, 44, 45, 27 and 38) are being demolished. The elevated High Line Park roughly transects the Site in a north-south orientation.

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan

DRAFT

The proposed future use of the Site consists of a mixed-use residential and commercial development with one cellar level. A layout of the proposed site development is presented in Figure 3 and additional proposed development plans are provided in Appendix 2. The current zoning designation is C6-4 and C6-3. Zoning C6 districts permit a wide range of high-bulk commercial uses requiring a central location such as corporate headquarters, large hotels, department stores and entertainment facilities in high-rise mixed buildings. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property.

The proposed development, referred to as the High Line 28-29 development, will consist of two 13-story buildings and one 35-story building that connect at the ground floor and share a common atrium. There will also be 1-story retail commercial space beneath the High Line structure. The 35-story building will be located along 10th Avenue. One 13-story building will be located on West 28th Street and another 13-story building will be located on West 29th Street. Cellar excavation and foundation installation for the three towers is expected to extend to or into the groundwater table.

The buildings are anticipated to include a total of 375 apartments with gross building area divided into: 338,527 sqft residential, 20,513 sqft of commercial, 17,817 sqft of ventilated parking garage and 2,858 sqft of bike storage. There are no landscaped areas planned for the site; the entire area will be covered by impervious cover (e.g., concrete building slab). Details on each building are provided below.

<u>West 29th Street Tower</u>

The proposed building along W 29th Street will have an approximately 10,370 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el -0.25 (approximately 12 ft below sidewalk grade [bsg]). Excavation will extend to approximately el -1.5 to accommodate the slab and a likely several inches of sub-base material (i.e. gravel, concrete, etc). Pile cap excavation will continue to approximately el -4.5 and excavation for the elevator pit located along the eastern cellar wall of the building will continue to approximately el -11. To minimize the need for risky underpinning, the cellar will be off-set ten feet from the property line on the western boundary of Lot 45 and the eastern border of Lot 42. The proposed cellar setbacks will be excavated down to approximately four feet deep to accommodate foundation components. The cellar use will include:

- mechanical rooms (gas meter room, fire pump water meter, electrical room, compactor room, boiler room, HVAC room, swimming pool filtration) throughout,
- building storage along the western wall, and
- tenant recreation room in the southwestern corner.

The first floor area above the cellar setback will be a ventilated parking garage along the western property boundary and a mechanical room, stairwell and hallway along the eastern property boundary.

<u>West 28th Street Tower</u>

The proposed building along W 28th Street will have an approximately 7,590 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el +0.31 (approximately 12 ftbsg). Excavation will extend to approximately el -1.0 to accommodate the slab and likely several inches of sub-base material. Pile cap excavation will continue to approximately el -4.5 and excavation for the elevator pit located along the

western cellar wall of the building will continue to approximately el -12.5. Additionally, excavation for the proposed swimming pool will extend to el -4.7. The cellar use will include:

- fitness room, stretching area, and bathroom in the southeastern corner,
- bathroom and compactor room in the southwestern corner, and
- recreation and swimming pool area in the northern portion.

10th Avenue Tower

The proposed building along 10th Avenue will have an approximately 8,875 square-foot cellar with top of foundation slab at approximately el 2.8 (approximately 11 ftbsg). Excavation will extend to approximately el 1.5 to accommodate the slab and likely several inches of sub-base material. Excavation for the matt foundation component will continue to approximately el -7.5 and will extend across more than 50% of the building footprint. To minimize the need for risky underpinning, the cellar will be off-set approximately ten feet from the southern property line of Lot 32. This setback will be excavated down to approximately four feet deep to accommodate foundation components. The cellar use will include:

- retail storage in the southwestern corner of the cellar,
- boiler room, gas meter room and fire pump room along the eastern wall of the cellar, and
- electrical room and telecommunications room in the northwestern corner of the cellar.

The first-floor area above the cellar setback will include a mechanical room, storage, and a stairwell exit.

Commercial Building under High Line

The proposed building underneath the High Line will have a footprint of approximately 9,030 square feet. No cellar level is proposed for the building underneath the existing High Line and excavation will extend down to approximately el 9 (approximately 4 ftbsg) to accommodate installation of foundation components. The building beneath the High Line will be used for commercial retail.

The following are square footages for the various components of the project:

- The footprint of the site is 39,050 sqft
- The footprint of the W 29th Street tower cellar is 10,280 sqft (26% of site)
- The footprint of the W 28th Street tower cellar is 7,590 sqft (19% of site)
- The footprint of the 10th Avenue tower cellar is 8,875 sqft (23% of site)
- The footprint of the at-grade commercial building beneath the High Line is 9,330 sqft (24% of site)
- The footprint of the cellar setbacks is 2,975 sqft (8% of site).
- The above-grade building footprint will be approximately 39,100 sqft (100% of the site) with a gross square footage of 379,715 (approximately 6% commercial, 89% residential, 5% parking).

Approximately 19,500 tons (13,000 cubic yards) of soil and fill material is anticipated to be excavated and disposed to accommodate the proposed development. Development plans are included as Appendix 2.

DRAFT

1.3 Description of Surrounding Properties

The Site is located in an area generally characterized by multi-story commercial, residential and industrial buildings in zoning districts designated for commercial, residential and manufacturing uses, which are summarized in the table below:

DRAFT

DIRECTION	ADJOINING PROPERTIES	SURROUNDING PROPERTIES
North	Multi-story residential, West 29th Street followed by multi-story industrial buildings, an active construction site, and a multi-family residential building with 1st floor commercial	Multi-story mixed use, Hudson yards rail yard
East	10th Avenue	The post office sorting facility, open space/outdoor recreation
South	Multi-story residential with commercial first floors followed by West 28thStreet	Metal sorting facility, multi-story residential and commercial buildings
West	Commercial building and an active construction site	Multi-story commercial buildings and an active construction site

Nearby sensitive receptors include a daycare facility and hospital. The nearest hospital is St. Luke's Roosevelt Hospital, located approximately 1.6 miles to the north. A daycare facility is located approximately 620 ft southeast of the Site. A Surrounding Land Use Map is provided as Figure 4.

1.4 Remedial Investigation

A remedial investigation was performed and the results are documented in a companion document called "Remedial Investigation Report, High Line 28-29 Development", dated January 10, 2013 (RIR). The following summarizes the findings of the Remedial Investigation.

Summary of Past Uses of Site and Areas of Concern

A review of historic Sanborn fire insurance and topographic maps, aerial photographs, and various databases revealed that the Site was occupied by a metal fabricating facility, auto repair, Chinese laundry, parking lot, welding works, towing company, wagon builder, blacksmith, construction company and a trucking company. By 1930, the High Line elevated railroad tracks roughly transected the Site in a north-south orientation. Circa 1976, Lots 27, 32 and 34 operated as a metal fabricated facility, auto repair, and parking lot, respectively, and continued operation until at least 1996.

The surrounding area has been primarily occupied by various commercial, industrial and manufacturing entities. Surrounding properties to the west included a metal ceiling factory, truck repair, iron works and garage with buried gasoline tanks. Properties to the north included an auto repair, metal purchasing company, metal sorting facility and a former gasoline station. Properties to the south included a metal sorting facility and a former gasoline station. Properties to the east included the United States Post Office sorting facility. Multiple fuel oil and gasoline storage tanks were present on properties in the surrounding area.

DRAFT

The Areas of Concern identified at the Site and surrounding properties are described below.

AOC 1 –Site Area Excluding High Line (Block 700, Lots 45, 44, 42, 34, 32, and the western portion of Lot 27)

Soil and groundwater contaminants including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and pesticides were identified at the Site during previous environmental investigation in 2007. Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Known Soil and Groundwater Impacts - Previous sample laboratory data documented the presence of contaminants in the soil and groundwater at concentrations exceeding the 6 NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs. Additionally, petroleum impacts were identified in soil in Lot 32 and a spill was reported to NYSDEC (Spill No. 0700172).
- Historic Fill - The Site elevation was increased by filling along the eastern shoreline of the Hudson River between 1865 and 1897 with fill material of unknown origin. According to historical map review, a small cove and stream were historically located at the Site. Previous Site investigation characterized the fill as a heterogeneous mix of fine to medium sand, ashes and brick fragments.
- Historic Use - Lots 42, 44 and 45 have historically been used as an auto repair, iron works, welding works, tool manufacturer, construction company, trucking company, blacksmith, wagon builder, express depot and towing company. Lot 27 was used as a metal fabricating facility and Lot 34 was used for parking. Lot 32 was used as an auto repair and Chinese laundry.

AOC 2 – Area under High Line (Block 700, Lots 38 and the eastern portion of Lot 27)

Soil and groundwater contaminants including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and pesticides were identified at the Site beneath the High Line during previous environmental investigation in 2007. Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Known Soil and Groundwater Impacts- Soil and groundwater contamination was identified at the Site in the area under the High Line structure. Elevated tetrachloroethene (PCE) was identified in soil in Lot 38 beneath the High Line at concentrations up to 40.1 mg/kg. Additionally, the greatest concentrations of chlorinated solvent parent compounds (PCE and trichloroethene [TCE]) in groundwater were identified beneath the High Line.
- Historic Fill - The Site elevation was increased by filling along the eastern shoreline of the Hudson River between 1865 and 1897 with fill material of unknown origin. According to historical map review, a small cove and stream were historically located at the Site. Previous Site investigation characterized the fill as a heterogeneous mix of fine to medium sand, ashes and brick fragments.
- Historic Use- By 1930, the High Line elevated railroad tracks roughly transected the Site in a north-south orientation. Lot 38 and the eastern portion of Lot 27 have historically been used as an auto repair and a metal fabricating facility. The Site is now under construction; however, during the Site reconnaissance, the area beneath the High Line (lot 38 and the eastern portion of lot 27) was used as an auto repair shop. Degreasers were identified in the auto repair shop; however, no dry wells, floor drains, or cracks in the concrete floor were observed.

DRAFT

AOC 3 – Adjacent and Surrounding Properties (Historic and Current Use)

Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Suspected Soil Vapor and Groundwater Impacts- An open off-site NYSDEC Spill site (NYSDEC Spill No 0701228) is located up-gradient and may have impacted Site groundwater or soil vapor. The spill was related to a petroleum release.
- Historic Use- Adjoining and surrounding properties were historically occupied by an auto repair, iron works, chemical bulk storage facilities, filling station, and metal sorting facility. Potential contaminants associated with the historic operations include petroleum products, solvents and other hazardous compounds. Potential spills and leaks of petroleum products, chlorinated solvents, or other hazardous substances may have migrated to the Site and impacted groundwater, and/or soil vapor.

Summary of the Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

To supplement existing Site data, Langan performed the following scope of work on behalf of the Volunteer:

1. A Site inspection and a geophysical survey to identify physical obstructions and subsurface utilities and structures;
2. Installation of 23 soil borings (EB-1 through EB-21, DB-1 and DB-2) across the Site, and collection of 117 grab soil samples and 14 composite soil samples for laboratory analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
3. Installation of 10 groundwater monitoring wells throughout the Site to establish groundwater depth and flow direction and collected 10 groundwater samples for laboratory analysis to evaluate groundwater quality;
4. Installation of 10 soil vapor probes throughout the Site and collection of two ambient air and 10 soil vapor samples for laboratory analysis.

DRAFT

Summary of Environmental Findings at the Site

1. Elevation of the property ranges from el 10 to el 13[1].
2. Groundwater elevation ranges from el 0.77 to el 2.98 based on recent measurements. Depth to groundwater ranges from approximately 8 to 13 feet.
3. Groundwater flow is generally from east to west beneath the Site.
4. Depth to bedrock is approximately 20 to 45 feet (el -7 to el -35).
5. The stratigraphy of the Site, from the surface down, consists of approximately 7 to 10 feet of historic urban fill material underlain by approximately 4 to 6 feet of native silty sand, which is underlain by a 3-plus-foot thick clay and organics layer.
6. Soil/fill samples collected during the RI showed VOC, SVOC, metal, PCB and pesticides exceedances of the 6 NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives. Chlorinated solvent parent compound (PCE) exceedances were identified beneath the High Line, corresponding to AOC 2. VOCs including 1,4 dioxane (max 2.4 ppm), cis-1,2-dichloroethene (max. 0.520 ppm), acetone, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethene (PCE; max. 40 ppm) and vinyl chloride (max 0.140 ppm) were detected in soil samples. Of these, only PCE was above Track 2 Restricted Residential SCOs. Total VOCs ranged from non-detect to 40.1 ppm with the highest total VOCs located beneath the High Line. All PCE exceedances were limited to the shallow soil samples (depth of five feet or less) with deeper samples meeting Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several SVOCs including benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzo(a)pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, fluoranthene, ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene and pyrene were detected at concentrations exceeding Restricted Residential SCOs. Highest total SVOCs (3,161 ppm) were located in shallow fill location beneath the High Line (AOC 2) and are representative of a petroleum spill. No exceedances of Unrestricted Use SCOs were identified in soil samples collected deeper than 10 feet bgs with the exception of SB-11. Metals including arsenic (max. 68 ppm), barium (max. 1,470 ppm), copper (max. 550 ppm), lead (max. 1,470 ppm), mercury (max 39 ppm) and cadmium (max. 4.7 ppm) exceeded in soil above the Restricted Residential Use SCOs across the Site. Highest mercury concentration was detected underneath the highline in one soil boring. Lead and barium also exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in one soil sample collected deeper than 10 feet bgs. PCBs were detected in only one soil sample, collected from the 0 to 7 ft depth (16.4 ppm). Four pesticides 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDT and dieldrin were detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs; however, there were no pesticides identified above Restricted Residential SCOs.
7. Groundwater samples collected during the RI showed VOC, SVOC and metal exceedances of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Groundwater Water Quality Standards (GQS). PCB and pesticides were not detected in any groundwater sample. Multiple (17) VOC exceedances were identified in groundwater across the site. Total VOCs ranged from

[1]Survey prepared by Precision Surveys dated March 14, 2012. Datum is Borough President of Manhattan Datum (BPMD) which is 2.75 feet above mean sea level at Sandy Hook New Jersey as defined by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS NGVD 1929).

0.71 ug/l to 6,269 ug/l. Total chlorinated solvents ranged from 8.7 ug/l to 6,159 ug/l. Chlorinated solvents and breakdown products were also identified in up-gradient well locations. Chlorinated solvent parent (PCE detected at maximum of 50 ug/l and TCE detected at maximum of 21 ug/l) concentrations in groundwater are highest beneath the High Line structure. Chlorinated solvent breakdown products (vinly chloride detected at maximum of 1,200 ug/l and Cis 1,2-Dichloroethene detected at maximum of 5,200 ug/l) in groundwater at the Site are highest down-gradient of the High Line structure. Chlorinated solvents in groundwater at the Site are attributed to offsite sources and potential releases related to historic site operations. SVOC exceedances were identified in groundwater across the Site corresponding with AOC 1 and AOC 2 and included 6 PAH compounds. Total SVOCs ranged from below detection limit to 35.03 ug/l. Several metals including arsenic (max. 45 ppb), lead (max. 29 ppb), magnesium, manganese, iron, aluminum, antimony and sodium exceeded GQS at the Site.

8. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI identified volatile organic compounds (VOCs) elevated above the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance on Soil Vapor Intrusion (October 2006) values (AGVs). PCE was detected in the range from 2.5 $\mu g/m^3$ to 16,300 $\mu g/m^3$ and TCE was detected in the range from 1.36 $\mu g/m^3$ to 372 $\mu g/m^3$, with the greatest concentrations of these compounds identified beneath the High Line. The total VOCs detected in the ambient air samples ranged from 42.54 to 83.04 $\mu g/m^3$. Contaminant concentrations in soil vapor are likely attributed to the historic and current use at the Site and surrounding properties.

For more detailed results, consult the RIR. Based on an evaluation of the data and information from the RIR and this RAWP, hazardous material was identified at this site.

Previous Reports

Previous environmental reports were provided to Langan for review as part of the RIR. These reports are summarized below and are included in Appendix 3.

December 2007 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), prepared by GZA

The Phase I ESA was conducted at 512-514 & 516 West 29th Street in the Chelsea neighborhood of Manhattan (Block 700, Lots 42 and 44). The Phase I ESA included a review of available historical and environmental records, visual observations of the subject and adjoining properties, and personal interviews with available persons having knowledge of the property. The Phase I identified the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) in connection with the property:

- Historical usage of the subject and surrounding properties for industrial purposes;
- Little “E” designation on the property for Hazmat, Noise and Air;
- An NYSDEC LTANK spill with petroleum-contaminated soil and groundwater exists at 524 West 29th Street. Two gasoline USTs (one 4,000-gallon and one 550-gallon) were removed from this facility in 2003. Based on the levels of contamination, the NYSDEC required the installation of an Air Sparge/Soil Vapor Extraction System (AS/SVE System) as a remedial action.

December 2007 Site Investigation Report/Remedial Action Plan, prepared by GZA

The Site Investigation Report (SIR)/ Remedial Action Plan (RAP) was prepared for 319-321 & 323-325 10th Avenue, 511-515 West 28th Street, and 504-506 West 29th Street in the Chelsea neighborhood of Manhattan (Block 700, Lots 32 & 34, Lot 27, and Lot 38). The Site Investigation included the following investigative activities:

- A geophysical survey
- Advancement of 26 soil borings and collection of 53 soil samples plus 2 duplicates
- Installation of 10 groundwater monitoring wells and collection of 10 groundwater samples plus 1 duplicate
- Well casing elevation survey to access groundwater flow direction

The results of the SIR show fill material consisting of a heterogeneous mix of fine to medium sand, ashes, and brick fragments from ground surface to approximately 10 ftbsg. Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for target compound list (TCL) volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), target analyte list (TAL) metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and pesticides. Lab analytical results indicate that tetrachloroethylene (PCE) above regulatory standards was identified in two locations (SB-10 (0-2) and SB-11 (0-2), which were located beneath the High Line corresponding to AOC 2. SVOCs were detected above regulatory standards in the 0-2 ft samples across the site. Deeper samples also contained concentrations of SVOCs above regulatory standards at five locations. Metals were detected above soil cleanup standards across the Site. Chromium concentrations up to 33 mg/kg and mercury concentrations up to 39 mg/kg were identified.

Groundwater laboratory results indicate that VOCs were detected above regulatory standards in seven of the 10 groundwater monitoring wells. VOC exceedances included chlorinated solvents and petroleum compounds. One SVOC, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phalate was detected above the regulatory standard. All groundwater samples (dissolved and total) contained concentrations of TAL metals above regulatory standards.

The Remedial Action work plan included excavation and disposal of Site soil to a depth of 32 ft, collection of endpoint samples, dewatering and treatment of groundwater, installation of a vapor barrier, groundwater monitored natural attenuation (MNA), community air monitoring, and implementation of a construction health and safety plan and quality assurance/ quality control measures.

DRAFT

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Remedial action objectives (RAOs) described herein have been developed based upon the results of RI and in accordance with applicable federal, state, and city regulations, and the enclosed site-specific CHASP.

2.1 Objectives

The Site remediation and mitigation objectives are:

Soil

- Prevent direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil

Groundwater

- Remove contaminant sources causing impact to groundwater.
- Prevent direct exposure to contaminated groundwater.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated groundwater.
- Prevent off-Site migration of contaminated groundwater above applicable groundwater standards.

Soil Vapor

- Prevent exposure to contaminants in soil vapor.
- Prevent migration of soil vapor into dwelling and other occupied structures.

DRAFT

3.0 REMEDIAL ACTION ALTERNATIVES

The goal of the remedy selection process is to select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment taking into consideration the current, intended and reasonably anticipated future use of the property. The remedy selection process begins by establishing RAOs for media in which chemical constituents were found in exceedance of applicable standards, criteria and guidance values (SCGs). A remedy is then developed based on the following ten criteria:

1. Protection of human health and the environment;
2. Compliance with SCGs;
3. Short-term effectiveness and impacts;
4. Long-term effectiveness and permanence;
5. Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material;
6. Implementability;
7. Cost effectiveness;
8. Community Acceptance;
9. Land use; and
10. Sustainability.

The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analysis and remedy selection to address impacted media at the Site. As required, a minimum of two remedial alternatives (including a Track 1 scenario) are evaluated, as follows:

Alternative 1 is the Track 1 scenario and would include the following remedial actions:

- Cut off Wall and perimeter excavation support consisting of steel sheeting and/or secant wall. This sheeting will extend to rock to effectively prevent migration of contaminants across the property perimeter to prevent recontamination of the Site.
- Dewatering and treatment of impacted groundwater prior to discharge to the municipal sewer system. Dewatering would be completed to bedrock to remove all contaminated groundwater at the Site. Groundwater treatment would be required to remove contaminants to concentration levels below NYCDEP guidelines prior to discharge.
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding NYSDEC Part 375 Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the Site and confirmation that Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Remedial excavation would be required to a depth of approximately 20 feet below sidewalk grade across the site to remove all soil/fill with concentrations exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs. The remedial excavation requires extensive excavation beyond that currently planned as part of development. If soil and fill containing analytes at concentrations above Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs are still present at the base of the excavation, additional excavation will be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

No engineering or institutional controls can be utilized in a Track 1 cleanup, but installation of a Sub-Membrane Depressurization (SMD) beneath the foundation (in areas where needed) and installation of a

vapor barrier beneath the basement foundation and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building would be installed as part of development to prevent exposures from off-Site soil vapor.

Alternative 2 would include the following remedial actions, which are separated into two development/remediation areas:

Residential Tower Areas Outside of High Line Area

- Sheeting of the perimeter of the cellar levels of the proposed residential towers to support the excavation. Sheeting would not extend to the property boundary due to structural considerations of adjacent buildings. The sheeting depth will extend to the approximate elevation of bedrock to effectively cut off migration of contaminants.
- Dewatering and treatment of impacted groundwater prior to discharge to the municipal sewer system. Dewatering would be implemented using a well point system to drop the groundwater table below the proposed development cut. Groundwater treatment would be required to remove contaminants to below NYCDEP guidelines prior to discharge in accordance with a NYCDEP permit.
- Removal of soil and fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs for Residential Use to the extent practical. Excavation for development purposes would take place to a minimum depth of approximately 13 feet with the exception of cellar offset areas. Excavation in the proposed cellar offset areas would extend up to approximately el 4 feet for installation of foundation components.
- In-situ treatment of groundwater through enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD). Application of an electron donor substrate (e.g. lactate, emulsified vegetable oil, etc.) as a food source to anaerobic bacteria will be applied to enhance the anaerobic bioremediation at the site. Ongoing intrinsic bioremediation is evident with the significant daughter products (cis-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride). Thus we would be enhancing an ongoing process.
- Placement of a final composite cover system over the entire site to provide a barrier to exposure to remaining soil/fill.
- Placement of a certified waterproofing / vapor barrier system beneath the building slab and along subsurface cellar walls to grade to provide a barrier to prevent potential accumulation of vapors within the structure.
- Installation and operation of a Sub-Membrane Depressurization (SMD) system under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system of occupied building areas, except where the bottom of the building slab subgrade material is at or below the water table (water table is within 2 feet from the bottom of the slab subgrade material) or the use of the area is a ventilated parking garage. The SMD system would mitigate potential for accumulation of vapors within the structure.
- Establishment of institutional controls including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the site and prohibitions on sensitive site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to eliminate future exposure pathways.
- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan to ensure long-term management of these engineering and institutional controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were intended.
- Continuing registration as an E-Designated property to ensure long term remedial protection of residual materials on the property.

DRAFT

Commercial High Line Area

- Removal of all soil and fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs for Commercial Use. Excavation for foundation components is estimated to extend to approximately 2 to 4 feet below existing grade. Over-excavation beyond the development cut will be completed to remove identified contaminant hot-spot areas. The known hot spot area is located in the central portion of the Site beneath the High Line area and has SVOC and metal exceedances of Track 4 SCOs for Commercial Use and detections of PCE. The hot spot removal is expected to be approximately 25 ft by 25 ft by approximately 7 ft below existing grade.
- In-situ treatment of the groundwater with the application of an oxidant (e.g., RegenOx, PersulfOx) to reduce VOC concentrations. The chemical oxidant will be applied directly to groundwater in test pit excavations throughout the High Line Area. Application of the chemical oxidant provides rapid and sustained degradation of the targeted chlorinated solvents.
- Placement of a final composite cover system over the entire site to provide a barrier to exposure to remaining soil or fill.
- Placement of a certified waterproofing / vapor barrier system beneath the building slab(s) and upwards along all foundation sidewalls to grade to provide a barrier to prevent potential accumulation of vapors within the structure.
- Installation and operation of a SMD system under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system to mitigate potential for accumulation of vapors within the structure.
- Establishment of institutional controls including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the site and prohibitions on sensitive site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to eliminate future exposure pathways.
- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan to ensure long-term management of these engineering and institutional controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were intended.
- Continuing registration as an E-Designated property to ensure long term remedial protection of residual materials on the property.

3.1 Threshold Criteria

This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, and an assessment of how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are eliminated, reduced or controlled through removal, treatment, and implementation of Engineering Controls (ECs) or Institutional Controls (ICs). Protection of public health and the environment must be achieved for all approved remedial actions.

Alternative 1

Alternative 1 would be protective of human health and the environment by removing all soil/fill with exceedances of Unrestricted Use SCOs at the Site, thus eliminating potential for direct contact with contaminated soil/ fill once construction is complete and eliminating the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater. Potential exposure to contaminated soils during construction would be minimized by implementing an approved Soil and Materials Management Plan and Community Air Monitoring Plan

(CAMP). The vast majority of groundwater to bedrock would be pumped and treated prior to discharge to the sewer system. There is minimal potential for contact with contaminated groundwater as it is anticipated to be removed to bedrock during construction and is not used for drinking in Manhattan. Potential future migration of soil vapors from off-Site into the new building would be prevented by installing a vapor barrier (as part of construction) below the new building's basement slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls, as part of development.

Alternative 2

Alternative 2 would achieve comparable protections of human health and the environment by removing soil/fill with contaminant concentrations above Track 4 SCOs as well as placement of ECs and ICs, including a composite cover system, an SMD system, a vapor barrier, and in-situ groundwater treatment. As such, this alternative would be consistent with the RAOs and would provide overall protection of public health and the environment in consideration of current and potential future land use by:

- Removing hot spot soil/fill above Track 4 SCOs;
- Minimizing the potential for direct contact with contaminated on-site soils by implementing an approved Soil and Materials Management Plan and CAMP during remediation;
- Eliminating the potential for direct contact with contaminated soil or groundwater by placement of composite cover system and via institutional controls;
- Groundwater treatment through ERD and the use of chemical oxidants to break down VOCs;
- The potential for any future migration of soil vapor into the structures and associated inhalation exposures will be minimized or eliminated by the installation of a vapor barrier beneath new building slabs and the SMD system;
- Establish a Site Management Plan to ensure long term management of ECs and ICs to ensure that all ECs and ICs are inspected periodically and require certification that the remedy continues to perform as it was designed, and continued registration as an E-Designation property, thus ensuring that the protections achieved for public health and the environment remain in perpetuity.

3.2 Balancing Criteria

Compliance with Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)

Alternative I - Remediating the Site to Track 1 Unrestricted Use standards and groundwater treatment would ensure compliance with all applicable SCGs due to the removal or treatment of all impacted on-site materials. Alternative 1 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal to Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a vapor barrier below the new building's basement slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls, as part of development. Focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with applicable SCGs.

Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing a vapor barrier below the new building's basement slab and continuing the vapor

barrier around foundation walls. A site management plan would ensure that controls remained protective for the long term. Similar to the Track 1 alternative, focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with applicable SCGs

Both remedial alternatives comply with those SCGs that involve protection of the public health and environment during the remedial action by implementing and enforcing a site-specific HASP. OSHA requirements for on-site construction safety will also be followed by the site Contractors.

Short-term effectiveness and impacts

This evaluation criterion assesses the effects of the alternative during the construction and implementation phase until remedial action objectives are met. Under this criterion, alternatives are evaluated with respect to their effects on public health and the environment during implementation of the remedial action, including protection of the community, environmental impacts, time until remedial response objectives are achieved, and protection of workers during remedial actions.

Alternative I - The most significant short-term adverse impacts and risks to the community would be the potential complications involved with designing support of excavation to allow removal of soil/fill beneath the High Line, which transects the Site. Support of adjacent structures to accommodate this extent of excavation would be very risky. In addition, increased truck traffic (approximately 1,510 25-ton capacity truck trips) would be necessary to haul out the additional impacted fill and soil excavated to achieve Track 1 standards and to haul in the additional backfill. Truck traffic would be routed on the most direct course using major thoroughfares where possible and flaggers will be used to protect pedestrians at Site entrances and exits. Additionally, the duration of the excavation period would substantially increase leaving soils exposed for a longer time resulting in a potential increase in dust, odors, and organic vapor from the excavation. The effects of these potential adverse impacts to the community, workers and the environment will be minimized to the extent possible by implementing their respective control plans.

Alternative II – Limiting the required excavation depths according to Track 4 SCOs, would minimize risks and delays associated with additional excavation and adjacent building support and extending the duration of excavation. The number of truck trips required to haul out the impacted fill and soil would be approximately 78025-ton capacity truck trips; approximately 40 percent of the trips required for Alternative I. Excavation activities would be expedited compared to Alternative I, reducing potential exposure to dust, odors, and organic vapor from the excavation and construction-related noise.

Under both remedial alternatives, dust would be controlled by the application of water spray on the haul roads, and on site, when and where needed. Controls such as slowing the pace of work, applying foam suppressant or covering portions of the excavation will be used to minimize vapors and suppress odors, as required during remediation activities. Work will be modified or stopped according to the action levels set in the CAMP.

Long-term effectiveness and permanence

This evaluation criterion addresses the results of a remedial action in terms of its permanence and quantity/nature of waste or residual contamination remaining at the Site after response objectives have been met, such as permanence of the remedial alternative, magnitude of remaining contamination, adequacy of controls including the adequacy and suitability of ECs and ICs that may be used to manage contaminant residuals that remain at the Site and assessment of containment systems and ICs that are designed to eliminate exposures to contaminants, and long-term reliability of ECs.

Alternative I - The Track 1 remedy would remove all contaminated media from the site exceeding Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs for soil. The potential exists for residual VOC concentrations in groundwater and soil vapor due to an off-site source; however, this would be minimized by the sheeting/secant wall around the perimeter of the Site that extends to rock. The sheeting/secant wall effectively cuts off the Site from surrounding properties. The contaminated groundwater at the Site would be treated and disposed into the city sewer system. In addition, groundwater in the area of New York City is not used for drinking water. Potential exposure by soil vapor VOC intrusion would be prevented by the installation of the sheeting/secant wall around the perimeter of the Site. Therefore, the long-term effectiveness of this remedy will eliminate risks and satisfy the objectives of this criterion.

Alternative II - This Alternative would provide long-term effectiveness by removing contaminants above the Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, establishing a composite cover system across the Site, installing a vapor barrier and an SMD system to mitigate potential for accumulation of vapors within the structure, establishing institutional controls, and establishing a Site Management Plan to ensure long-term management of ICs and ECs. Establishment of an SMP will ensure that this protection remains effective for the long-term. The SMP will ensure long-term effectiveness of all ECs and ICs by requiring periodic inspection and certification that these controls and use restrictions continue to be in place and are functioning as they were intended assuring that protections designed into the remedy would provide continued high level of protection in perpetuity.

Potential exposure by soil vapor VOC intrusion would be prevented by the installation of a vapor barrier beneath the new building slabs and installation of the sheeting around the cellar levels of the residential towers. Additionally, an SMD system will be installed under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system of occupied building areas, except where the bottom of the building slab subgrade material is at or below the water table (water table is within 2 feet from the bottom of the slab subgrade material) or the use of the area is a ventilated parking garage. A portion of the contaminated groundwater at the site will be dewatered, treated and disposed into the city sewer system in accordance with a NYCDEP permit. The residual groundwater would be treated via ERD and application of chemical oxidant. In addition, groundwater in this area of New York City is not used for drinking water. Therefore, the long-term effectiveness of this remedy will eliminate risks and satisfy the objectives of this criterion.

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material

This evaluation criterion assesses the remedial alternative's use of remedial technologies that permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants as their principal element. The

following is the hierarchy of source removal and control measures that are to be used to remediate a Site, ranked from most preferable to least preferable: removal and/or treatment, containment, elimination of exposure and treatment of source at the point of exposure. It is preferred to use treatment or removal to eliminate contaminants at a Site, reduce the total mass of toxic contaminants, cause irreversible reduction in contaminants mobility, or reduce of total volume of contaminated media.

Alternative I - The Track 1 remedy would permanently and significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contamination, because all contaminated fill/soil and groundwater would be removed from the Site.

Alternative II - The Track 4 remedy would reduce the toxicity of the contaminated site soils by removing fill/soil from the site above Track 4 SCOs. The VOC contaminants in groundwater will be degraded using enhanced reductive dechlorination and chemical oxidation. The toxicity and mobility of VOC-impacted soil vapor and groundwater will be addressed by the installation of the vapor barrier beneath the new slabs and a SMD system under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system of occupied building areas, except where the bottom of the building slab subgrade material is at or below the water table (water table is within 2 feet from the bottom of the slab subgrade material) or the use of the area is a ventilated parking garage. The vapor barrier and SMD system would mitigate potential for accumulation of vapors within the structure and preventing exposure to the public.

Implementability

This evaluation criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing an alternative and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation, including technical feasibility of construction and operation, reliability of the selected technology, ease of undertaking remedial action, monitoring considerations, administrative feasibility (e.g. obtaining permits for remedial activities), and availability of services and materials.

Alternative I - The feasibility of implementing Alternative I is challenging and high risk due to the support of excavation and adjacent structures required to remove fill beneath the High Line and next to adjacent buildings. Because excavation beyond the required development depths and extents is required, coordination with the project geotechnical and structural engineers would be necessary to alter the existing support of excavation design to support excavation up to the property boundaries and beneath the High Line. This remedy would consist mostly of excavation with standard bucket excavators of the targeted fill and soil. Additionally, dewatering to bedrock would be required to remove all contaminated groundwater at the Site. The feasibility of implementing this remedy is low considering the risks, costs and time associated with the support of excavation required to remove the historical fill beneath the High Line and altering the support of excavation design, and underpinning/excavating near the property boundaries, which would rely on coordination with adjacent property owners.

Alternative II - The feasibility of implementing the Alternative II remedy is high. This alternative would consist mostly of typical support of excavation controls, excavation with standard bucket excavators of the targeted fill and soil, and standard methods of construction dewatering. This type of remediation is

common in the region and experienced personnel and equipment are readily available within the New York City area.

Cost effectiveness

This evaluation criterion addresses the cost of alternatives, including capital costs (such as construction costs, equipment costs, and disposal costs, engineering expenses) and site management costs (costs incurred after remedial construction is complete) necessary to ensure the continued effectiveness of a remedial action.

Alternative I - Based on the assumptions detailed for Alternative I, including support of excavation, removal of all soil/fill exceeding Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs, dewatering to bedrock and treatment of the dewatered groundwater, the total remediation cost of a Track 1 cleanup is not cost effective and is estimated at 2 to 3 times the cost of the Alternative II cleanup. As the site will be remediated to an unrestricted-use level, there are no operations, maintenance, or monitoring costs associated with the proposed remedy.

Alternative II - Based on the assumptions detailed for Alternative II, including support of excavation, removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 SCOs, dewatering, in-situ groundwater treatment, installation of a vapor barrier and SMD system, the alternative provides for a protective and cost effective remedy.

Community Acceptance

This evaluation criterion addresses community opinion and support for the remedial action. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP.

The overall goals of the remedial program are believed to be acceptable to the community. However, this RAWP will be subject to and undergo public review under the NYC VCP and will provide the opportunity for public input on the selected remedial actions. Any public comments related to environmental remediation will be considered by OER prior to approval of this plan.

Both remedial alternatives should be acceptable to the community because the potential exposure pathways to on-site contamination will be eliminated upon completion of the respective alternatives and respective cleanup levels will be achieved. In addition, the Site will be redeveloped into an attractive use.

Land use

This evaluation criterion addresses the proposed use of the property. This evaluation has considered reasonably anticipated future uses of the Site and takes into account: current use and historical and/or recent development patterns; applicable zoning laws and maps; NYS Department of State's Brownfield Opportunity Areas (BOA) pursuant to section 970-r of the general municipal law; applicable land use plans; proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to commercial, industrial, agricultural, and/or recreational areas; environmental justice impacts, Federal or State land use designations; population growth patterns and projections; accessibility to existing infrastructure; proximity of the site to important cultural resources and natural resources, potential vulnerability of

groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the site, proximity to flood plains, geography and geology; and current Institutional Controls applicable to the site.

The current, intended, and reasonably anticipated future land use of the site and its surroundings are compatible with the selected remedy of soil remediation. The proposed development consists of three mixed-use residential and commercial buildings and one commercial use building (area under the High Line). The entire area of the site will be covered with concrete; no landscaped areas are planned. The reasonably anticipated future use of the Site and its surroundings has been documented by the applicant in the application, which led to the following conclusions:

1. The current, intended, and reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site and its surroundings are compatible with the selected remedy since it will result in attractive mixed-use structure. The reasonably anticipated future use of the Site and its surroundings has been documented by the applicant in the VCP application.
2. The use proposed for the Site conforms with applicable zoning laws or maps or the reasonably anticipated future use of the site.
3. The proposed use conforms to historical and/or recent development patterns in the area.
4. The Site does not fall within the boundaries of an existing Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA).
5. The areas surrounding the site are urban and consist of predominantly, mixed residential and industrial buildings in zoning districts designated for commercial, residential and manufacturing uses. There are no areas zoned for agricultural use in the proximity of the Site.
6. The proposed use will not cause or increase a disproportionate burden on the community in which the Site is located, and will not result in a disproportionate concentration of commercial use. In addition, temporary short-term project impacts are being mitigated through site management controls and truck traffic controls during remediation activities.
7. There are no federal or state land designations.
8. According to NYCDCP, Manhattan is expected to experience an 18.8 percent growth between the 2000 and 2030. The proposed redevelopment of the underused garage, industrial site and commercial parking lots will support this population growth by contributing to the economic revitalization of Manhattan's west side and by utilizing a formerly underutilized property. The development would replace underutilized site with a modern mixed-use commercial and residential building. The proposed construction includes internal parking space, which offsets the surface parking lost as a result of development. The proposed development would create new employment opportunities, living space, convenient shopping and/or dining opportunities, and economic and fiscal benefits to the City and State in the form of economic revitalization and tax revenue.
9. The Site is accessible to existing infrastructure.
10. The Site is not in close proximity to important cultural resources, including federal or state historic or heritage sites or Native American religious sites, natural resources, waterways, wildlife refuges, wetlands, or critical habitats of endangered or threatened species. Note that the High Line Park transects the Site.

DRAFT

11. The Site is located in an urban area with limited proximity to fish or wildlife. The proposed remedy will eliminate any potential exposure pathways of contaminant migration affecting fish or wildlife.
12. Municipal water supply wells are not present in New York City; therefore, groundwater from the Site cannot affect municipal water supply wells or recharge areas. Groundwater flow is west-southwest, toward the Hudson River.
13. The Site does not lie in a FEMA designated flood plain.
14. Site geology is described in Section 1.4.
15. There are no known current institutional controls in effect at the Site.

Sustainability of the Remedial Action

This criterion evaluates the overall sustainability of the remedial action alternatives and the degree to which sustainable means are employed to implement the remedial action including those that take into consideration NYC's sustainability goals defined in *PlaNYC: A Greener, Greater New York*. Sustainability goals may include: maximizing the recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials; reducing the consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources; minimizing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions; improving energy efficiency; and promotion of the use of native vegetation and enhancing biodiversity during landscaping associated with Site development.

Alternative I

The overall sustainability of Alternative I is low considering the excavated material would likely be landfilled (no recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials) and it would require consumption of virgin material resources as imported backfill. There would also be significant energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions associated with approximately 1,570 more truck trips for fill disposal and importation of backfill than Alternative II.

Alternative II

The overall sustainability of the Alternative II is high compared to Alternative I. The Alternative greatly reduces the overall project energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions associated with soil/fill excavation and trucking.

A sustainability statement for the Site is provided as Appendix 4.

DRAFT

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action

The Remedial Action is Alternative 2 the Track 4 remedial action. The preferred remedial action alternative achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The preferred remedial action alternative will achieve all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable SCGs. The preferred remedial action alternative is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants. The preferred remedial action alternative is cost effective and implementable and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry. Remedial objectives and actions described herein have been developed in accordance with applicable federal, state, and city regulations, and the enclosed site-specific CHASP.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and performance of all required NYC VCP citizen participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for contaminants of concern;
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Dewatering and treatment of impacted groundwater prior to discharge to the municipal sewer system;
6. In-situ treatment of groundwater through enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD) and application of an oxidant (e.g., RegenOx, PersulfOx) to reduce VOC concentrations;
7. Excavation to the depths of 4 feet under highline areas (at a minimum) and to 12 feet on rest of property and removal of soil/fill exceeding site-specific SCOs. Over-excavation beyond the development cut will be completed to remove identified contaminant hot-spot areas. The known hot spot area is located in the central portion of the Site beneath the High Line area and has SVOC and metal exceedances of Track 4 SCOs and detections of PCE;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a photoionization detector (PID);
9. Management of excavated materials including temporarily stockpiling and segregating to prevent comingling of contaminated material and non-contaminated materials;
10. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs.
11. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered), and closure of petroleum spills, in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;

DRAFT

12. Transportation and off-site disposal of soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;Installation of a certified waterproofing/vapor barrier system (with a minimum thickness of 20 mils) as per manufacturer's specifications beneath the new building slab(s) and upwards along all subsurface sidewalls;
13. Installation and operation of a Sub-Membrane Depressurization (SMD) system under the waterproofing/vapor barrier system of occupied building areas, except where the bottom of the building slab subgrade material is at or below the water table (water table is within 2 feet from the bottom of the slab subgrade material) or the use of the area is a ventilated parking garage. And installation of soil vapor extraction system (if required based upon additional soil vapor investigation) in the two setback areas between Lots 31/32 and set back area between Lots 42/40.
14. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of concrete pavement, building slab, or two feet of certified clean fill/top soil imported from an OER-approved source with an underlying demarcation barrier for soil capped areas (not anticipated) to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining at the Site;
15. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
16. Implementation of stormwater pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes remedial activities, certifies remedial requirements were achieved, describes Engineering Controls (ECs) implemented at the Site, and lists deviations from this RAWP, if applicable;
18. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual historic fill, including plans for inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency.
19. Continued registration as an E-Designated property and listing of Engineering Controls and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP; and Institutional Controls including prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management

Soil and fill management at the Site will include impacted soil removal and disposal within the development cut and over-excavation to remediate identified hot-spot areas. The known hot spot area is located in the central portion of the Site beneath the High Line and has SVOC and metal exceedances of Track 4 SCOs and detections of PCE. The hot spot removal is expected to be approximately 25 ft by 25 ft by approximately 7 ft deep below grade. Excavation areas are shown on Figure 5. Endpoint samples will be collected per the Section below. No other over-excavation beyond the development cut is anticipated. If additional hot-spot areas are identified during development and remediation at the site,

they will be removed to the extent practical. Sources of groundwater impact, if encountered, will be removed. The Remedial Engineer will oversee implementation and document operations and certify performance of remedial actions in accordance with this approved RAWP. The Contractor shall provide the Remedial Engineer with a survey drawing completed by a NYS-certified surveyor that shows the maximum final extent of excavation across the site.

The soil cleanup objective for the site organized by development/remediation area will be:
Residential Tower Area (Tower Footprints Outside of High Line Area)
Track 4 SCOs for the Residential Tower Area will be 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Residential Use SCOs.

Commercial High Line Area
Track 4 SCOs for the Commercial High Line Area will be 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Commercial Use SCOs, with the following revisions:

- Total SVOCs - 500 ppm
- Copper - 350 ppm
- Mercury - 2.8 ppm
- Lead – 1,200 ppm

Soil or fill may need to be imported to the site for backfill. Import soil and fill shall meet the requirements of 6 NYCRR Part 360. Import soil used in the top two feet of landscaped areas (not anticipated) shall meet the lower of 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs and groundwater protection SCOs. In landscaped areas with the two-foot clean soil layer, a demarcation layer (i.e., orange snow fencing) shall be placed between the residual site material and the new two-foot clean layer.

Upon completion of the proposed development, the Site will contain an engineered composite cover consisting of impervious material (e.g. concrete or asphalt) throughout the Site. Any area that is landscaped (not anticipated), will be covered with a minimum of two feet of clean material; soil will meet the lower of 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs and groundwater protection SCOs. Soil and materials management, including excavation, handling, manifesting and disposal, will be conducted by the Contractor in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in Appendix 1. A sample non-hazardous waste manifest for soil tracking is provided as Appendix 5.

Estimated Soil/Fill Removal Quantities
This section describes estimated soil/fill removal quantities by development/remediation areas.

Residential Tower Area
The approximate excavation will consist of removal of fill and soil as follows:

West 29th Street Tower

- Excavation of the approximately 10,370 sqft cellar to approximately el -1.5 (13.5 ftbelow sidewalk grade [bsg])

- Pile cap excavation to approximately el -4.5 (16 ftbsg)
- Elevator pit excavation to approximately el -11 (23 ftbsg)
- Excavation in cellar setback areas to approximately el 8 (4 ftbsg) for foundation components
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 4,800 cubic yards or 7,200tons.

West 28th Street Tower

- Excavation of approximately 7,590 sqft cellar to approximately el -1.0 (13.5 ftbsg)
- Pile cap excavation to approximately el -4.5 (17 ftbsg)
- Swimming pool excavation to approximately el -4.7 (17 ftbsg)
- Elevator pit excavation to approximately el -12.5 (25 ftbsg)
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 3,700 cubic yards or 5,500 tons

10th Avenue Tower

- Excavation of approximately 8,875 sqft cellar to approximately el 1.5 (12.5 ftbsg)
- Mat foundation excavation to approximately el -7.5 (21.5 ftbsg)
- Excavation in cellar setback areas to approximately el 10 (4 ftbsg) for foundation components.
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 4,000 cubic yards or 6,000 tons

Commercial High Line Area

The approximate excavation will consist of removal of fill/soil as follows:

- Excavation to approximately el 9 (4 ftbsg) for foundation. The area of excavation is approximately 9,032 sq ft.
- Excavation of an approximately 625 sqft hot spot area to approximately el 6 (7 ftbsg)
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at a total of 800 cubic yards or 1,200 tons.

Disposal facilities will be reported to OER when they are identified and prior to the start of remedial action material disposal. The approximate proposed excavation extent is shown on Figure 5.

Endpoint Sampling

Residential Tower Area

Pre-remediation endpoint samples were collected during the RI and review of analytical data did not identify contaminant concentrations above Track 4 SCOs. A Pre-Excavation Endpoint Sample Plan is included as Figure 6. Endpoint sampling plan will be developed through stip letter for the Residential Tower Area.

Commercial High Line Area

Pre-remediation endpoint samples were collected during the RI and review of analytical data did not identify contaminant concentrations above Track 4 SCOs. Shallow analytical data identified one hot spot area located in the central portion of the Site beneath the High Line area with SVOC and metal exceedances of Track 4 SCOs and detections of PCE. Endpoint samples will be collected following the removal of hot spot material and analyzed for the target compound (i.e. SVOCs, barium, copper, lead and

mercury) at a frequency of one sample per 900 sqft of bottom area and one sample per 30 linear feet of sidewall to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs. Initial over-excavation will be a 25-foot by 25-foot excavation to 7 feet bsg. Additional excavation will be completed, as required and practical, until the material exhibiting elevated concentrations greater than Track 4 Use SCOs has been removed. Samples will be collected within 24 hours of excavation from the base and sidewalls of the excavation. Grossly contaminated soils, if encountered, will be removed and managed to the extent practical with the approval of OER. If petroleum spill conditions are encountered, NYSDEC will be notified.

New York State Department of Health ELAP-certified laboratories were used for pre-excavation endpoint sample analyses and will be used for hot-spot endpoint sampling; specific laboratories used will be documented in the RAR. The RAR will provide a tabular and map summary of all endpoint sample result exceedances of the SCOs. Hot-spot endpoint samples will be analyzed for target analytes (those for which site-specific SCO exceedances are identified). If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and "finger print analysis" and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

If additional hotspots are encountered during the remedial action, remedial performance end-point sampling frequency will consist of the following:

1. For excavations less than 20 feet in total perimeter, at least one bottom sample and one sidewall sample biased in the direction of surface runoff.

2. For excavations 20 to 300 feet in perimeter:

   - For surface removals, one sample from the top of each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.

   - For subsurface removals, one sample from each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.

3. For sampling of volatile organics, bottom samples should be taken within 24 hours of excavation, and should be taken from the zero to six-inch interval at the excavation floor. Samples taken after 24 hours should be taken at six to twelve inches.

DRAFT

4. For contaminated soil removal, post remediation soil samples for laboratory analysis should be taken immediately after contaminated soil removal. If the excavation is enlarged horizontally, additional soil samples will be taken pursuant to bullets 1-3 above.

Post-remediation sample locations and depth will be biased towards the areas and depths of highest contamination identified during previous sampling episodes unless field indicators such as field instrument measurements or visual contamination identified during the remedial action indicate that other locations and depths may be more heavily contaminated. In all cases, post-remediation samples should be biased toward locations and depths of the highest expected contamination.

Soil analytical methods will include:

- Volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8260;
- Semi-volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List metals; and
- Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082.

If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and "finger print analysis" and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) samples will include one duplicate soil sample per 20 samples. Sufficient field and laboratory trip blanks will be analyzed to assess sampling and laboratory artifacts.

Import and Reuse of Soils

Import of soils onto the property and reuse of soils already onsite will be performed in conformance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in Appendix 1. The building foundation will cover the excavation area and importation of soil is expected to be minimal. Reuse of soil at the Site is allowed given there are no observable indication of contamination (e.g., petroleum staining and odor), the material meets geotechnical requirements, there are no exceedances of the Site SCOs, and reuse complies with 6 NYCRR Part 360.

4.3 Groundwater Treatment

This section describes the remediation of site groundwater organized by development/remediation areas:

Residential Tower Area

Dewatering

- If required during construction, dewatering will be performed as described herein. The proposed development cellar level is estimated to extend up to 3 to 4 ft into the observed groundwater table with foundation components and elevator pits up to 15 ft below the observed groundwater table. Dewatering will be implemented using a well point system to drop the groundwater table below the proposed development cut. The Residential Tower Area cellars are surrounded with steel sheeting to bedrock, which will retard groundwater outside the steel sheeting from entering the site during the dewatering process.

  Prior to discharging the pumped groundwater into city sewers, the groundwater will be treated in accordance with New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP) permit requirements for discharge. Design, operation and sampling of the dewatering treatment system will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

In-situ Treatment

Although the dewatering operation described above will likely address the site groundwater impacts, groundwater will also be treated in-situ ERD. Application of an electron donor substrate (e.g. lactate, emulsified vegetable oil, etc.) as a food source to anaerobic bacteria will be applied to enhance the anaerobic bioremediation at the site. Ongoing intrinsic bioremediation is evident with the significant daughter products (cis-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride). Thus we would be enhancing an ongoing process. A complete description of the ERD open excavation application by the Contractor including quantities and substrate information will be provided to the OER prior to implementation and included in the RAR. The planned areas for open-excavation ERD application are shown on Figure 7.

Commercial High Line Area

In-situ Treatment

Groundwater will be treated in-situ with the application of an aggressive chemical oxidant (e.g., RegenOx, PersulfOx) to reduce VOC concentrations. Chemical oxidant will be applied directly to the groundwater via test pits to below the groundwater table throughout the Commercial High Line Area. Application of the chemical oxidant provides rapid and sustained degradation of the targeted chlorinated solvents. Based on existing data for the High Line area, the total amount of the oxidant addition is estimated between 10,000 and 15,000 lbs. A complete description of the chemical oxidant application by the Contractor including quantities and specific chemical information will be provided to the OER prior to implementation and included in the RAR. The planned areas for test pit application and mixing of chemical oxidant are shown on Figure 7.

- 4.4 ENGINEERING CONTROLS

ECs are specified as part of the remedial action to address residual contamination remaining at the site. The Site has three ECs systems that are described in detail below organized by development/remediation areas.

Residential Tower Area

- Construction of a composite cover system consisting of concrete building slabs and two feet of clean fill/top soil over landscaped areas (not anticipated)
- Installation of a waterproofing/vapor barrier system (with a minimum thickness of 20 mils)
- Installation of a SMD system in areas where at least 2 feet separates the top of the water table from the bottom of the slab subgrade material and building use immediately above is not a ventilated parking garage

Commercial High Line Area

- Construction of a composite cover system consisting of concrete building slabs and two feet of clean fill/top soil over landscaped areas (not anticipated)
- Installation of a waterproofing/vapor barrier system (with a minimum thickness of 20 mils)
- Installation of a SMD system beneath the High Line one-story commercial building

Site Cover System and Importation of Clean Fill Material

The site is anticipated to be capped with impervious hard surface cover (e.g., concrete, asphalt). In the event that a landscaped area is constructed, it will be capped with a minimum of two feet of clean fill/top soil or gravel imported from an approved facility/source. For clean soil or top soil, it will be segregated at the source or facility. Qualified environmental personnel will collect representative soil samples at a frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards, and analyze the samples for 6 NYCRR Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides/PCBs and metals by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. Soil or fill imported to the Site will meet the lower of 6 NYCRR Part 375 Restricted Residential SCOs and groundwater protection SCOs. The clean soil or top soil will not be transported to the Site until it is confirmed that the 6 NYCRR Part 375 criteria are met. The clean soil or top soil will not be comprised of any construction and demolition debris. A highly visible demarcation barrier (i.e., orange construction fence or equivalent) will be installed beneath the two-foot clean soil or top soil barrier and on top of the residual impacted soil.

Soil Vapor Mitigation System (Vapor Barrier and SMD System)

This section describes soil vapor mitigation organized by development/remediation areas. In order to mitigate future migration of soil vapors into the building, a vapor barrier system (VBS) consisting of a Global Plastic Sheeting VaporBlock Plus (20-mil) vapor barrier will be installed beneath the building foundation slab and behind the foundation sidewalls up to grade according to manufacturer specifications. The vapor barrier will extend throughout the area occupied by the footprint of the new building which is to be constructed at the Site. The specifications for installation will be provided to the construction management company and the foundation contractor or installer of the liner. The specifications state that all vapor barrier seams, penetrations, and repairs will be sealed either by the tape method or weld method, according to the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. The VBS will be installed under the direct oversight of a Langan Engineer.

The extent of the proposed vapor barrier membrane is provided in Figure x. Installation details (penetrations, joints, etc.) with respect to the proposed building foundation, footings, slab, and sidewalls are provided in figure x. Product specification sheets are provided in Attachment E. The Remedial Closure Report will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty.

Residential Tower Area

As a precaution against potential infiltration of soil vapors into the sub-grade building and at-grade building(s), a waterproofing/vapor barrier system will be installed between the concrete slab and underlying sub-grade layer, extending along the four walls of the basement structure from the base of the excavation to surface grade level. The vapor barrier system will have a minimum thickness of 20 mils. As-built vapor barrier plans will be submitted with the RAR. Proposed vapor barrier design diagrams and specifications for the types of waterproofing and vapor barrier products to be installed for the project are included in Appendix 6. A plan showing the horizontal extent of the vapor barrier to be installed is included as Figure 8.

Additionally, a SMD system will be installed where at least 2 feet separates the top of the water table from the bottom of the slab subgrade material and the building use immediately above is not a ventilated parking garage. In the Residential Tower Area, a SMD system will be installed in the eastern cellar setback area for the West 29th Street tower building and the southern cellar setback on the 10th Avenue tower building. A SMD system creates a depressurized (low vacuum) field beneath the existing floor slab by extracting the sub-slab air with ventilator mounted on the roof of the building. This low vacuum field reverses the natural pressure gradient and diverts potentially impacted vapors from the subsurface of the buildings, to the atmosphere at the building rooftop level. This reduces the potential for vapor intrusion into the building. The SMD system will be comprised of a series of trenches used as conduits to draw soil vapor to the roof mounted ventilators. The design for the SMD system will be based on EPA Draft Guidance Document EPA/6251R-92 concerning sub-slab depressurization of large buildings and schools and the NYSDOH document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York" (October 2006). A conceptual SMD system layout is included as Figure 9. SMD system details are shown on Figures 10A through 10C. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of all remedial measures described herein. The Remedial Engineer will oversee implementation and document operations.

Commercial High Line Area

As a precaution against potential infiltration of soil vapors into the at-grade building, a vapor barrier will be installed between the concrete slab and underlying sub-grade layer. The vapor barrier system will have a minimum thickness of 20 mils. As-built vapor barrier plans will be submitted with the RAR. Proposed vapor barrier design diagrams and specifications for the types of waterproofing and vapor barrier products to be installed for the project are included in Appendix 6. A plan showing the horizontal extent of the vapor barrier to be installed is included as Figure 8.

DRAFT

A SMD system will be installed beneath the Commercial High Line Area. The SMD system will be comprised of a series of trenches used as conduits to draw soil vapor to the roof mounted ventilators, where vapor is discharged to the atmosphere. The design for the SMD system will be based on EPA Draft Guidance Document EPA/6251R-92 concerning sub-slab depressurization of large buildings and schools and the NYSDOH document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York" (October 2006). A conceptual SMD system layout is included as Figure 9. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of all remedial measures described herein. The Remedial Engineer will oversee implementation and document operations.

INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

Institutional Controls (IC) have been incorporated in this remedial action to manage residual soil/fill and other media and render the Site protective of public health and the environment. Institutional Controls are listed below. Long-term employment of EC/ICs will be implemented under a site-specific Site Management Plan (SMP) that will be included in the RAR.

Institutional Controls for this remedial action are:

- Continued registration of the E-Designation for the property. Description of all ECs and ICs in an OER-approved Site Management Plan. Property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP.
- Site Management Plan approved by OER that provides procedures for appropriate operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, reporting and certification of ECs. SMP will require that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns will submit to OER a periodic written statement that certifies that: (1) controls employed at the Site are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by OER; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. OER retains the right to enter the Site in order to evaluate the continued maintenance of any controls. This certification shall be submitted annually and will comply with RCNY §43-1407(l)(3).
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Site is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use;
- All future activities on the Site that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in an approved SMP;

Site Management plan

Site Management is the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the Remedial Action Report and issuance of the Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Remedial Action. The Site Management Plan (SMP) describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure implementation of all ECs and ICs in this RAWP. The Site Management Plan is submitted as part of the RAR but will be written in a manner that allows its use as an independent document. Site Management continues until terminated in writing by OER. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all Site Management responsibilities defined in the Site Management Plan are implemented.

The SMP will provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual soil/fill left in place following completion of the remedial action in accordance with the Voluntary Cleanup Agreement with OER. This includes a plan for: (1) implementation of EC's and ICs; (2) implementation of monitoring programs; (3) operation and maintenance of EC's; (4) inspection and certification of EC's; and (5) reporting.

Site management activities, reporting, and EC/IC certification will be scheduled on an periodic basis to be established in the SMP and will be subject to review and modification by OER. The Site Management Plan will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to OER by March 31 of the year following the reporting period.

4.5 Contingency for Petroleum or Solvent-Impacted Material

During any additional sampling and remedial and construction excavation activities, the soil will be continuously monitored by the Remediation Engineer's field representatives using a PID and visual and olfactory field screening techniques to identify additional soil containing petroleum, solvent or that may otherwise not be suitable for the selected disposal facility. Based on visual observation during the RI sampling, petroleum or solvent-impacted material will be excavated and disposed off-site to the extent practical.

4.6 Contingency for Potential Hazardous Soil

Residential Tower Area

Hazardous material (lead) was documented by the January 10, 2013 RIR in the area of the proposed West 29th Street Tower. The hazardous material was delineated and will be removed during construction. Hazardous material will not be reused on-site and will be transported off-site and disposed at a facility certified to accept the material.

If additional hazardous material is identified by sampling or other remedial activities, the hazardous material will be delineated and removed. Hazardous material will not be reused on-site and will be transported off-site and disposed at a facility certified to accept the material. Endpoint samples will be collected to document removal of this material from the Site at a frequency of one sample per 900 sqft of base and one sample per 30 linear feet of sidewall.

Commercial High Line Area

There is currently no known hazardous material at the Commercial High Line Area; however, should hazardous material be identified during waste characterization sampling or other remedial activities, the hazardous material will be delineated and removed. Hazardous material will not be reused on-site and will be transported off-site and disposed at a facility certified to accept the material. Endpoint samples will be collected to document removal of this material from the Site at a frequency of one sample per 900 sqft of base and one sample per 30 linear feet of sidewall.

4.7 Contingency for Potential USTs

Based on previous investigations, it is unlikely that a UST will be discovered on site. As a contingency, if USTs are encountered during remedial activities, they will be decommissioned under DEC authority in accordance with NYSDEC Spill Technology and Remediation Series (STARS) Memo #1, the appropriate Spill Prevention Operations Technology Series (SPOTS) guidance documents, and other applicable NYSDEC UST closure requirements, as appropriate. Once the tank and its contents are removed, post-excavation soil samples will be collected as per the NYSDEC Department of Environmental Remediation (DER) Draft DER-10 requirements. If encountered, petroleum-contaminated soils will be removed in accordance with NYSDEC STARS Memo #1 Petroleum-Contaminated Soil and Guidance Policy requirements, SPOTS #14, and CP-51 Soil Cleanup Guidance Policy. UST closure documentation, such as contractor affidavits, bills of lading for sludge disposal, and tank disposal receipts, will be provided as appendices in the RAR. If the bulk storage capacity of the USTs exceeds 1,100 gallons, the USTs will be registered and closed with the NYSDEC Petroleum Bulk Storage Section.

4.8 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

The procedures and findings presented in the RIR are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). The QHHEA was completed utilizing the guidance in NYS DEC DER-10 and includes on- and off-Site exposures to Site-derived contaminants.

Known and Potential Sources

The objective of the qualitative exposure assessment is to identify potential receptors to the contaminants of concern (COC) that are present at or migrating from the Site. The identification of exposure pathways describes the route that the COC takes to travel from the source to the receptor. An identified pathway indicates that the potential for exposure exists; it does not imply that exposures actually occur.

Investigations reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). As part of the VCP process, a QHHEA is performed to determine whether the Site poses an existing or future health hazard to the Site's exposed or potentially exposed population. The sampling data from the RI were evaluated to determine whether there is any health risk by characterizing the exposure setting, identifying exposure pathways, and evaluating contaminant fate and transport. This EA was prepared in accordance with Appendix 3B and Section 3.3 (b) 8 of the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

Known and Potential Sources

Known and potential sources were identified during previous investigations at the Site and include the AOCs that were evaluated during the RI. The AOCs for the Site are summarized below:

AOC 1 –Site Area Excluding High Line (Block 700, Lots 45, 44, 42, 34, 32, and the western portion of Lot 27)

Soil and groundwater contaminants including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and pesticides were identified at the Site during previous environmental investigation in 2007. Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Known Soil and Groundwater Impacts - Previous sample laboratory data documented the presence of contaminants in the soil and groundwater at concentrations exceeding the 6 NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs. Additionally, petroleum impacts were identified in soil in Lot 32 and a spill was reported to NYSDEC (Spill No. 0700172).
- Historic Fill - The Site elevation was increased by filling along the eastern shoreline of the Hudson River between 1865 and 1897 with fill material of unknown origin. According to historical map review, a small cove and stream were historically located at the Site. Previous Site investigation characterized the fill as a heterogeneous mix of fine to medium sand, ashes and brick fragments.
- Historic Use - Lots 42, 44 and 45 have historically been used as an auto repair, iron works, welding works, tool manufacturer, construction company, trucking company, blacksmith, wagon builder, express depot and towing company. Lot 27 was used as a metal fabricating facility and Lot 34 was used for parking. Lot 32 was used as an auto repair and Chinese laundry.

AOC 2 – Area under High Line (Block 700, Lots 38 and the eastern portion of Lot 27)

Soil and groundwater contaminants including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and pesticides were identified at the Site beneath the High Line during previous environmental investigation in 2007. Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Known Soil and Groundwater Impacts- Soil and groundwater contamination was identified at the Site in the area under the High Line structure. Elevated PCE was identified in soil in Lot 38 beneath the High Line at concentrations up to 40.1 mg/kg. Additionally, the greatest concentrations of chlorinated solvent parent compounds (PCE and TCE) in groundwater were identified beneath the High Line.

- Historic Fill - The Site elevation was increased by filling along the eastern shoreline of the Hudson River between 1865 and 1897 with fill material of unknown origin. According to historical map review, a small cove and stream were historically located at the Site. Previous Site investigation characterized the fill as a heterogeneous mix of fine to medium sand, ashes and brick fragments.
- Historic Use- By 1930, the High Line elevated railroad tracks roughly transected the Site in a north-south orientation. Lot 38 and the eastern portion of Lot 27 have historically been used as an auto repair and a metal fabricating facility. The Site is now under construction; however, during the Site reconnaissance, the area beneath the High Line (lot 38 and the eastern portion of lot 27) was used as an auto repair shop. Degreasers were identified in the auto repair shop; however, no dry wells, floor drains, or cracks in the concrete floor were observed.

AOC 3 – Adjacent and Surrounding Properties (Historic and Current Use)

Known and suspected contaminants for this AOC are related to the following:

- Suspected Soil Vapor and Groundwater Impacts- An open off-site NYSDEC Spill site (NYSDEC Spill No 0701228) is located up-gradient and may have impacted Site groundwater or soil vapor. The spill was related to a petroleum release.
- Historic Use- Adjoining and surrounding properties were historically occupied by an auto repair, iron works, chemical bulk storage facilities, filling station, and metal sorting facility. Potential contaminants associated with the historic operations include petroleum products, solvents and other hazardous compounds. Potential spills and leaks of petroleum products, chlorinated solvents, or other hazardous substances may have migrated to the Site and impacted groundwater, and/or soil vapor.

Based on these AOCs and the RI evaluation of the AOCs, the Compounds of Concern (COCs) are summarized below by media type:

<u>Soil COCs</u>

- VOCs- 1,4 dioxane, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, acetone, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethene and vinyl chloride exceeding Track 1 SCOs
- SVOCs - benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, phenanthrene, pyrene and fluoranthene exceeding Restricted Residential SCOs
- Metals –arsenic, barium, copper, lead, mercury and cadmium exceeded in soil above the Restricted Residential Use SCOs across the Site. ,
- Pesticides - 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDT and dieldrin were detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs;

<u>Groundwater COCs</u>

- VOCs – tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, 1,1, dichloroethane, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1-dichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, vinyl chloride exceeded GQS.

- metals including arsenic, lead, magnesium, manganese, iron, aluminum, antimony and sodium exceeded GQS.

Soil Vapor COCs

- Tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, trichlorofluoromethane above the New York State Department of Health monitoring guidance.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

Soil and Fill Material

The information compiled during previous investigations has confirmed the presence of fill material across the Site from surface grade to approximate depths of 7 to 10 ftbsg. This fill material has exceedances of Unrestricted Use SCOs. The fill material was principally composed of varying brown sand, silt, gravel, cobbles, wood and brick fragments, and coal. Laboratory analytical results from the 2007 site investigation and the RI report identified VOCs, SVOC, metals, PCBs and pesticides at concentrations exceeding Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs in the historic urban fill material.

Groundwater

Laboratory analytical results from the 2007 site investigation and the RI groundwater sampling identified VOC, SVOC and metal exceedances of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Technical and Operational Guidance Standard Ambient Water Quality Standards 1.1.1 for Class GA groundwater. The greatest chlorinated solvent parent compound (PCE and TCE) exceedances were identified beneath the High Line, corresponding to AOC 2.

Soil Vapor

Soil vapor samples collected during the RI identified volatile organic compounds (VOCs) elevated above the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance on Soil Vapor Intrusion (October 2006) values (AGVs). Multiple VOCs were elevated above of one or more of the following criteria: NYSDOH Fuel Oil Indoor Air Upper Fence Values, U.S. EPA 2001 Base Database: 90th Percentile Values for Indoor Air, and/or the HEI 2005 95th Percentile Values for Indoor Air.

Potential Routes of Exposure

An exposure pathway begins with a source and mechanism of contaminant release, resulting in the contamination of a receiving matrix (environmental medium). A complete exposure pathway also requires a point of potential contact with the contaminated matrix (i.e., exposure point), an exposure route (i.e., inhalation, ingestion, or dermal contact), and a receptor population. If an exposure pathway is not complete because it does not include a contaminated matrix, a point of potential contact, an exposure route, or a receptor, then no risk exists.

Currently, the site has no occupied structures, groundwater is not used for any purpose, and is either capped with asphalt or concrete or inaccessible due to security fencing; therefore, there are no potential routes of exposure under current conditions.

DRAFT

During construction, impacted soil, soil vapor and groundwater will be encountered and potential routes of exposure (inhalation, ingestion, or dermal contact) exist for construction workers and people adjacent to the Site.

After construction is complete, the Site will be capped with concrete and a waterproofing / vapor barrier and SMD system will be in-place; therefore, there are no potential routes of exposure under future post-construction conditions. There is the possibility that residual contaminated groundwater will remain on-site and off-site sources of groundwater will migrate to the Site. Groundwater in this area of New York City is not a source of drinking water; therefore, the pathway for ingestion is not complete.

Existence of Human Health Exposure

Under current conditions, there is no existence of human exposure considering the absence of a potential exposure route. During implementation of the remedy, the potential for human exposure exists, considering there is a source and pathway to exposure. Under post-construction conditions, there is no existence of human exposure considering the absence of a potential exposure route.

Receptor Populations

The receptors identified during implementation of the proposed remedy include:

- On-site workers: adult (remediation and construction workers).
- Temporary worker: adult (utility worker/inspector, subcontractors, sampler/remediation inspector).
- Public adjacent to the Site

The receptors identified after the proposed remedy is implemented and under future site use as a mixed-use residential and commercial development include:

- Adult and child residents of the apartment units
- Adult and child patrons of commercial properties
- On-site workers: adult retail, administrative and maintenance workers
- Temporary worker: adult (utility worker/inspector, landscape worker, construction worker).

The receptors identified above are believed to be the primary receptors of interest.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

There are no complete exposure pathways (i.e., source, route to exposure, receptor population) for the current condition and for the post-construction condition. There is a potential complete, unacceptable exposure pathway that requires mitigation during implementation of the remedy. This assessment takes into consideration the reasonably anticipated use of the site, which includes a mixed-use structures, site-wide impervious surface cover cap, and a subsurface waterproofing/vapor barrier and SMD system for the building. Potential post-construction use of groundwater is not considered an option because groundwater in this area of New York City is not used as a potable water source. There are no surface waters in close proximity to the Site that could be impacted or threatened.

The potentially exposed receptors during remedy implementation are workers on the Site and the public adjacent to the site. Unacceptable exposure pathways will be mitigated or eliminated by proper implementation of a CHASP and CAMP. The CHASP specifies appropriate monitoring and controls required to mitigate/eliminate the pathway between sources and Site workers. The CAMP specifies appropriate monitoring and controls required to mitigate/eliminate the pathway between sources and the adjacent public.

4.9 Air Monitoring and Soil Vapor Mitigation on Adjacent Properties

The developer is committed to gaining access in the adjacent residential buildings (listed below) to conduct required sub-slab soil vapor, indoor air from both basement and first floor levels as well as ambient outdoor air samples to evaluate potential vapor intrusion in accordance with the NYSDOH guidance document. . At this time, the basement slab elevations are unknown. Therefore, the proximity of the water table to the underlying slab elevations may not allow the sub-slab soil vapor samples to be collected. Samples will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds via EPA Method TO-15. Once access is gained, we will complete this sampling event(s) at the following residential buildings (2 sub-slab, 1 indoor basement air, 1 first floor indoor air, and 1 outdoor ambient air). In the event that all three buildings on 10th Avenue are sampled at the same time, only 1 outdoor ambient air sample would be collected:

- 508 West 29th Street
- 317 10th Avenue
- 315 10th Avenue
- 313 10th Avenue

The sample results will be provided to NYC OER. Based on the results of the air sampling, mitigation measures will be implemented as required and may include installation of a vapor barrier, new slab, and/or an appropriately designed venting system as approved by OER.

DRAFT

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight

The New York State Professional Engineer responsible for overseeing implementation of this RAWP is Joel Landes, PE, Vice President with Langan.

5.2 Site Security

Site access will be controlled by gated entrances to the fenced property.

5.3 Work Hours

The hours for operation of remedial construction will be in accordance with the New York City Department of Buildings construction code requirements.

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan

The site-specific CHASP is included in Appendix 7. The Site Safety Coordinator will be reported to the OER. Remedial work performed under this RAWP will be in full compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including Site and OSHA worker safety requirements and HAZWOPER requirements. Confined space entry, if any, will comply with OSHA requirements and industry standards and will address potential risks. The parties performing the remedial construction work will ensure that performance of work is in compliance with the CHASP and applicable laws and regulations. The CHASP pertains to work completed in accordance with the RAWP.

All field personnel involved in remedial activities involving hazardous material (as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA]) and as required by OSHA will participate in training required under 29 CFR 1910.120, including 40-hour hazardous waste operator training and annual 8-hour refresher training. Site Safety Officer will be responsible for maintaining workers training records.

Personnel entering any exclusion zone will be trained in the provisions of the CHASP and be required to sign a CHASP acknowledgment. If necessary, site-specific training will be provided to field personnel. Additional safety training may be added depending on the tasks performed. Emergency telephone numbers will be posted at the site location before any remedial work begins. A safety meeting will be conducted before each shift begins. Topics to be discussed include task hazards and protective measures (physical, chemical, environmental); emergency procedures; PPE levels and other relevant safety topics. Meetings will be documented in a log book or specific form.

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in the CHASP. That document will define the specific project contacts for use in case of emergency.

DRAFT

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Real-time air monitoring for VOCs and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed during intrusive soil disturbance activities. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated media. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, and test pit excavation or trenching.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during the collection of soil and groundwater samples. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, adjacent to a public park, or adjacent to a residence. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the CAMP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

VOCs will be monitored at the upwind and downwind site perimeter and between the intrusive work and the High Line on a continuousbasis during intrusive soil disturbance activities. Upwind concentrations will be used to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the site perimeter, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

DRAFT

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind site perimeters and between the intrusive work and the High Line at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 particulate levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded, downloaded at the end of the day and be available for OER personnel to review.

5.6 Agency Approvals

All permits or government approvals required for remediation and construction have been or will be obtained prior to the start of remediation and construction. Acceptance of this RAWP by OER does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements and will not be a substitute for any required permit.

5.7 Site Preparation

Pre-Construction Meeting

OER will be invited to attend the pre-construction meeting at the Site with all parties involved in the remedial process prior to the start of remedial construction activities. The Contractor shall organize and accommodate this meeting in their site trailer. During this meeting, the Contractor will identify a secure area that they will provide to the Remedial Engineer to store monitoring equipment.

Mobilization

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization (including securing all sampling equipment needed for the field investigation), marking/staking sampling locations and utility mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

DRAFT

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). Underground utilities may pose an electrocution, explosion, or other hazard during excavation or drilling activities. All invasive activities will be performed incompliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and a copy of the Mark-out Ticket will be retained by the contractor prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other invasive subsurface operations. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities will be prevented by maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts.

The High Line Park transects the Site in an approximately north to south orientation. Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to the overhead park, utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed by the Contractor during invasive and other work contemplated under this RAWP. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained by the Contractor during all invasive, excavation or other remedial activity performed under the RAWP.

Dewatering

If required during construction, dewatering will be performed as specified herein. Based on the proposed development plans, dewatering is expected during excavation for the cellar levels and foundation components. Dewatering will be completed in accordance with a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) permit. As part of the permit process, additional groundwater samples will be collected and be analyzed for NYCDEP dewatering parameters. All dewatering will be conducted in accordance with NYCDEP regulations regarding discharge to the municipal sewer (including appropriate groundwater sampling and permitting) and NYSDEC regulations regarding groundwater discharge. A copy of the NYCDEP or NYSDEC sewer discharge permit will be provided in the PE-certified RAR submitted to OER.

Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Steps will be taken to ensure that trucks departing the site will not track soil, fill or debris off-Site. Such actions may include use of cleaned asphalt or concrete roads or use of stone or other aggregate-based egress paths between the truck inspection station and the property exit. Measures will be taken to ensure that adjacent roadways will be kept clean of project related soils, fill and debris.

DRAFT

Truck Inspection Station

An outbound-truck inspection station will be set up close to the Site exit prior to the start of the remedial action. Before exiting the Site, trucks will be required to stop at the truck inspection station and will be examined for evidence of contaminated soil on the undercarriage, body, and wheels. Soil and debris will be removed. Brooms, shovels and potable water will be utilized for the removal of soil from vehicles and equipment, as necessary.

5.8 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the Site with soil/fill will be instructed to operate in a manner that is preventative of neighborhood impacts and follow DOT approved truck routes.

5.9 Spill Prevention

In order to prevent spills from occurring at the Site, the following inspections will be performed:

- Weekly Equipment Inspections – Used to account for fluids carried on and used to operate equipment and ensure that they are not leaking. Also account for overall function of equipment to protect against malfunction during operation or handling of excavated materials.
- On-site Materials Handling – used to account for material quantity and proper methods of storage to help reduce the chance of a spill or release.
- Safety Equipment Inspections – Used to account for the quantity, location, and working condition of safety equipment onsite. Safety equipment and supplies will be kept accessible and in good working order.

Any discrepancies or inadequacies discovered as a result of these inspections will be corrected immediately.

The following is a list of actions that should be taken in the event of a spill:

- Account for site personnel and make proper notifications.
- Evaluate the hazard(s), identify the source of the discharge, and stop the spill or leak.
- Exclude any source of ignition from the spilled material if flammable.
- Isolate and contain the spill in the smallest area possible.
- Keep personnel upwind of the spill area. Evaluate potential vapor and dust hazards, and implement appropriate suppression operations.
- At no time will personnel be allowed to come in contact with unidentified spilled materials.
- Notify the Owner and PE; notify NYSDEC and OER.

5.10 Extreme Storm Preparedness and Response Contingency Plan

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of

power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, the enrollee will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; lose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from holes, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, hay-bales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such as calling 911. Petroleum spills will be reported to NYS DEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Emergency and spill conditions will also be reported to OER. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed. Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will by collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Storm-water control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary. If soil or fill materials are discharged off site to adjacent properties, property owners and OER will be notified and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to OER and implemented following approval by OER and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based

on site conditions, at the discretion of OER. If onsite petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYS DEC's spill hotline at DEC 800-457-7362. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped it this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYS DEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report established by OER is available on OER's website (www.nyc.gov/oer) and will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The site inspection report will be sent to the OER project manager and will include the site name, address, tax block and lot, site primary and alternate contact name and phone number. Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the site; estimates of the volume of soil that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of onsite or offsite exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYS DEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions. This report should be completed and submitted to OER project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

5.11 Demobilization

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and truck wash and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;
- General refuse disposal.

Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of all field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (e.g., soil excavators) will be washed at the truck inspection station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed.

5.12 Reporting and Record Keeping

Daily Reports

Daily reports, providing a general summary of activities for each day of active remedial or soil disturbance work, will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day. Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP exceedances, if any;
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the RAR.

Record Keeping and Photo-Documentation

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be performed. These records will be maintained on-Site during the project and will be available for inspection by OER staff. Representative photographs will be taken of the Site prior to any remedial activities and during major remedial activities to illustrate remedial program elements and contaminant source areas. Photographs will be submitted at the completion of the project in the RAR in digital format (i.e. jpeg files).

5.13 Complaint Management

All complaints from citizens will be promptly reported to OER. Complaints will be addressed and outcomes will also be reported to OER in daily reports. Notices to OER will include the nature of the complaint, the party providing the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve any problems.

DRAFT

5.14 Deviations from the Remedial Action Plan

All changes to the RAWP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and will be documented in daily reports and reported in the RAR. The process to be followed if there are any deviations from the RAWP will include a request for approval for the change from OER noting the following:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP;
- Effect of the deviations on overall remedy; and
- Determination that the remedial action with the deviation(s) is protective of public health and the environment.

5.15 Citizen Participation

Before the RAWP is approved by OER, the Volunteer will place the draft RAWP, along with a Fact Sheet approved by NYCOER, in the document repository. The Fact Sheet will also be mailed to all of the entities on the Site Contact List found in the Citizen Participation Plan (Appendix 8). These notifications will precede a 30-day public comment period on the RAWP. After the NYCOER approves the RAWP, the Volunteer will mail a Pre-Construction Notice, including a project Fact Sheet approved by NYCOER, to all entities on the Site Contact List.

After the remedial action has been completed, a Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be prepared by a New York State-licensed Professional Engineer, and submitted to NYCOER for review and final approval. Upon submission of this report to NYCOER and prior to its approval, the Volunteer will provide notice to all entities on the Site Contact List, in the form of a cover letter and associated Fact Sheet (approved by NYCOER), indicating that the remedy is complete and the RAR has been submitted for final review.

DRAFT

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT

A RAR will be prepared by the Remedial Engineer and submitted to OER that documents implementation of the remedial action defined in this RAWP. The RAR will include:

- Information required by this RAWP;
- As-built drawings for all constructed remedial elements, required certifications, manifests and other written and photographic documentation of remedial work performed under this remedy;
- Site Management Plan (The property will continue its E-Designation after the completion of the remedial action);
- Description of any changes in the remedial action from the elements provided in this RAWP and associated design documents;
- Tabular summary of endpoint sampling results and material characterization results, QA/QC results for endpoint sampling, and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the remedial action;
- Account of the source area locations and characteristics of contaminated material removed from the Site including a map showing source areas;
- Account of the disposal destination of contaminated material removed from the Site. Documentation associated with disposal of material will include transportation and disposal records, and letters approving receipt of the material.
- Account of the origin and required chemical quality testing for material imported onto the Site.

Reports and supporting material will be submitted in digital format.

DRAFT

Remedial Action Report Certification

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Remedial Action Report. The certification will include the following statements:

I, _____, am currently a professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the High Line 28-29 Development, OER Project Number 13EHAN009M.

I certify that the OER-approved Remedial Action Plan dated month day year and Stipulations in a letter dated month day, year; if any were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

DRAFT

7.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents a schedule for the proposed remedial action and reporting. If the schedule for remediation and development activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to OER. Currently, an approximately 10 month remediation period is anticipated.

Schedule Milestone	Weeks from Remedial Action Start	Duration (weeks)
OER Approval of RAWP	0	-
Fact Sheet 2 to Announce Start of Remedy	0	-
Mobilization	0	2
Remedial Construction	2	26
Demobilization (Remedial)	28	2
Submit Remedial Closure Report	30	8

DRAFT

FIGURES

DRAFT

APPENDIX 1
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and photoionization detector (PID) soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of the Notice of Completion and Notice of Satisfaction.

1.2 Stockpile Methods

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting (or equivalent thickness of sheeting), will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped sheeting will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

1.4 Materials Excavation, Load-Out and Departure

DRAFT

The PE overseeing the remedial action will:

- supervise staff that oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that the Contractor has a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated by the Contractor and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by the Contractor;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned by the Contractor if necessary before leaving the Site;
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed by the Contractor as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials. Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 Off-Site Materials Transport

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized.

1.6 Materials Disposal Off-Site

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE or Applicant to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is material generated at an environmental remediation Site in New York under a governmental remediation program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE or Applicant. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The RAR will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. The Contractor shall provide a facility-signed manifest and weight ticket for each load of soil leaving the site within one week of disposal. This information will be presented in the RAR.

Impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Contaminated historic fill and soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be prepared by the Contractorfor approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-site to prevent mixing with impacted material. The request will be reviewed by applicable NYSDEC regional solid waste directors and OER. Contractor shall provide any additional information that is required as part of the review process.

DRAFT

1.7 Materials Reuse On-Site

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the SCOs established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The SCOs for on-site reuse are listed in the RAWP. "Reuse on-Site" means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to ECs. The PE will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed. Stockpiled soil that is slated for reuse shall be sampled (5 point composite, with the exception of VOCs [grab sample]) at a frequency of one sample per 500 CY of material and analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375 SCO parameters.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on site. Soil or fill excavated from the Site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms unless it meets SCOs.

1.8 Demarcation

After completion of hotspot removal, if encountered, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods:

1. Placement of a demarcation layer - The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer. A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the RAR
2. A land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures
3. All materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete.

Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR. This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon.

1.9 Import of Backfill Soil from Off-Site Sources

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in the RAWP.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site without written approval from OER.

DRAFT

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be collected at a frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material and each will be analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, and metals. Results will be submitted to OER for review/approval prior to importation. Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6 NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities and virgin gravel will not require additional testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

DRAFT

1.10 Fluids Management

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by NYC DEP. The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to stormwater pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. If necessary, erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed by the Contractor around the perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately by the Contractor. Accumulated sediments will be removed by the Contractor as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence anchor will be repaired immediately by the Contractor with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for Full List volatiles and semi-volatiles, pesticides/PCBs, and TAL metals, as appropriate. Additional remedial measures, if required, will be determined by the PE in coordination with the OER.

DRAFT

1.13 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control

Odor Control

Necessary means will be strictly employed by the Contractor to prevent on- and off-site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures to control odor, where required, will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils, including strong petroleum odors in the event that a petroleum spill is unearthed. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE's certifying the RAR.

Dust Control

Dust management implemented by the Contractor during invasive on-Site work will include, as required:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.
- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE's responsible for certifying the Remedial Closure Report.

1.14 Import of Clean Cover

Any landscaped areas created during redevelopment not covered by building structures or pavement will be constructed of 2 feet of clean fill/top soil (not anticipated). All imported soil will be uncontaminated, clean soil that meets the SCOs.

The imported uncontaminated, clean soil cover supplied by the Contractor will be from an approved source/facility and will be evaluated by the PE to ensure:

1) That the material is properly maintained at the source and will not be comingled with any other material prior to importing and grading the clean soil material at the Site;

2) That the material does not include any solid waste, including construction and demolition material, as it's prohibited;
3) That screening for evidence of contamination by visual, olfactory and PID soil screening practices prior to testing at the source as well as upon importing to the Site for grading is completed; and
4) That a maximum five-part composite sample will be collected from the segregated stockpile at the source at a minimum frequency of one sample per 500 cubic yards and analyzed for the following 6 NYCRR Part 375 parameters:
    - VOCs by EPA Method 8260C (rev. 2006)
    - SVOCs by EPA Method 8270D (rev. 2007)
    - Pesticides by EPA Method 8081B (rev. 2000)
    - PCBs by EPA Method 8082A (rev. 2000)
    - TAL Metals by EPA Method 6010C (rev. 2007)

Upon receipt of the segregated stockpile analytical results (collected at the source), a Clean Soil Sampling Report will be submitted to OER for review/approval prior to importing. The report will include the following:

1) Summary of number of samples collected and analyzed, tabulated data and comparison to the selected Site Use SCOs;
2) Analytical data sheets and chain of custody documentation;
3) Summary of the quantity;
4) Photographs from the segregated stockpile at the source with sample point locations identified;
5) An affidavit from the source/facility on company letterhead stating that the segregated stockpile has been properly maintained at the source and complies with the requirements listed above; and
6) A copy of source/facility NYSDEC permit.

Upon importing and grading the OER approved clean soil cover, the following documentation will be presented in the RAR:

1. Copies of purchase invoices;
2. Truck transportation slips from the source to the Site;
3. Confirmation of OER-approved clean soil cover material imported and graded at the site on top of highly visible demarcation barrier;
4. Site plan depicting all areas where the OER approved clean soil cover has been placed; and
5. Photographs documenting the importing and grading of the OER approved clean soil cover across the site with the underlying highly visible demarcation barrier (i.e. orange geo-synthetic material or equivalent).

DRAFT

APPENDIX 2
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLANS

DRAFT

APPENDIX 3
PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS
(PROVIDED ON A CD)

DRAFT

APPENDIX 4
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

DRAFT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials. Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduce Consumption of Virgin and Non-Renewable Resources. Reduced consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources lowers the overall environmental impact of the project on the region by conserving these resources.

An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of virgin and non-renewable resources, the use of which will be avoided under this plan, will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency. Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will be reported.

Conversion to Clean Fuels. Use of clean fuel improves NYC's air quality by reducing harmful emissions.

An estimate of the volume of clean fuels used during remedial activities will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Recontamination Control. Recontamination after cleanup and redevelopment is completed undermines the value of work performed, may result in a property that is less protective of public health or the environment, and may necessitate additional cleanup work later or impede future redevelopment. Recontamination can arise from future releases that occur within the property or by influx of contamination from off-Site.

DRAFT

An estimate of the area of the Site that utilizes recontamination controls under this plan will be reported in the RAR in square feet.

Storm-water Retention. Storm-water retention improves water quality by lowering the rate of combined storm-water and sewer discharges to NYC's sewage treatment plants during periods of precipitation, and reduces the volume of untreated influent to local surface waters.

An estimate of the enhanced storm-water retention capability of the redevelopment project will be included in the RAR.

Linkage with Green Building. Green buildings provide a multitude of benefits to the city across a broad range of areas, such as reduction of energy consumption, conservation of resources, and reduction in toxic materials use.

The number of Green Buildings that are associated with this brownfield redevelopment property will be reported in the RAR. The total square footage of green building space created as a function of this brownfield redevelopment will be quantified for residential, commercial and industrial/manufacturing uses.

Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. SNY Group is participating in OER's Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program. SNY Group is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.

Trees and Plantings. Trees and other plantings provide habitat and add to NYC's environmental quality in a wide variety of ways. Native plant species and native habitat provide optimal support to local fauna, promote local biodiversity, and require less maintenance.

An estimate of the land area that will be vegetated, including the number of trees planted or preserved, will be reported in square feet in the RAR.

DRAFT

APPENDIX 5
EXAMPLE NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE MANIFEST

DRAFT

APPENDIX 6
VAPOR BARRIER SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN DIAGRAMS

DRAFT

Vapor Barrier/Waterproofing Membrane

Detailed certified drawings prepared by a PE or RA of Record depicting the extent of the proposed vapor barrier/waterproofing membrane and the installation details (penetrations, joints, etc.) with respect to the proposed building foundation, footings, slab, and subsurface sidewalls, and product specification sheets will beprovided as an attachmentin the RAR. The RAR will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty.

DRAFT

APPENDIX 7
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

DRAFT

APPENDIX 8
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC VCP, Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 788-8841.

Project Contact List. OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 788-8841 or by email at brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

DRAFT

Repositories. A document repository is maintained in the nearest public library that maintains evening and weekend hours. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project. Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC will inspect the repositories to ensure that they are fully populated with project information. The repository for this project is:

New York Public Library
Muhlenberg Library
209 West 23rd Street
Manhattan, NY 10011

(212) 586-5098

M, T, F: 10:00am – 6:00 pm

W: 10:00am – 8:00pm

Th: 1:00pm – 8:00pm

Sat: 10:00am – 5:00pm

Sun: Closed

Digital Documentation. NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in repositories as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Identify Issues of Public Concern. Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC is required to identify whether there are specific issues of concern to stakeholders proximate to the project site. Such issues include but are not limited to interests of Environmental Justice communities. Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC should list any site-specific issues of public concern and the method that they will be used resolved them. If needed, contact OER for additional guidance on how to identify issues of public concern.

Public Notice and Public Comment. Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by Kadima Tenth

DRAFT

Aveune SPE LLC, reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by Kadima Tenth Aveune SPE LLC. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

Citizen Participation Milestones. Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC VCP project. See flow chart on the following page, which identifies when during the NYC VCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**

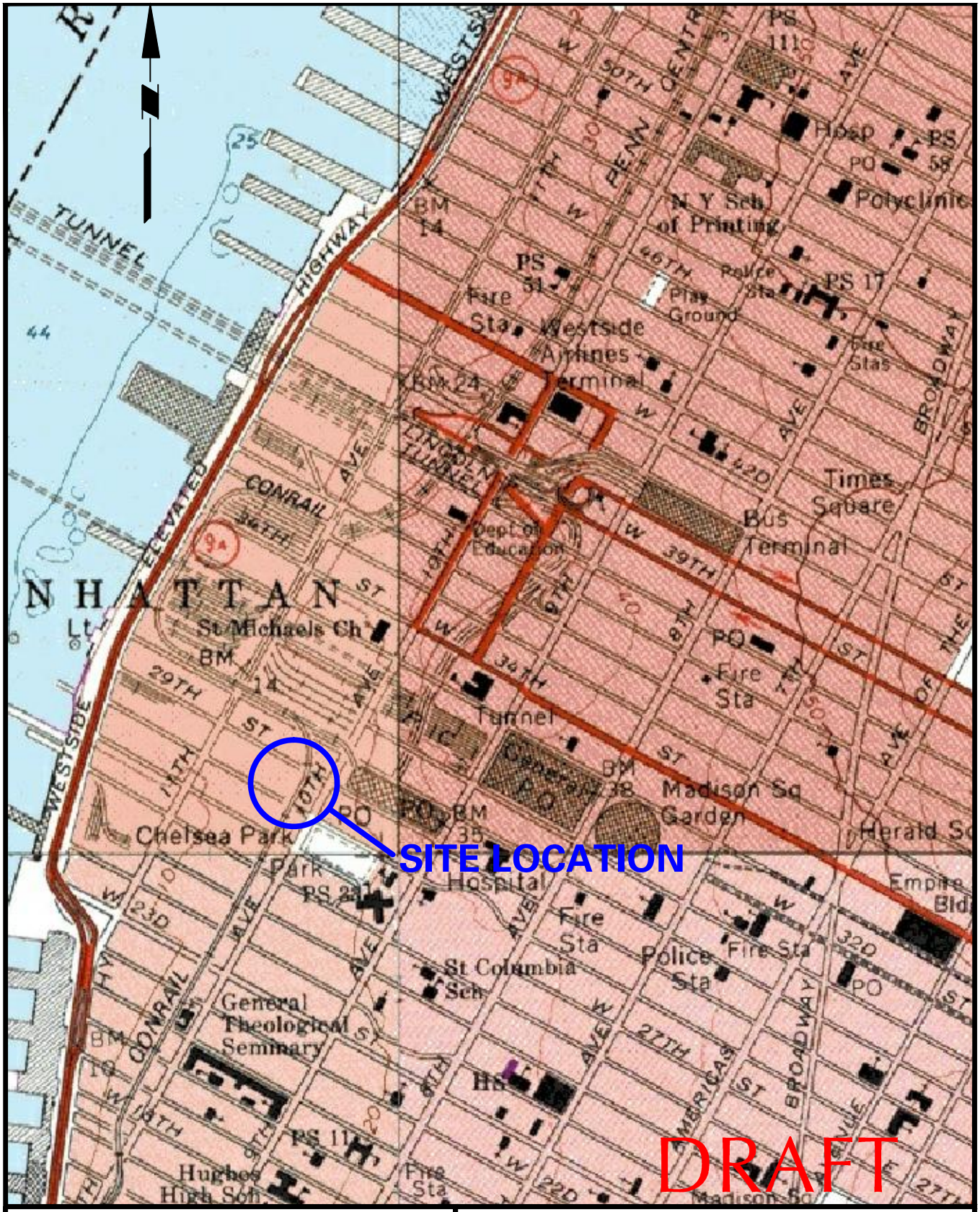
  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.

- **Public Notice announcing the completion of remediation, designation of Institutional and Engineering Controls and issuance of the Notice of Completion**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the completion of remediation, providing a list of all Institutional and Engineering Controls implemented for to the Site and announcing the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

DRAFT

FIGURES



LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

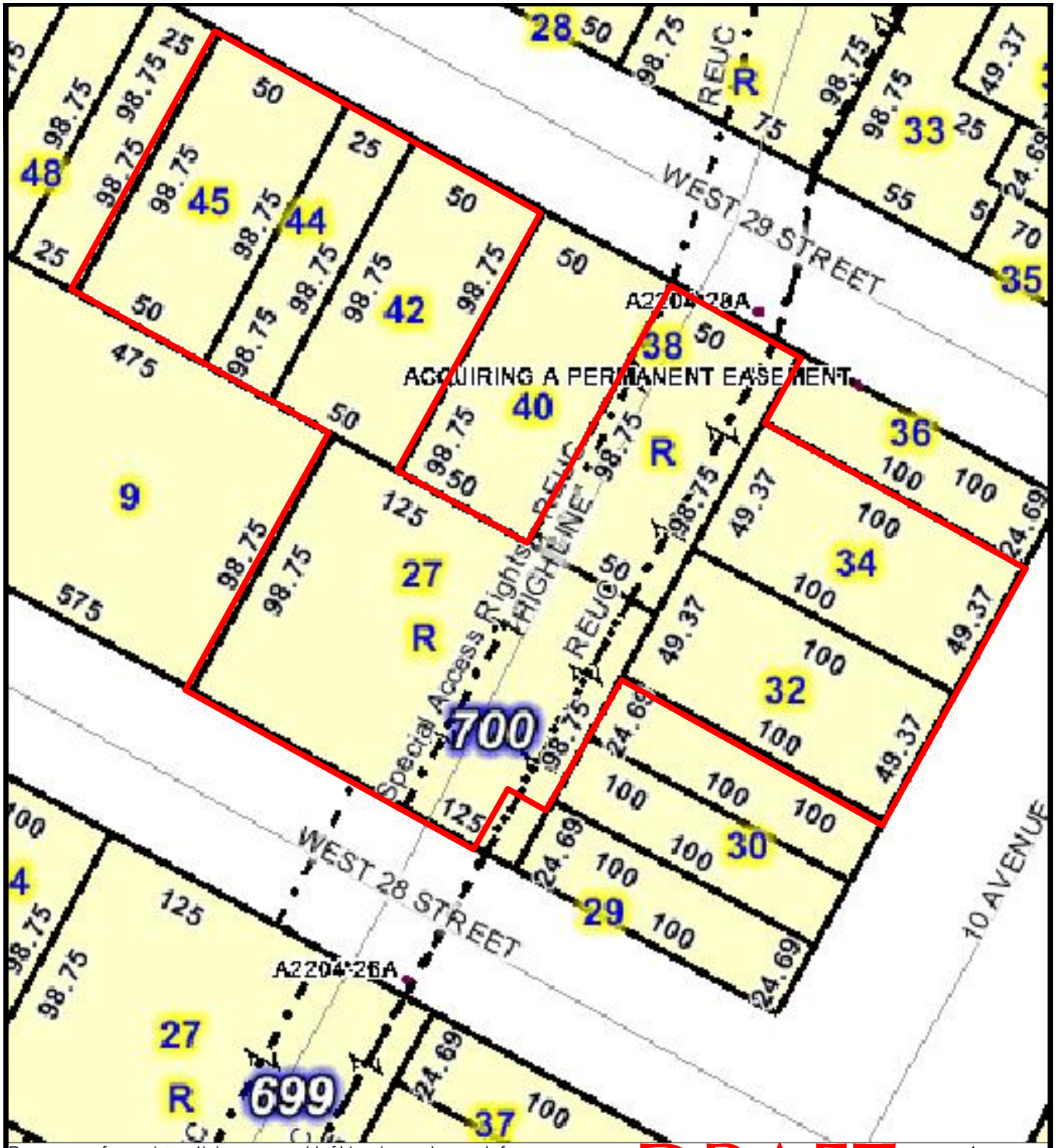
SITE LOCATION PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	NTS	1

© 2013 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data – 170190002\RAWP\Figure 1– Site Location Map.dwg Date: 1/30/2013 Time: 08:15 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: Site Location Map



Base map from: http://gis.nyc.gov/dof/dtm/mapviewer.jsf

DRAFT

LEGEND

APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

50 0 25 50

SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

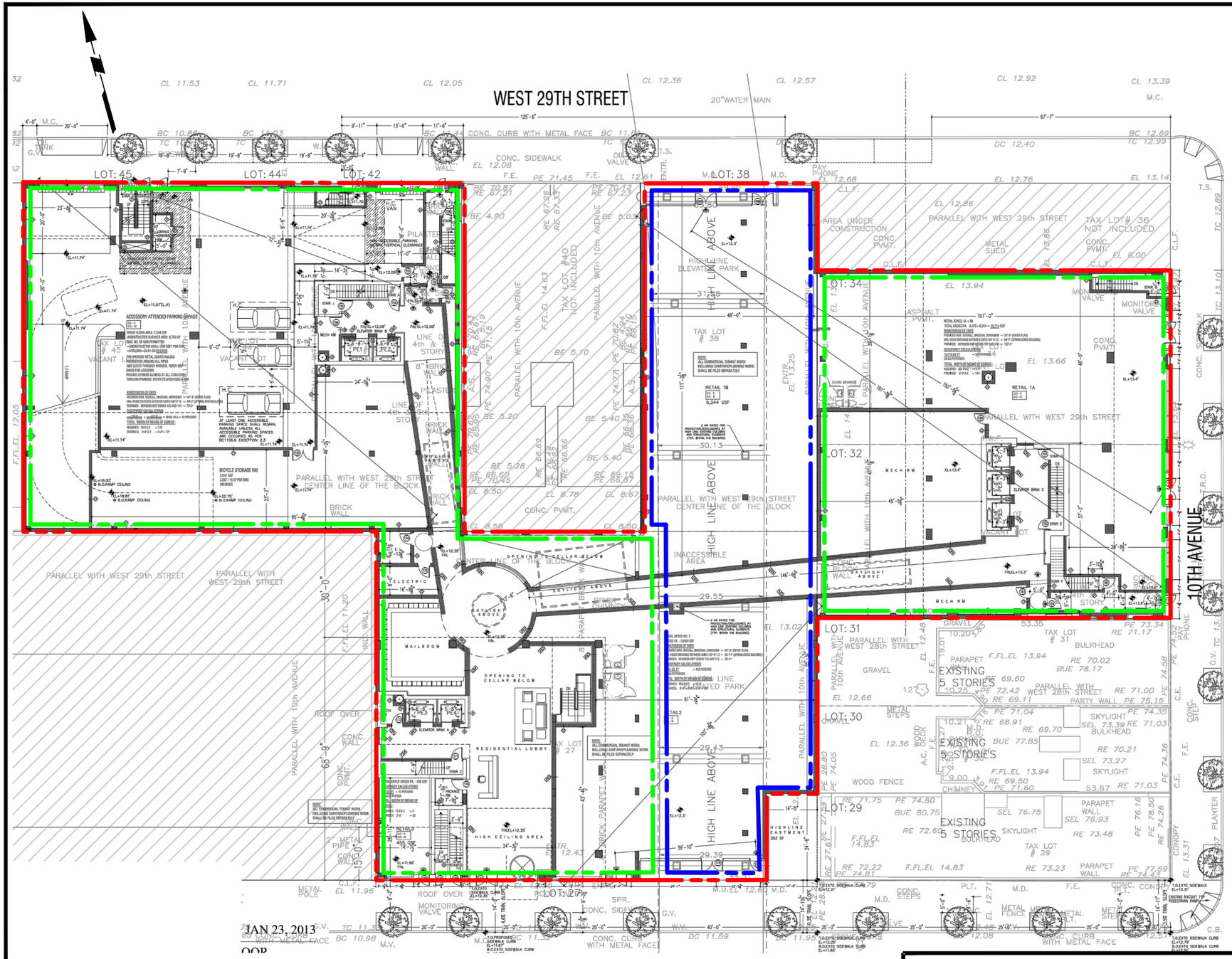
SITE PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1" = 50'	2

© 2013 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data – 170190002\RAWP\Figure 2– Site Plan.dwg Date: 1/30/2013 Time: 08:36 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: New York City Tax Map



GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN A101.00 1ST FLOOR PLAN PREPARED BY AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS, DATED JANUARY 23, 2013.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).

LEGEND:

- DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT
- PLANNED RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL USE FOOTPRINT
- PLANNED COMMERCIAL USE FOOTPRINT

DRAFT

30 0 15 30

SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=30'	3

© 2013 Langan

GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN TAKEN FROM http://www/oasisnyc.net

LEGEND:

DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT

LAND USE LEGEND:

- 1 & 2 FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- MIXED USE
- OPEN SPACE & OUTDOOR RECREATION
- COMMERCIAL
- INSTITUTIONS
- INDUSTRIAL
- PARKING
- TRANSPORTATION/UTILITIES
- VACANT LOTS

DRAFT

80 0 40 80
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

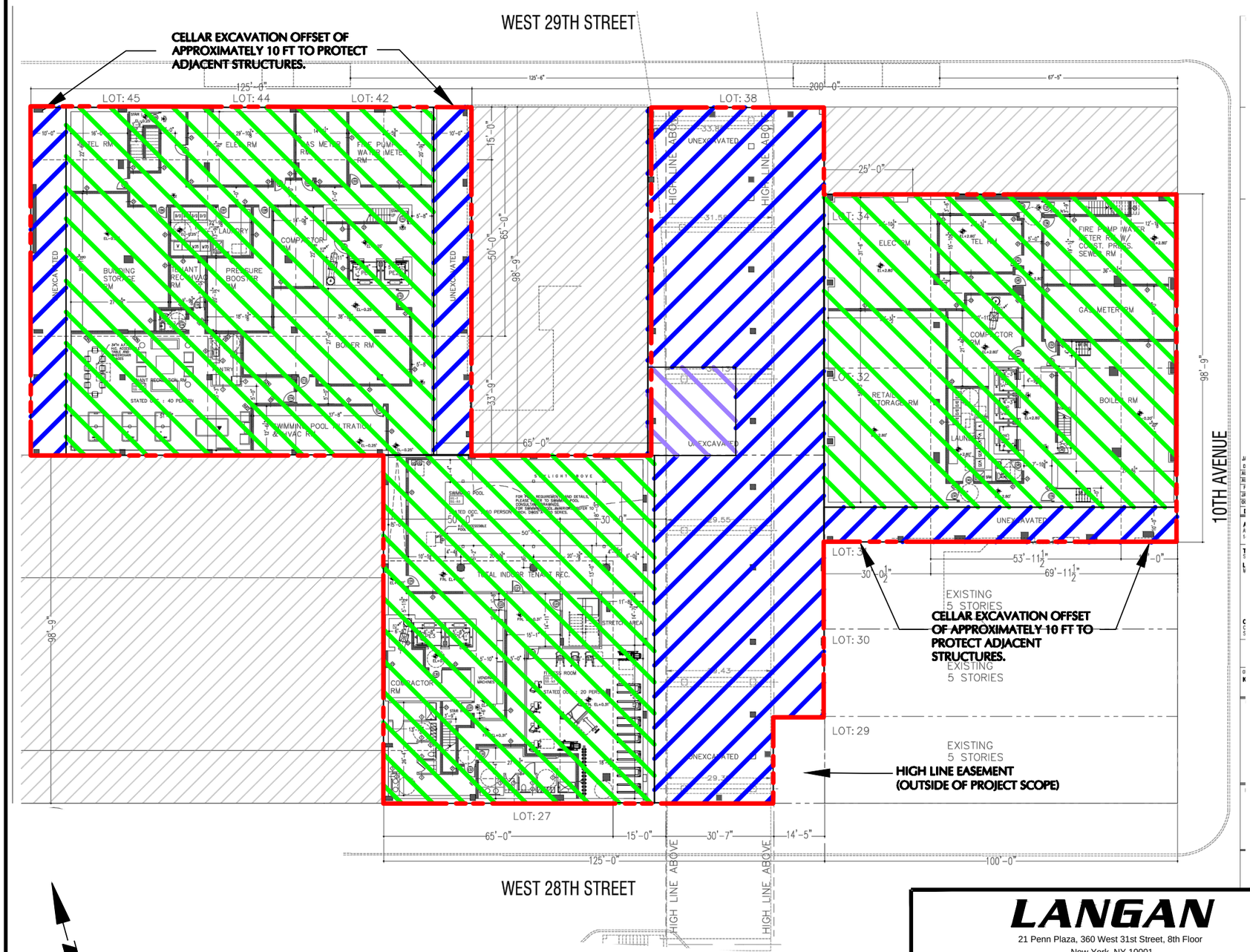
HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

SURROUNDING LAND USE MAP

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=80'	4

© 2013 Langan



DRAFT

30 0 15 30

SCALE IN FEET

GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN A-100 CELLAR PLAN PREPARED BY AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS, DATED JANUARY 23, 2013.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).
3. EXCAVATION DEPTHS ARE APPROXIMATE. EXCAVATION BEYOND THAT CURRENTLY SHOWN WILL BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL ELEVATOR PITS, FOUNDATION COMPONENTS, AND A SWIMMING POOL, AS SPECIFIED ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

LEGEND:

- DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT
- EXCAVATION BENEATH TOWERS APPROXIMATELY 12 TO 14 FT BGS
- EXCAVATION BENEATH HIGH LINE AND FOR CELLAR EXCAVATION SETBACKS WILL BE APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 4 FT BGS TO ACCOMMODATE INSTALLATION OF FOUNDATION COMPONENTS. ADDITIONAL HOT SPOT REMOVAL WOULD BE COMPLETED AS PRACTICAL BASED ON OBSERVATIONS IN THE FIELD.
- APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION FOR HOT SPOT BENEATH HIGHLINE TO APPROXIMATELY 7 FT BGS, PLUS ADDITIONAL HOT SPOT EXCAVATION AS PRACTICABLE TO REMOVE SOURCE MATERIAL

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

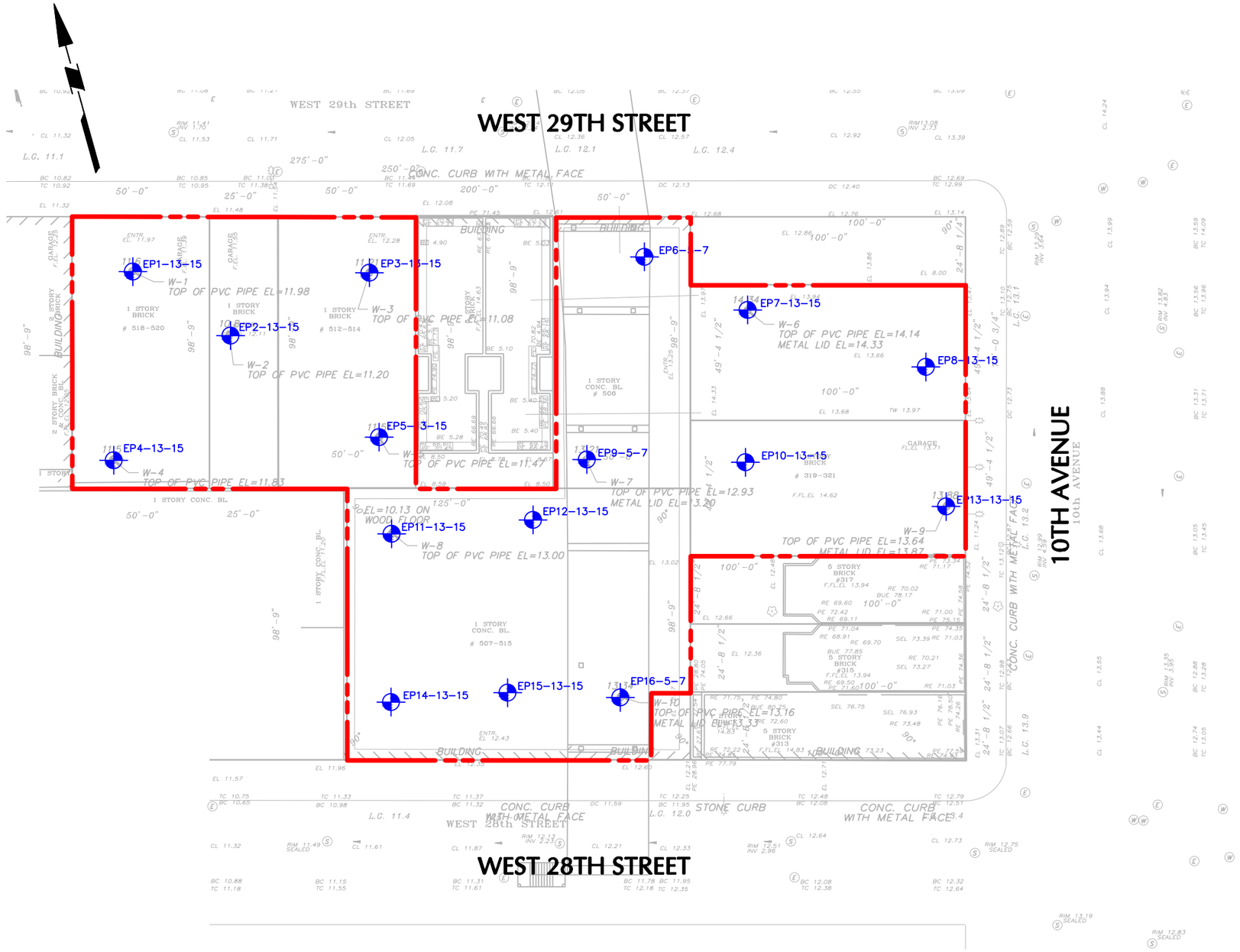
HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

SITE EXCAVATION PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=30'	5

© 2013 Langan



GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN TITLED TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY PRECISION SURVEYS DATED MARCH 14, 2012.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).
3. ALL ENDPOINT SOIL SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

LEGEND:

DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT

EP1-13-15 LOCATION OF PRE-EXCAVATION ENDPOINT SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION

DRAFT

40 0 10 25 40
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

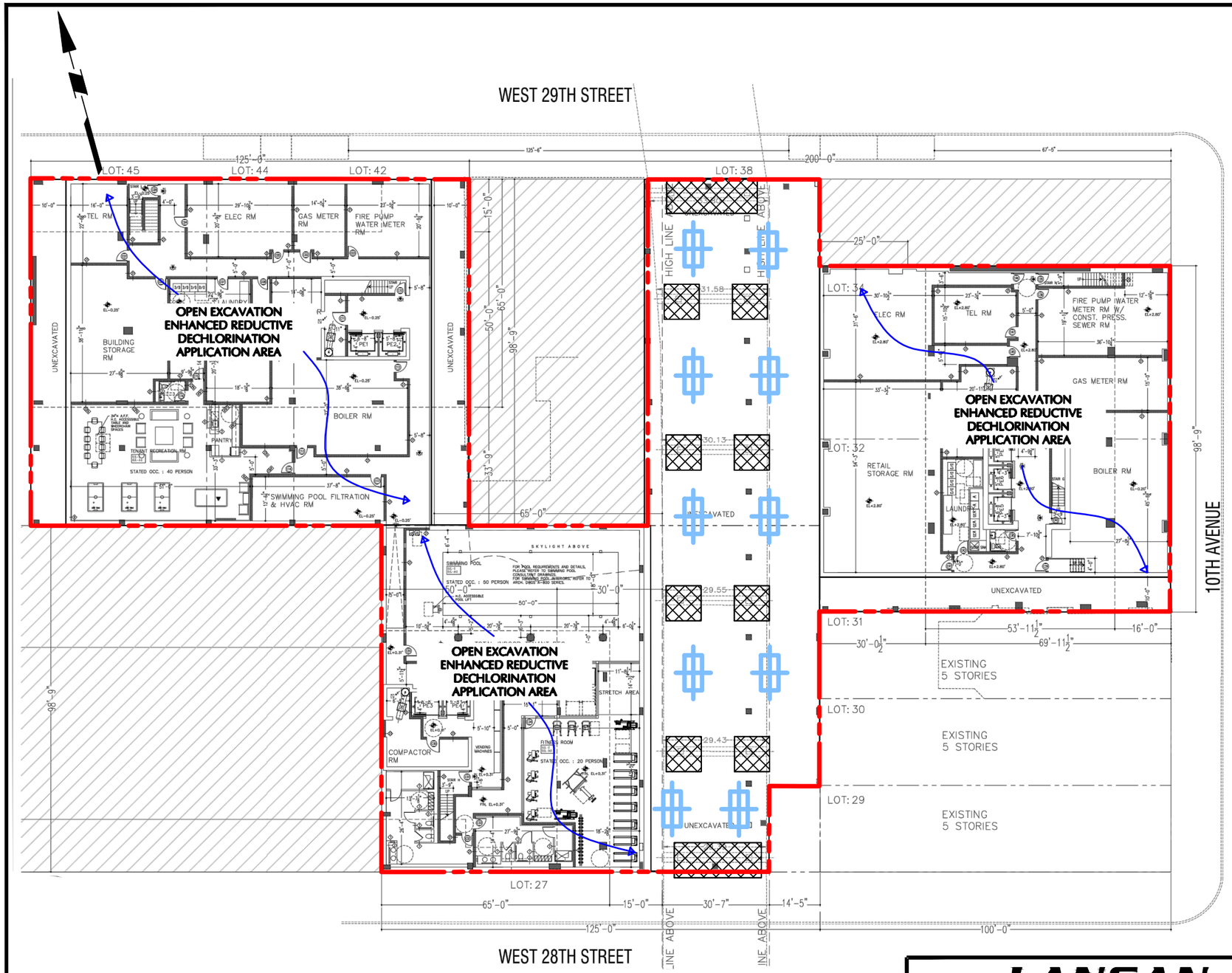
HIGHLINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT

PRE-EXCAVATION ENDPOINT SAMPLE PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=40'	6

© 2013 Langan



GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN A-100 CELLAR PLAN PREPARED BY AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS, DATED JANUARY 23, 2013.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).
3. LOCATION OF TEST PITS ARE APPROXIMATE.

LEGEND:

DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF 5 FT BY 10 FT EXCAVATION TO BELOW THE GROUNDWATER TABLE TO FACILITATE APPLICATION AND MIXING OF CHEMICAL OXIDANT INTO GROUNDWATER.

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING HIGH LINE FOUNDATION COMPONENTS

DRAFT

30 0 15 30
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

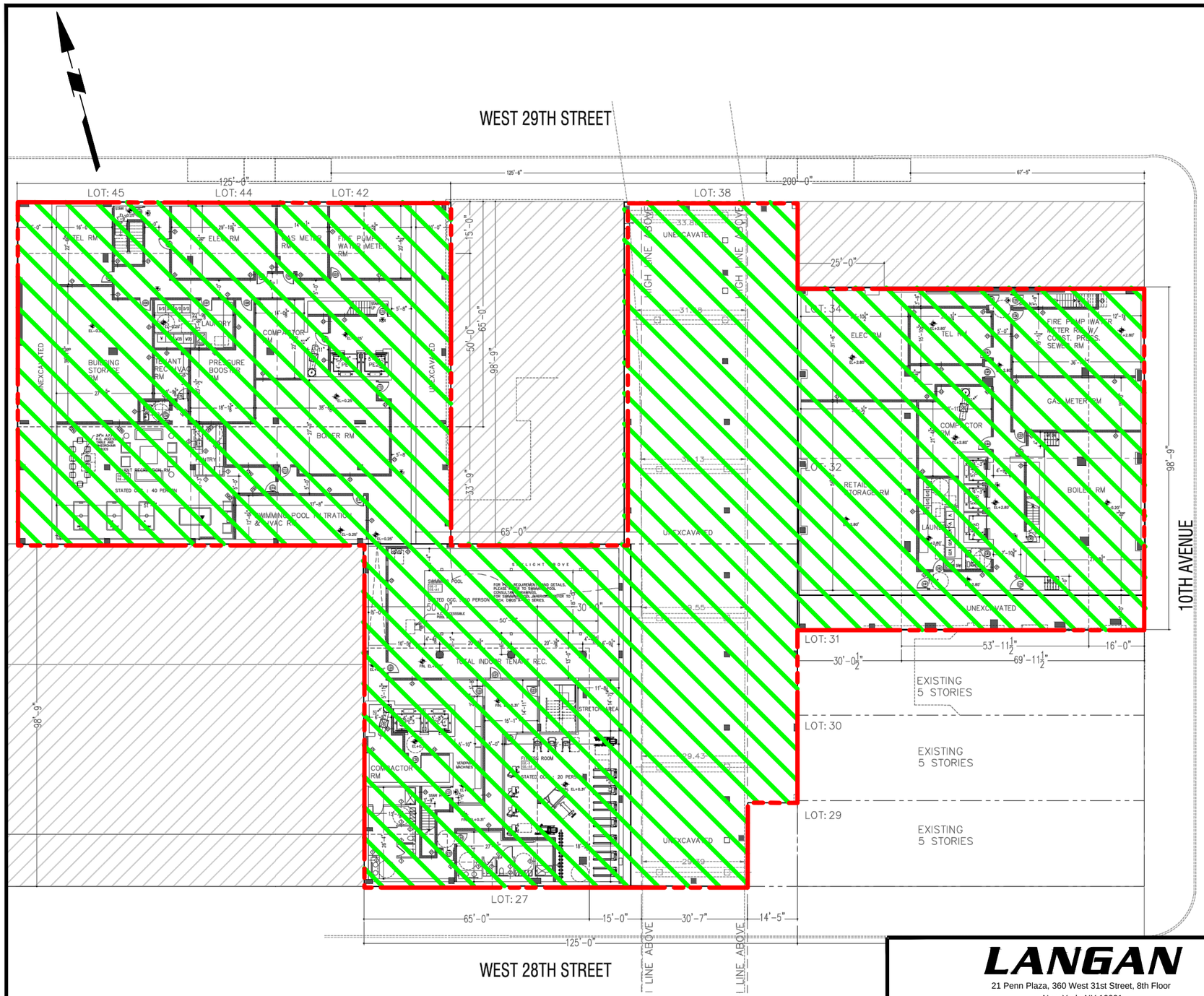
HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

GROUNDWATER TREATMENT LOCATION MAP

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=30'	7

© 2013 Langan



DRAFT

GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN A-100 CELLAR PLAN PREPARED BY AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS, DATED JANUARY 23, 2013.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).
3. VAPOR BARRIER/WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE NEW CONCRETE SLAB AND UNDERLYING SUB-GRADE LAYER. IN BASEMENT INSTALLATION, THE VAPOR BARRIER/WATERPROOFING WILL EXTEND ALONG THE FOUR WALLS OF THE BASEMENT STRUCTURE FROM THE BASE OF THE EXCAVATION TO SURFACE GRADE LEVEL.
4. VAPOR BARRIER SYSTEM SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 20 MILS.

LEGEND:

DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT

APPROXIMATE VAPOR BARRIER EXTENT.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

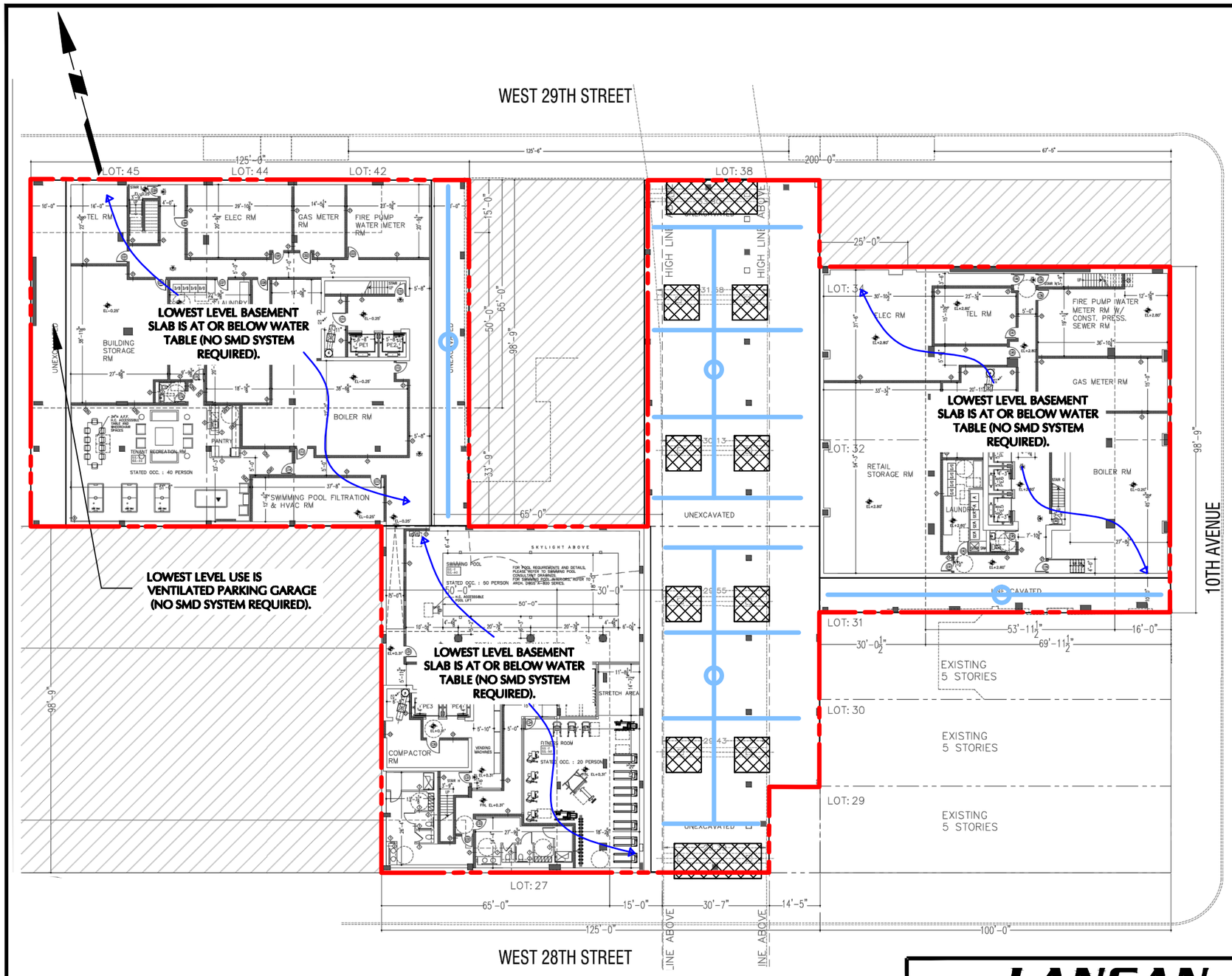
VAPOR BARRIER LOCATION PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=30'	8

© 2013 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data – 170190002\RAWP\Figure 8– Vapor Barrier Location Plan.dwg Date: 1/31/2013 Time: 09:00 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: Figure 8– Vapor Barrier Location Plan



GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN A-100 CELLAR PLAN PREPARED BY AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS, DATED JANUARY 23, 2013.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS DRAWING REFERENCE THE BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF MANHATTAN DATUM (BPMD) WHICH IS 2.75 FT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK NJ AS DEFINED BY THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGIC SURVEY (USGS NGVD 1929).
3. SUB-MEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION (SMD) SYSTEM DESIGN IS CONTINGENT ON FINAL FOUNDATION PLANS AND MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE PROJECT MEP AND ARCHITECT. THIS SSM SYSTEM DESIGN IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

LEGEND:

- DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT
- APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SMD SYSTEM SUB-SLAB PERFORATED PIPE RUNS
- APPROXIMATE LOCAITON OF SMD SYSTEM RISER LOCATIONS. FINAL LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED WITH PROJECT ARCHITECT AND MEP.
- APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING HIGH LINE FOUNDATION COMPONENTS

DRAFT

30 0 15 30
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

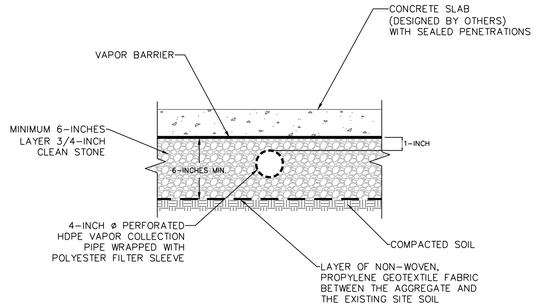
HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

CONCEPTUAL SUB-MEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

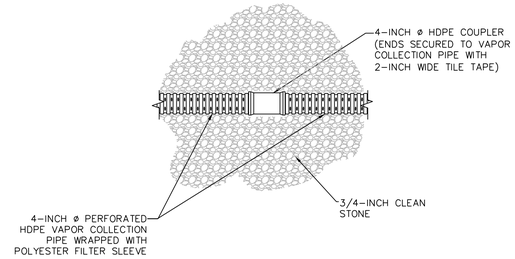
Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=30'	9

© 2013 Langan



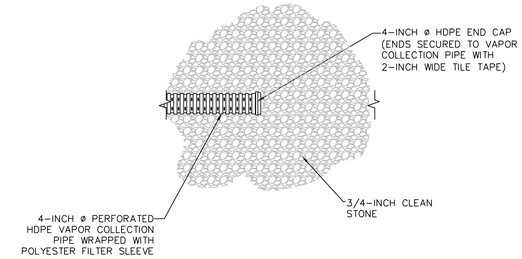
DETAIL 1: TYPICAL SECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE AND VAPOR BARRIER

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 2: TYPICAL COUPLER CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

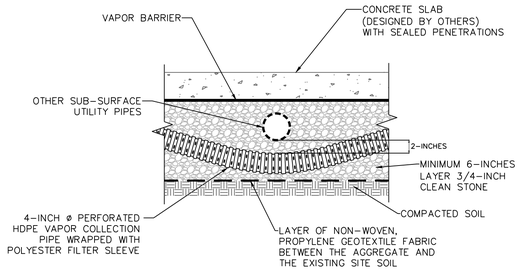
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 3: TYPICAL END CAP CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

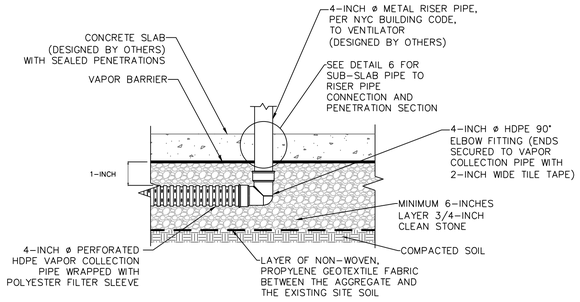
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: DETAIL 4 ONLY APPLIES WHERE 4-INCH HDPE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE DOES NOT FIT ABOVE UTILITY PIPE.



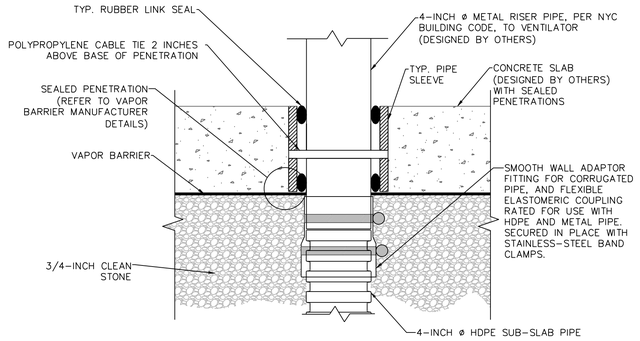
DETAIL 4: TYPICAL DETAIL AT LOCATIONS OTHER SUB-MEMBRANE UTILITY PIPE OVERLIES PERFORATED SUB-SLAB PIPE

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 5: TYPICAL SECTION AT PERFORATED PIPE TO RISER PIPE

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 6: VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE TO RISER PIPE CONNECTION

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGN DETAILS AND DRAWING ARE ADAPTED FROM EPA DOCUMENT EPA/625/R-92/016.
2. INSTALLATION OF THE SUB-MEMBRANE COMPONENTS AND RISER PIPE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF OTHER UTILITIES AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø FLEXIBLE, CORRUGATED, PERFORATED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE WITH A MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 35 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 5% DEFLECTION. PERFORATIONS SHALL BE SLOT-TYPE. THERE SHALL BE, AT A MINIMUM, THREE EQUALLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER GROOVE (I.E. DEPRESSED SECTION OF THE PIPE) OF THE CORRUGATED PIPE. PERFORATIONS ON ALTERNATING GROOVES SHALL BE OFF-SET.
4. TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 1 INCH FROM THE BOTTOM OF SLAB. WHEN NECESSARY, PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE MAY BE ROUTED UNDERNEATH OTHER UTILITIES AND PIPING IN THE SUBSURFACE; TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLAB.
5. ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS FOR THE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø HDPE FITTINGS, MADE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE 4-INCH ø PIPE, AND OF THE TYPE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR USE WITH THE 4-INCH ø PIPE. SECURE ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS WITH 2-INCH WIDE TILE TAPE.
6. POLYESTER FILTER SLEEVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM AIR PERMEABILITY OF 70 CUBIC FEET/SQUARE FEET/MINUTE.
7. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE 4-INCH ø METAL PIPE OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COMPLIES WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE.
8. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE LOWER ROOF WITH MINIMAL CHANGES IN DIRECTION AS SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS.
9. ALL PIPE AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE SLAB (INCLUDING MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, OR OTHER) SHALL BE SEALED WITH A HIGH ADHESIVE SEALANT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. PENETRATIONS SHALL BE AIR-TIGHT.
10. RISER PIPE MUST BE CLEARLY LABELED "CAUTION: DO NOT ALTER SUB-SLAB VAPOR VENT PIPE" IN EACH ACCESSIBLE AREA (A MINIMUM OF EVERY 10 LINEAR FEET OF RISER PIPE RUN).
11. SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL ADHERE TO: FINAL GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK PREPARED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH), DATED OCTOBER 2006 AND 2008 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SECTION MC 512-SUBSLAB EXHAUST SYSTEMS. POINT OF EXHAUST (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE
    - ABOVE THE EAVE OF THE ROOF (PREFERABLY, ABOVE THE HIGHEST EAVE OF THE BUILDING AND AT LEAST 12-INCHES ABOVE THE
    - SURFACE OF THE ROOF):
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL,
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET AWAY FROM ANY OPENING THAT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET BELOW THE EXHAUST POINT, AND
    - 10 FEET FROM ANY ADJOINING OR ADJACENT BUILDINGS, OR HVAC INTAKES OR SUPPLY REGISTERS.
12. ALL EXTERNAL PIPES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT COATING, DEPENDING ON PIPE MATERIAL.
13. 3/4-INCH CLEAN STONE = IN-PLACE STONE SHALL BE CLEAN, COARSE, NATURAL, ANGULAR, WASHED 3/4-INCH AGGREGATE.
14. CLEAN STONE LAYER ON TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE COMPACTED.

WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER NOTES:

1. THE WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE MANUFACTURER GUIDELINES AND DETAILS.
2. THE WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A MANUFACTURER-CERTIFIED INSTALLER.
3. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSPECTED IMMEDIATELY BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED. ALL PENETRATIONS, HOLES, OR TEARS SHALL BE SEALED BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.

DRAFT

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

Date	Description	No.
REVISIONS		

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project: HIGH LINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT
NEW YORK NEW YORK

Drawing Title: SMDS DETAILS

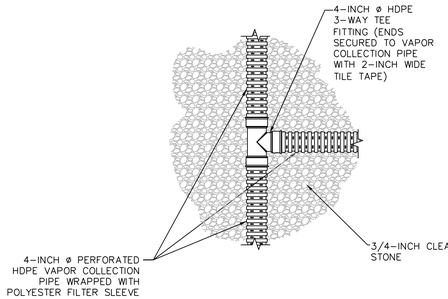
Project No. 170190002
Date 1/30/2013
Scale AS SHOWN
Drawn By JFG
Submission Date

Figure No. 10-A

© 2013 Langan

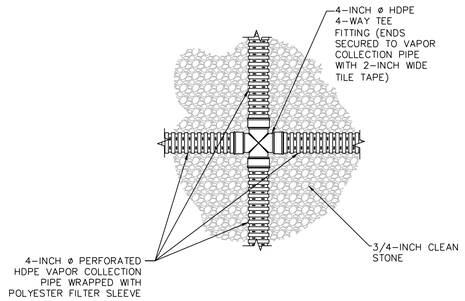
Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data - 170190002\RAWP\Figure 10- SMD Details.dwg Date: 1/31/2013 Time: 10:30 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: FIGURE 10A

LANGAN
SUBMISSION DATE: XXXXX ##,####
PROJECT No. ##########



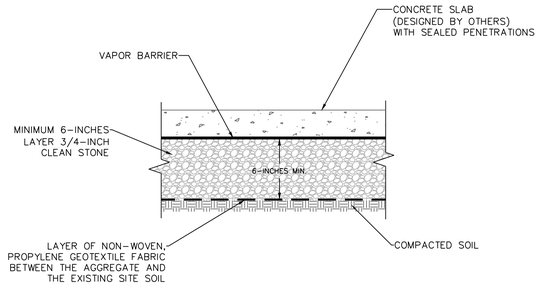
DETAIL 7: TYPICAL 3-WAY TEE FITTING CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

NOT TO SCALE



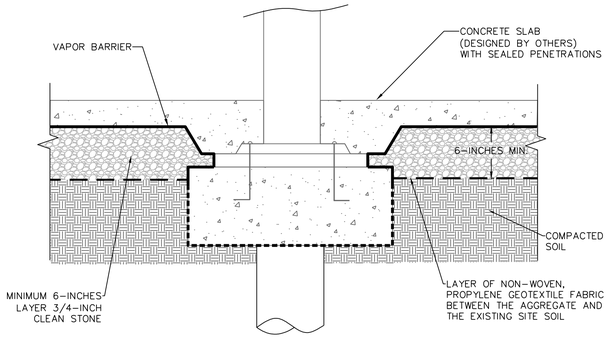
DETAIL 8: TYPICAL 4-WAY TEE FITTING CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 9: TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH SUB-SLAB

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 10: TYPICAL DETAIL FOR INTERIOR PILE CAP

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGN DETAILS AND DRAWING ARE ADAPTED FROM EPA DOCUMENT EPA/625/R-92/016.
2. INSTALLATION OF THE SUB-MEMBRANE COMPONENTS AND RISER PIPE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF OTHER UTILITIES AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø FLEXIBLE, CORRUGATED, PERFORATED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE WITH A MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 35 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 5% DEFLECTION. PERFORATIONS SHALL BE SLOT-TYPE. THERE SHALL BE, AT A MINIMUM, THREE EQUALLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER GROOVE (I.E. DEPRESSED SECTION OF THE PIPE) OF THE CORRUGATED PIPE. PERFORATIONS ON ALTERNATING GROOVES SHALL BE OFF-SET.
4. TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 1 INCH FROM THE BOTTOM OF SLAB. WHEN NECESSARY, PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE MAY BE ROUTED UNDERNEATH OTHER UTILITIES AND PIPING IN THE SUBSURFACE; TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLAB.
5. ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS FOR THE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø HDPE FITTINGS, MADE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE 4-INCH ø PIPE, AND OF THE TYPE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR USE WITH THE 4-INCH ø PIPE. SECURE ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS WITH 2-INCH WIDE TILE TAPE.
6. POLYESTER FILTER SLEEVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM AIR PERMEABILITY OF 70 CUBIC FEET/SQUARE FEET/MINUTE.
7. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE 4-INCH ø METAL PIPE OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COMPLIES WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE.
8. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE LOWER ROOF WITH MINIMAL CHANGES IN DIRECTION AS SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS.
9. ALL PIPE AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE SLAB (INCLUDING MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, OR OTHER) SHALL BE SEALED WITH A HIGH ADHESIVE SEALANT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. PENETRATIONS SHALL BE AIR-TIGHT.
10. RISER PIPE MUST BE CLEARLY LABELED "CAUTION: DO NOT ALTER SUB-SLAB VAPOR VENT PIPE" IN EACH ACCESSIBLE AREA (A MINIMUM OF EVERY 10 LINEAR FEET OF RISER PIPE RUN).
11. SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL ADHERE TO: FINAL GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK PREPARED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH), DATED OCTOBER 2006 AND 2008 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SECTION MC 512-SUBSLAB EXHAUST SYSTEMS. POINT OF EXHAUST (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE
    - ABOVE THE EAVE OF THE ROOF (PREFERABLY, ABOVE THE HIGHEST EAVE OF THE BUILDING AND AT LEAST 12-INCHES ABOVE THE
    - SURFACE OF THE ROOF):
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL,
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET AWAY FROM ANY OPENING THAT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET BELOW THE EXHAUST POINT, AND
    - 10 FEET FROM ANY ADJOINING OR ADJACENT BUILDINGS, OR HVAC INTAKES OR SUPPLY REGISTERS.
12. ALL EXTERNAL PIPES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT COATING, DEPENDING ON PIPE MATERIAL.
13. 3/4-INCH CLEAN STONE = IN-PLACE STONE SHALL BE CLEAN, COARSE, NATURAL, ANGULAR, WASHED 3/4-INCH AGGREGATE.
14. CLEAN STONE LAYER ON TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE COMPACTED.

WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER NOTES:

1. THE WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE MANUFACTURER GUIDELINES AND DETAILS.
2. THE WATERPROOFING/VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A MANUFACTURER-CERTIFIED INSTALLER.
3. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSPECTED IMMEDIATELY BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED. ALL PENETRATIONS, HOLES, OR TEARS SHALL BE SEALED BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.

DRAFT

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED

PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX

STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001

T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA

ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA DUBAI ISTANBUL

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project: HIGH LINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT

NEW YORK NEW YORK

Drawing Title: SMDS DETAILS

Project No. 170190002

Date 1/30/2013

Scale AS SHOWN

Drawn By JFG

Submission Date

Figure No. 10-B

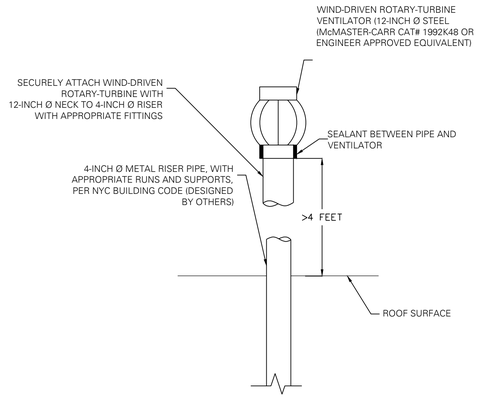
© 2013 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data - 170190002\RAWP\Figure 10- SMD Details.dwg Date: 1/31/2013 Time: 10:30 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: FIGURE 10B

LANGAN

SUBMISSION DATE: XXXXX ##,####

PROJECT No. ##########



PASSIVE SYSTEM DETAIL 1: VENTILATOR

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGN DETAILS AND DRAWING ARE ADAPTED FROM EPA DOCUMENT EPA/625/R-92/016.
2. INSTALLATION OF THE SUB-MEMBRANE COMPONENTS AND RISER PIPE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF OTHER UTILITIES AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
3. VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø FLEXIBLE, CORRUGATED, PERFORATED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE WITH A MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 35 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 5% DEFLECTION. PERFORATIONS SHALL BE SLOT-TYPE. THERE SHALL BE, AT A MINIMUM, THREE EQUALLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER GROOVE (I.E. DEPRESSED SECTION OF THE PIPE) OF THE CORRUGATED PIPE. PERFORATIONS ON ALTERNATING GROOVES SHALL BE OFF-SET.
4. TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 1 INCH FROM THE BOTTOM OF SLAB. WHEN NECESSARY, PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE MAY BE ROUTED UNDERNEATH OTHER UTILITIES AND PIPING IN THE SUBSURFACE; TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLAB.
5. ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS FOR THE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø HDPE FITTINGS, MADE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE 4-INCH ø PIPE, AND OF THE TYPE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR USE WITH THE 4-INCH ø PIPE. SECURE ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS WITH 2-INCH WIDE TILE TAPE.
6. POLYESTER FILTER SLEEVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM AIR PERMEABILITY OF 70 CUBIC FEET/SQUARE FEET/MINUTE.
7. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE 4-INCH ø METAL PIPE OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COMPLIES WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE.
8. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE LOWER ROOF WITH MINIMAL CHANGES IN DIRECTION AS SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS.
9. ALL PIPE AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE SLAB (INCLUDING MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, OR OTHER) SHALL BE SEALED WITH A HIGH ADHESIVE SEALANT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. PENETRATIONS SHALL BE AIR-TIGHT.
10. RISER PIPE MUST BE CLEARLY LABELED "CAUTION: DO NOT ALTER SUB-SLAB VAPOR VENT PIPE" IN EACH ACCESSIBLE AREA (A MINIMUM OF EVERY 10 LINEAR FEET OF RISER PIPE RUN).
11. SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL ADHERE TO: FINAL GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK PREPARED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH), DATED OCTOBER 2006 AND 2008 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SECTION MC 512-SUBSLAB EXHAUST SYSTEMS. POINT OF EXHAUST (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE
    - ABOVE THE EAVE OF THE ROOF (PREFERABLY, ABOVE THE HIGHEST EAVE OF THE BUILDING AND AT LEAST 12-INCHES ABOVE THE
    - SURFACE OF THE ROOF):
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL,
    - AT LEAST 10 FEET AWAY FROM ANY OPENING THAT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET BELOW THE EXHAUST POINT, AND
    - 10 FEET FROM ANY ADJOINING OR ADJACENT BUILDINGS, OR HVAC INTAKES OR SUPPLY REGISTERS.
12. ALL EXTERNAL PIPES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT COATING, DEPENDING ON PIPE MATERIAL.
13. 3/4-INCH CLEAN STONE = IN-PLACE STONE SHALL BE CLEAN, COARSE, NATURAL, ANGULAR, WASHED 3/4-INCH AGGREGATE.
14. CLEAN STONE LAYER ON TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE COMPACTED.

WIND DRIVEN ROTARY-TURBINE NOTES:

1. IT IS UNKNOWN IF A PASSIVE OR ACTIVE SYSTEM WILL BE REQUIRED AT THE SITE.
2. THE COMPLETE WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY-TURBINE ASSEMBLIES, INCLUDING WIND TURBINE VENTILATOR, VENT PIPE, SEALANT, DRAW BAND AND FASTENERS, SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER IN ORIGINAL PACKAGING.
3. THE WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY TURBINE SCHEMATICS ARE SHOWN TO ILLUSTRATE THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS. THE ACTUAL CONFIGURATION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY TURBINE ASSEMBLY WILL VARY BASED ON MANUFACTURING METHODS. PROVIDE ALL VENTILATION SPECIFICATIONS AND CUT SHEETS FOR ENGINEER APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY TURBINE ASSEMBLIES WITH 12-INCH ø NECK SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO4-INCH ø RISER WITH APPROPRIATE FITTINGS, AND LOCATED ON ROOF, AS SHOWN ON MEP DRAWING.
5. WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY-TURBINE VENTILATOR SHOULD HAVE A NECK DIAMETER OF 12-INCHES AND BE RATED FOR A MINIMUM AIR FLOW OF 680 CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE (CFM) WITH A 8 MILE WIND (12-INCH ø STEEL McMASTER-CARR CAT# 1992K48 OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT).
6. THERE SHALL BE ONE WIND-DRIVEN ROTARY-TURBINE VENTILATOR PER RISER PIPE.
7. EXHAUST/VENTILATOR LOCATIONS SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE 4 FEET ABOVE THE ROOF SURFACE AND 3 FEET FROM PARAPET WALLS (HORIZONTAL DISTANCE), AND ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FINAL GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, PREPARED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH) AND DATED OCTOBER 2006, AND THE 2008 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SECTION MC 512-SUBSLAB EXHAUST SYSTEMS.

DRAFT

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project: HIGH LINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT
NEW YORK NEW YORK

Drawing Title: SMDS DETAILS

Project No.	170190002
Date	1/30/2013
Scale	AS SHOWN
Drawn By	JFG
Submission Date	

Figure No. 10-C

© 2010 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data - 170190002\RAWP\Figure 10- SMD Details.dwg Date: 2/6/2013 Time: 13:04 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: FIGURE 10C

LANGAN

SUBMISSION DATE: XXXXX ##,####

PROJECT No. ##########

APPENDIX 1
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and photoionization detector (PID) soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of the Notice of Satisfaction.

1.2 Stockpile Methods

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting (or equivalent thickness of sheeting), will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped sheeting will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be completed by the Contractor and be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 Characterization of Excavated Materials

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

1.4 Materials Excavation, Load-Out and Departure

The PE overseeing the remedial action will:

- supervise staff that oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that the Contractor has a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated by the Contractor and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by the Contractor;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned by the Contractor if necessary before leaving the Site;
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed by the Contractor as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials. Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 Off-Site Materials Transport

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized.

1.6 Materials Disposal Off-Site

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE or Applicant to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is material generated at an environmental remediation Site in New York under a governmental remediation

program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE or Applicant. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The RAR will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. The Contractor shall provide a facility-signed manifest and weight ticket for each load of soil leaving the site within one week of disposal. This information will be presented in the RAR.

Impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Contaminated historic fill and soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be prepared by the Contractor for approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-site to prevent mixing with impacted material. The request will be reviewed by applicable NYSDEC regional solid waste directors and OER. Contractor shall provide any additional information that is required as part of the review process.

1.7 Materials Reuse On-Site

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the 6NYCRR Part 375 SCOs established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The SCOs for on-site reuse are listed in the RAWP. "Reuse on-Site" means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to ECs. The PE will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed. Stockpiled soil that is slated for reuse shall be sampled (5 point composite, with the exception of VOCs [grab sample]) at a frequency of one sample per 500 CY of material and analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375 SCO parameters.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on site. Soil or fill excavated from the Site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms unless it meets SCOs.

1.8 Demarcation

After completion of hotspot removal, if encountered, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods:

1. Placement of a demarcation layer - The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer. A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the RAR
2. A land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures
3. All materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete.

Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR. This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon.

1.9 Import of Backfill Soil from Off-Site Sources

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill

and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in the RAWP.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site without written approval from OER.

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be collected at a frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material and each will be analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, and metals. Results will be submitted to OER for review/approval prior to importation. Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6 NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities and virgin gravel will not require additional testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

1.10 Fluids Management

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed by the Contractor in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by NYC DEP. The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to stormwater pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. If necessary, erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed by the Contractor around the perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately by the Contractor. Accumulated sediments will be removed by the Contractor as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence anchor will be repaired immediately by the Contractor with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 Contingency Plan

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found

during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for Full List volatiles and semi-volatiles, pesticides/PCBs, and TAL metals, as appropriate. Additional remedial measures, if required, will be determined by the PE in coordination with the OER.

1.13 Odor, Dust and Nuisance Control

Odor Control

Necessary means will be strictly employed by the Contractor to prevent on- and off-site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures to control odor, where required, will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils, including strong petroleum odors in the event that a petroleum spill is unearthed. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE's certifying the RAR.

Dust Control

Dust management implemented by the Contractor during invasive on-Site work will include, as required:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.
- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE's responsible for certifying the Remedial Closure Report.

1.14 Import of Clean Cover

Any landscaped areas created during redevelopment not covered by building structures or pavement will be constructed of 2 feet of clean fill/top soil (not anticipated). All imported soil will be uncontaminated, clean soil that meets the SCOs.

The imported uncontaminated, clean soil cover supplied by the Contractor will be from an approved source/facility and will be evaluated by the PE to ensure:

1) That the material is properly maintained at the source and will not be comingled with any other material prior to importing and grading the clean soil material at the Site;
2) That the material does not include any solid waste, including construction and demolition material, as it's prohibited;
3) That screening for evidence of contamination by visual, olfactory and PID soil screening practices prior to testing at the source as well as upon importing to the Site for grading is completed; and
4) That a maximum five-part composite sample will be collected from the segregated stockpile at the source at a minimum frequency of one sample per 500 cubic yards and analyzed for the following 6 NYCRR Part 375 parameters:
    - VOCs by EPA Method 8260C (rev. 2006)
    - SVOCs by EPA Method 8270D (rev. 2007)
    - Pesticides by EPA Method 8081B (rev. 2000)
    - PCBs by EPA Method 8082A (rev. 2000)
    - TAL Metals by EPA Method 6010C (rev. 2007)

Upon receipt of the segregated stockpile analytical results (collected at the source), a Clean Soil Sampling Report will be submitted to OER for review/approval prior to importing. The report will include the following:

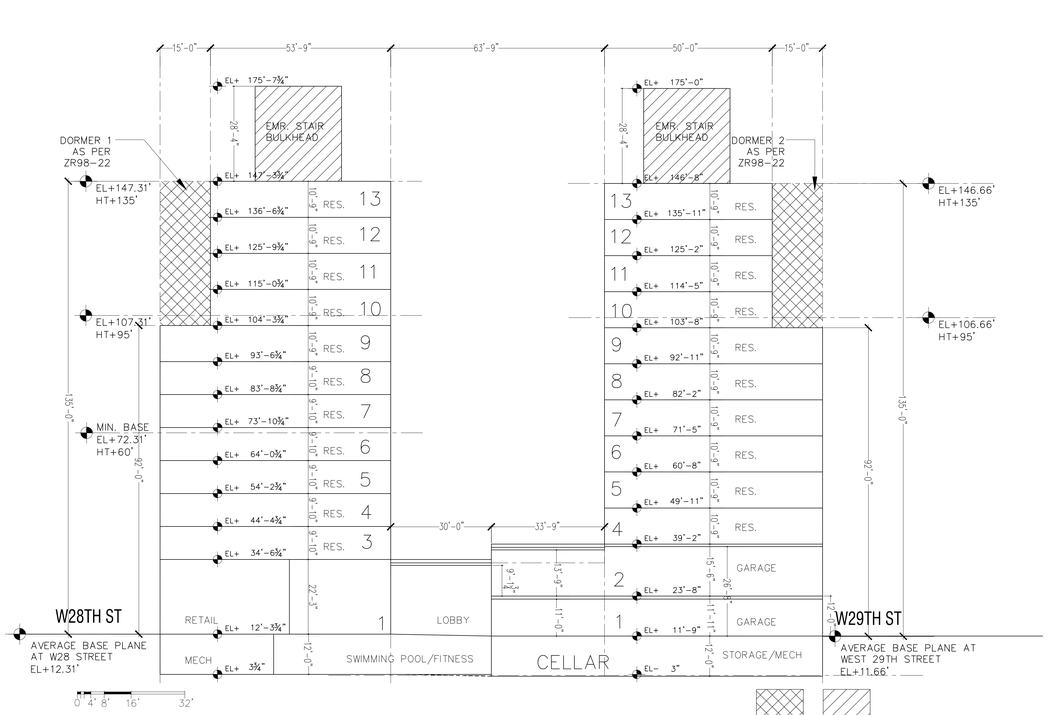
1) Summary of number of samples collected and analyzed, tabulated data and comparison to the selected Site Use SCOs;
2) Analytical data sheets and chain of custody documentation;
3) Summary of the quantity;
4) Photographs from the segregated stockpile at the source with sample point locations identified;
5) An affidavit from the source/facility on company letterhead stating that the segregated stockpile has been properly maintained at the source and complies with the requirements listed above; and
6) A copy of source/facility NYSDEC permit.

Upon importing and grading the OER approved clean soil cover, the following documentation will be presented in the RAR:

1. Copies of purchase invoices;
2. Truck transportation slips from the source to the Site;
3. Confirmation of OER-approved clean soil cover material imported and graded at the site on top of highly visible demarcation barrier;
4. Site plan depicting all areas where the OER approved clean soil cover has been placed; and
5. Photographs documenting the importing and grading of the OER approved clean soil cover across the site with the underlying highly visible demarcation barrier (i.e. orange geo-synthetic material or equivalent).

APPENDIX 2
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLANS

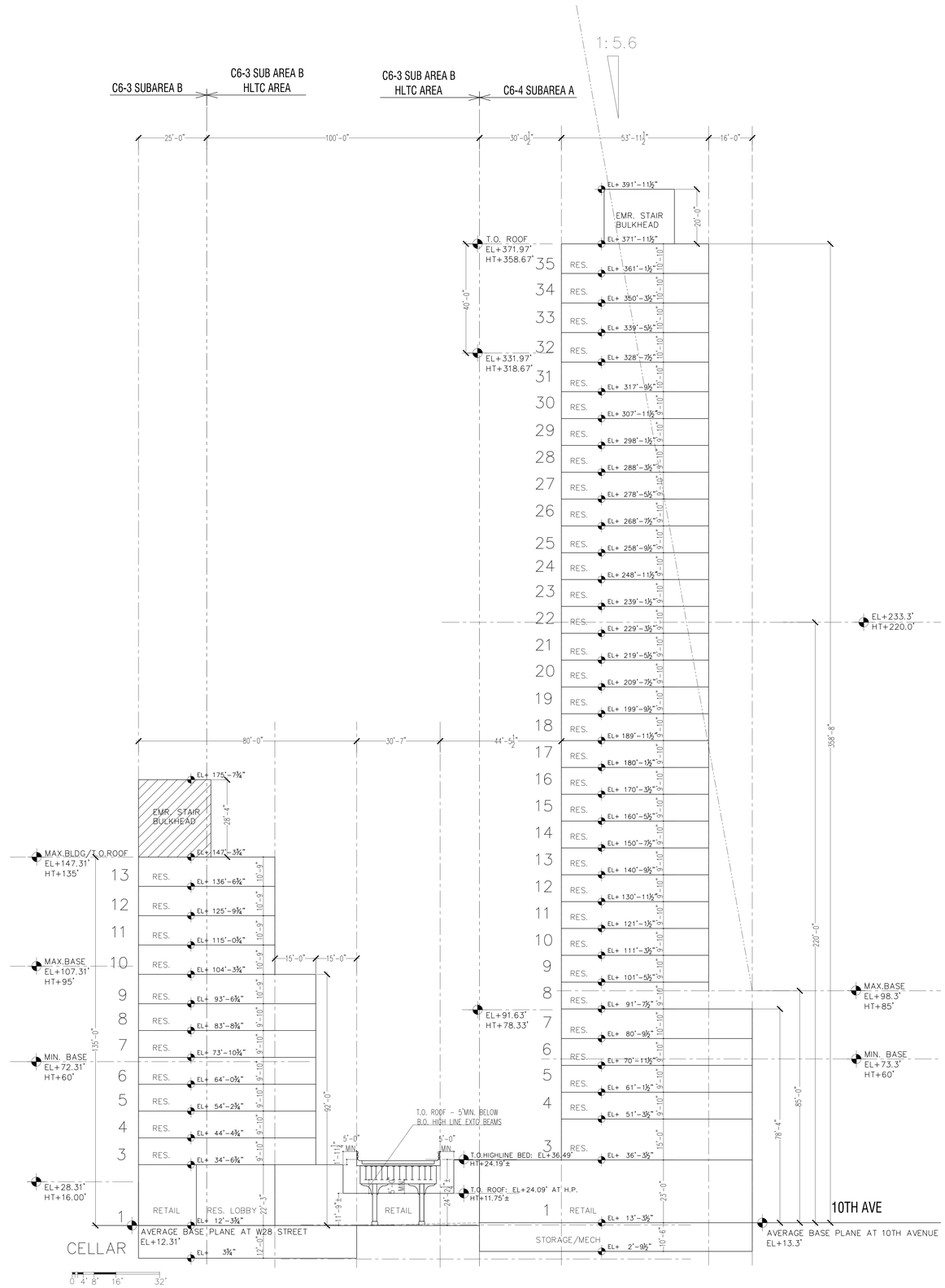
DRAFT



DORMER PERMITTED OBSTRUCTION

ALL ELEVATIONS ABOVE MANHATTAN DATUM = 0.0'

HEIGHT AND SETBACK DIAGRAM
SECTION DIAGRAM A



HEIGHT AND SETBACK DIAGRAM
SECTION DIAGRAM B

ALL ELEVATIONS ABOVE MANHATTAN DATUM = 0.0'

DOB BSCAN STICKER

DOB STAMPS/SIGNATURES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

JAN-23-2013 PROGRESS SET

Date	
JULY-20-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW
JUN-27-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW ONLY
FEB-8-2012	DOB INITIAL FILING
JAN-25-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS
AVINASH K. MALHOTRA AIA (212)-808-0000
148 W 24TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10011

THE CANTOR SEINUK GROUP
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS (212)-755-4242

I. M. ROBBINS & ASSOCIATES
MEP ENGINEERS (212)-944-5566

CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING ASSOC.
CODE CONSULTANTS (212)-385-1818
SUITE 1625, 100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK

OWNER:
KADIMA TENTH AVENUE, LLC.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

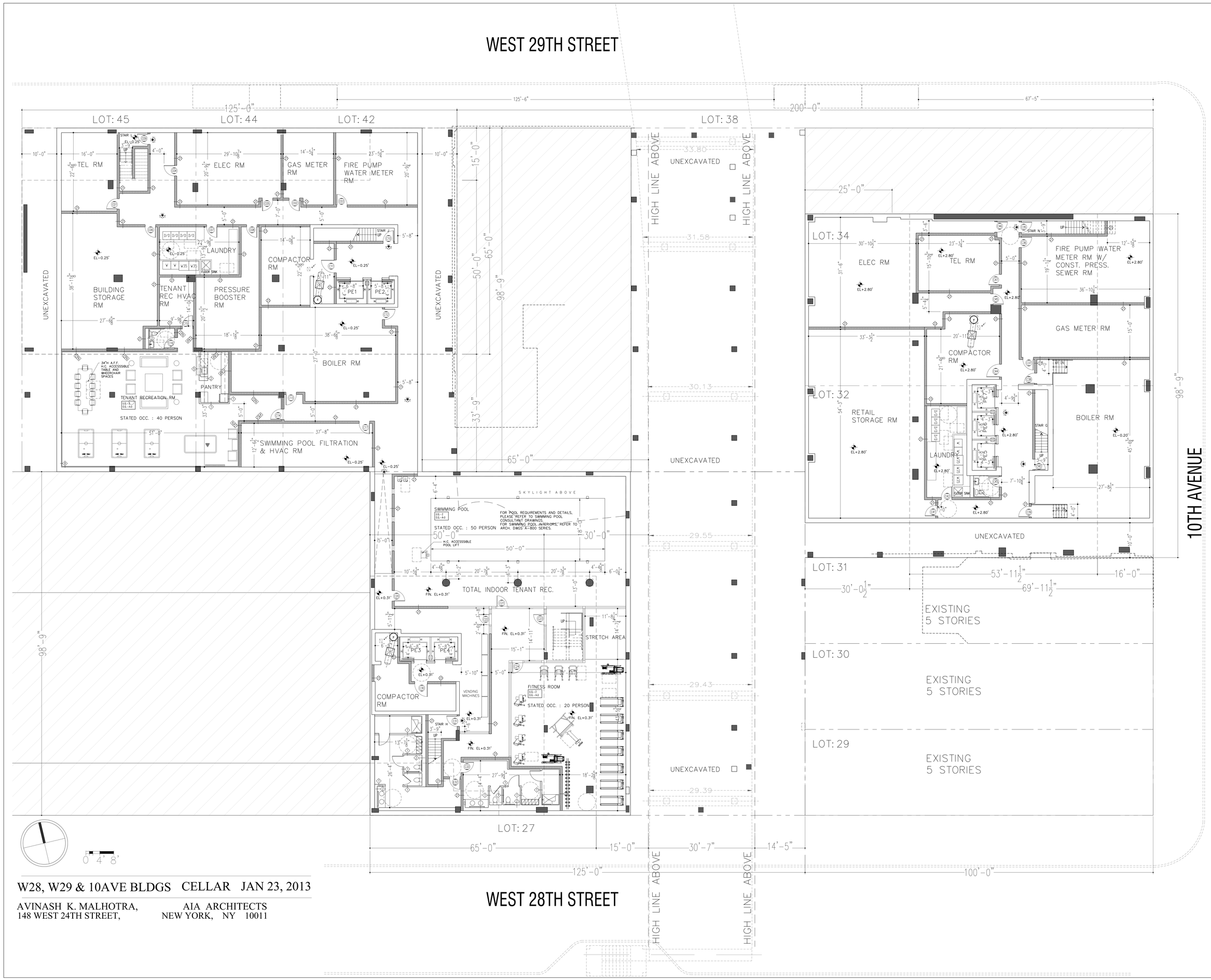
PROJECT:

HIGH LINE
507-515 WEST 28TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

BUILDING SECTIONS

DATE:
SCALE: AS NOTED
PROJECT NO:
DRAWING BY:
CHECKED BY:
DWG. NUMBER:
A-201.00

CAD FILE NO.: PAGE



W28, W29 & 10AVE BLDGS CELLAR JAN 23, 2013

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA, AIA ARCHITECTS
148 WEST 24TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10011

DOB BSCAN STICKER

DOB STAMPS/SIGNATURES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Date	
JAN-23-2013	PROGRESS SET
DEC-27-2012	DOB FILING (BASELINE)
AUG-29-2012	PROGRESS SET
AUG-1-2012	HPD FILING
FEB-8-2012	DOB INITIAL FILING
JAN-25-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW
OCT-10-2011	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS
AVINASH K. MALHOTRA AIA (212)-808-0000
148 W 24TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10011

THE CANTOR SEINUK GROUP
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS (212)-755-4242

I. M. ROBBINS & ASSOCIATES
MEP ENGINEERS (212)-944-5566

CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING ASSOC.
COOL CONSULTANTS (212)-385-1818
SUITE 1625, 100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK

OWNER:
KADIMA TENTH AVENUE, LLC.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

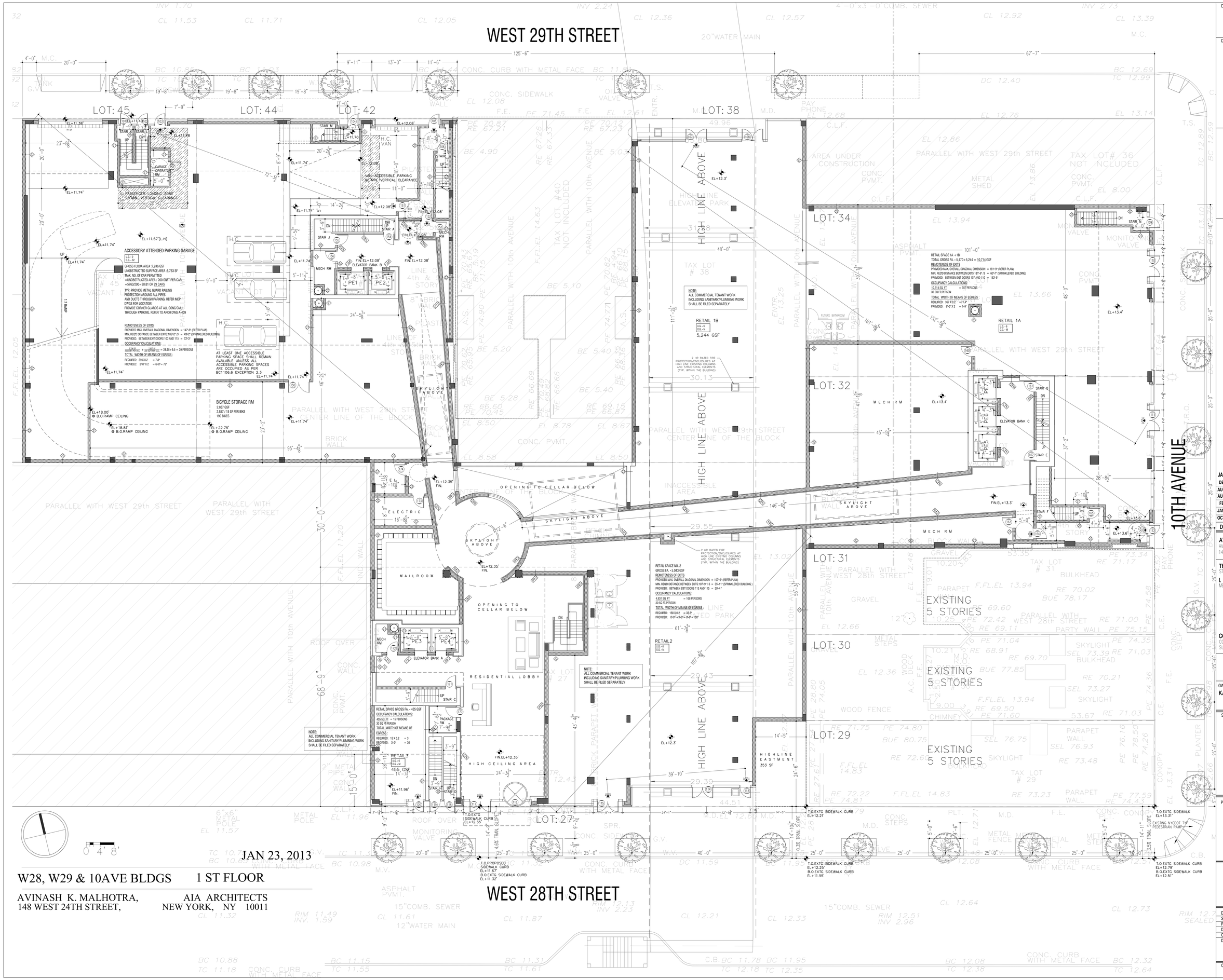
PROJECT:

HIGH LINE
507-515 WEST 28TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

CELLAR LEVEL PLAN

DATE:
SCALE: AS NOTED
PROJECT NO:
DRAWING BY:
CHECKED BY:
DWG. NUMBER:
A-100.00

CAD FILE NO.: PAGE



DOB BSCAN STICKER

DOB STAMPS/SIGNATURES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Date	
JAN-23-2013	PROGRESS SET
DEC-27-2012	DOB FILING (BASELINE)
AUG-29-2012	PROGRESS SET
AUG-1-2012	HPD FILING
FEB-8-2012	DOB INITIAL FILING
JAN-25-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW
OCT-10-2011	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS
AVINASH K. MALHOTRA AIA (212)-808-0000
148 W 24TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10011

THE CANTOR SEINUK GROUP
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS (212)-755-4242

I. M. ROBBINS & ASSOCIATES
MEP ENGINEERS (212)-944-5566

CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING ASSOC.
CODE CONSULTANTS (212)-365-1818
SUITE 1625, 100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK

OWNER:
KADIMA TENTH AVENUE, LLC.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

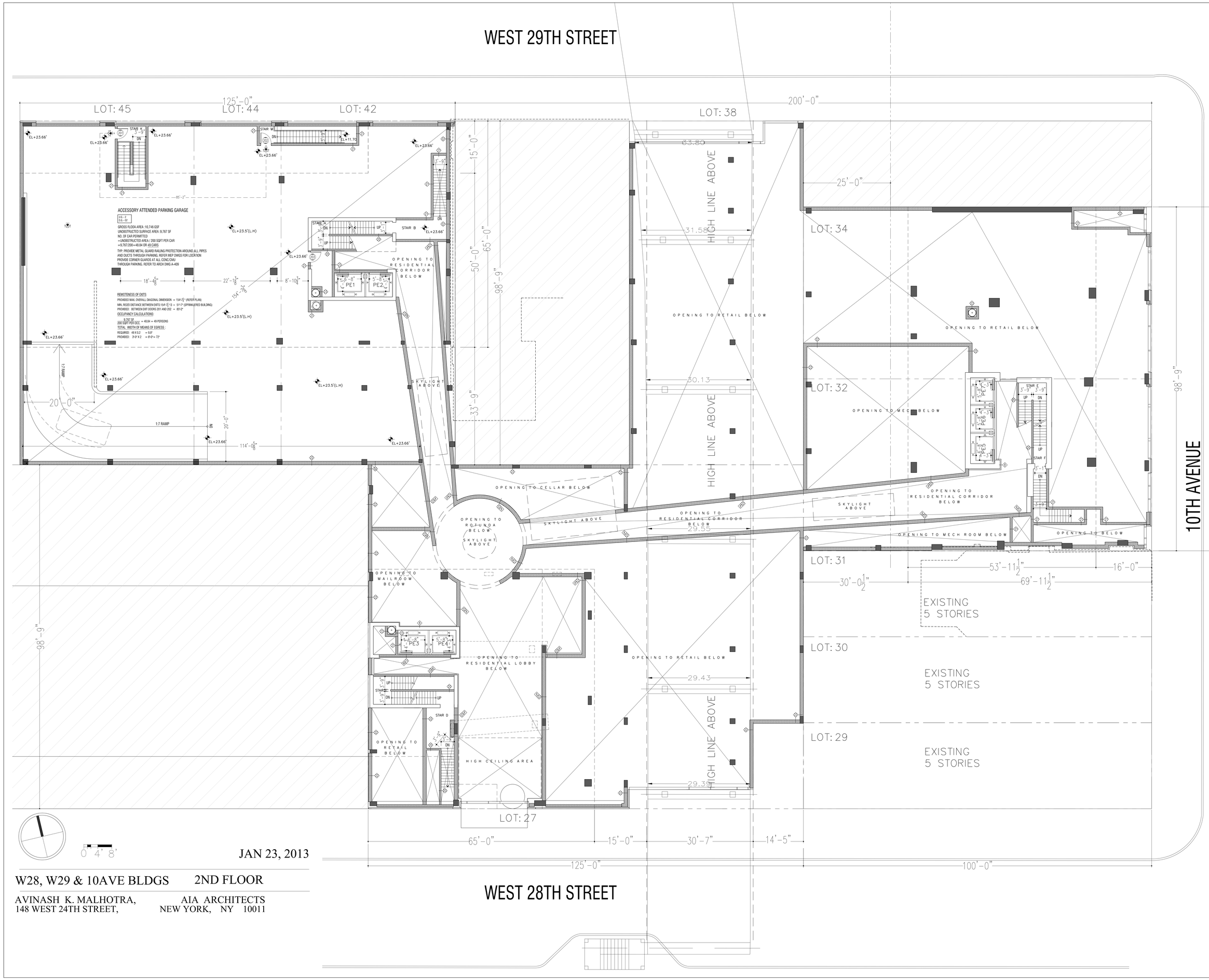
HIGH LINE
507-515 WEST 28TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

1ST FLOOR PLAN

DATE:
SCALE: AS NOTED
PROJECT NO:
DRAWING BY:
CHECKED BY:
DWG. NUMBER:

A-101.00

CAD FILE NO.: PAGE



JAN 23, 2013

W28, W29 & 10AVE BLDGS 2ND FLOOR

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA, AIA ARCHITECTS
148 WEST 24TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10011

DOB BSCAN STICKER

DOB STAMPS/SIGNATURES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Date	
JAN-23-2013	PROGRESS SET
DEC-27-2012	DOB FILING (BASELINE)
AUG-29-2012	PROGRESS SET
AUG-1-2012	HPD FILING
FEB-8-2012	DOB INITIAL FILING
JAN-25-2012	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW
OCT-10-2011	PROGRESS SET / FOR REVIEW

AVINASH K. MALHOTRA ARCHITECTS
AVINASH K. MALHOTRA AIA (212)-808-0000
148 W 24TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10011

THE CANTOR SEINUK GROUP
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS (212)-755-4242

I. M. ROBBINS & ASSOCIATES
MEP ENGINEERS (212)-944-5566

CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING ASSOC.
CODE CONSULTANTS (212)-385-1818
SUITE 1625, 100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK

OWNER:
KADIMA TENTH AVENUE, LLC.

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

HIGH LINE
507-515 WEST 28TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

2ND FLOOR PLAN

DATE:
SCALE: AS NOTED
PROJECT NO:
DRAWING BY:
CHECKED BY:
DWG. NUMBER:
A-102.00

CAD FILE NO.: PAGE

APPENDIX 3
PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS
(PROVIDED ON A CD)

DRAFT

APPENDIX 4
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

DRAFT

APPENDIX 4

SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials: Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR).

Reduce Consumption of Virgin and Non-Renewable Resources: Reduced consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources lowers the overall environmental impact of the project on the region by conserving these resources.

An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of virgin and non-renewable resources, the use of which will be avoided under this plan, will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency: Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will be reported.

Conversion to Clean Fuels: Use of clean fuel improves NYC's air quality by reducing harmful emissions.

An estimate of the volume of clean fuels used during remedial activities will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Recontamination Control: Recontamination after cleanup and redevelopment is completed undermines the value of work performed, may result in a property that is less protective of public health or the environment, and may necessitate additional cleanup work later or impede future redevelopment. Recontamination can arise from future releases that occur within the property or by influx of contamination from off-Site.

An estimate of the area of the Site that utilizes recontamination controls under this plan will be reported in the RAR in square feet.

Storm-water Retention: Storm-water retention improves water quality by lowering the rate of combined storm-water and sewer discharges to NYC's sewage treatment plants during periods of precipitation, and reduces the volume of untreated influent to local surface waters.

An estimate of the enhanced storm-water retention capability of the redevelopment project will be included in the RAR.

Linkage with Green Building: Green buildings provide a multitude of benefits to the city across a broad range of areas, such as reduction of energy consumption, conservation of resources, and reduction in toxic materials use.

The number of Green Buildings that are associated with this brownfield redevelopment property will be reported in the RAR. The total square footage of green building space created as a function of this brownfield redevelopment will be quantified for residential, commercial and industrial/manufacturing uses.

Paperless Brownfield Cleanup Program: Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC and Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC (hereafter referred to as Kadima) is participating in OER's Paperless Brownfield Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of

electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program: Kadima is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.

Trees and Plantings: Trees and other plantings provide habitat and add to NYC's environmental quality in a wide variety of ways. Native plant species and native habitat provide optimal support to local fauna, promote local biodiversity, and require less maintenance.

An estimate of the land area that will be vegetated, including the number of trees planted or preserved, will be reported in square feet in the RAR.

APPENDIX 5
EXAMPLE NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE MANIFEST

DRAFT

APPROVAL NUMBER: _____ MANIFEST NUMBER: _____

(TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

Non-Hazardous Material Manifest

GENERATOR'S NAME & MAILING ADDRESS:

_____

_____

_____

GENERATOR'S SITE ADDRESS:

_____

_____

_____

GENERATOR'S PHONE: (_____) _____

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL:

Non DOT Regulated - RCRA Non Hazardous

_____ Quantity_____ Gallons _____Tons

I hereby certify that the above described material is not a hazardous waste as defined by 40 CFR Part 261 nor is it contaminated by PCB as described by 40 CFR Part 761. It is properly classified and packaged for transportation in accordance with applicable regulations.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

TRANSPORTER

Company: _____ Loading Time IN: _____ OUT: _____

Address: _____ Lic. #: _____ Decal #: _____

_____ DE SW Haulers Permit # SW _____

I hereby certify that the above named material was picked up at the site listed above

Driver Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Date: _____

DESTINATION Time IN: _____ OUT: _____

I hereby certify that the above named material was delivered without incident to: _____

Address: _____

Driver Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Date: _____

I hereby certify that the above named material has been accepted at: _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Date: _____

Gross Weight: _____ Comments: _____

Tare Weight: _____ _____

Net Weight in Tons: _____ _____

APPENDIX 6
VAPOR BARRIER SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN DIAGRAMS

DRAFT

Vapor Barrier/Waterproofing Membrane

Detailed certified drawings prepared by a PE or RA of Record depicting the extent of the proposed vapor barrier/waterproofing membrane and the installation details (penetrations, joints, etc.) with respect to the proposed building foundation, footings, slab, and subsurface sidewalls, and product specification sheets will be provided as an attachment in the RAR. The RAR will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty.

DRAFT

071300_10000447_01_SD_19989
11/09/06 PTC

GRACE
Construction Products

1. Product Name

Preprufe® 300R and 160R Waterproofing Systems

2. Manufacturer

Grace Construction Products
62 Whittemore Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02140
(866) 333-3SBM (3726)
Fax: (617) 498-4311
www.graceconstruction.com

3. Product Description

BASIC USE

Preprufe® 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are used in blind side waterproofing applications where positive side waterproofing is desired but the positive side of the structure is not accessible once the concrete is poured.

Preprufe 300R Membrane is used primarily in under slab and below-grade split slab applications. Preprufe 300R Membrane is applied over properly prepared earth, stone or concrete. Concrete is cast against the adhesive side of the membrane. Preprufe 300R Membrane incorporates an exceptionally tough HDPE film and is designed to allow foot traffic directly on the membrane during construction.

Preprufe 160R Membrane is used in vertical applications. It is applied to properly prepared soil retention systems and concrete is cast against the membrane.

COMPOSITION & MATERIALS

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes are multilayered composite sheets consisting of an exceptionally tough HDPE film, a specially formulated synthetic pressure sensitive adhesive and a protective coating.

ACCESSORY COMPONENTS

- Preprufe Tape
- Preprufe Tieback Cover
- Bituthene® Liquid Membrane
- Preprufe CJ Tape

4. Technical Data

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

ASTM International

- ASTM C836 Standard Specification for High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane for Use with Separate Wearing Course
- ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension
- ASTM D570 Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
- ASTM D882 Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting
- ASTM D903 Standard Test Method for Peel or Stripping Strength of Adhesive Bonds
- ASTM D1876 Standard Test Method for Peel Resistance of Adhesives (T-Peel Test)
- ASTM D1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection
- ASTM D3767 Standard Practice for Rubber-Measurement of Dimensions
- ASTM D5385 Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Pressure Resistance of Waterproofing Membranes
- ASTM E96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
- ASTM E154 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

For detailed information on the physical properties of Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R Membranes, see Table 1.

5. Installation

Apply membranes when ambient temperatures are 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or above. Substrates must be smooth and sound with no gaps or voids in excess of 1/2" (13 mm).

FORMING SYSTEMS

It is very important to specify a forming system that is compatible with the Preprufe system. One-sided wall forming systems are clearly the best choice since there are no form ties used in this system. Therefore, there are no penetrations to the waterproofing layer. Other compatible systems include gang forms with load gathering form ties. These systems minimize the number of penetrations.

Hand set forming systems or, more specifically, use of form ties with ultimate load capabilities of less than 10,000 lb (44,500 N) per tie are not recommended. These systems have many form ties that penetrate the waterproofing.

Formwork

On vertical applications, use one-sided wall forming systems to minimize punctures in the membrane after the membrane is installed. Review Technical Letter "Forming Systems for use with Preprufe 160R Membrane."

APPLICATION

Vertical Applications

Apply the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length vertically. For lengths of membrane greater than 8' (2.4 m), mechanically fasten the membrane at 2' (0.6 m) intervals centered in the self-adhesive selvedge prior to making the side lap, using small head nails or staples.

Using the lap line as a guide, apply subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should they occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner.

It is important that all nail heads be covered with the overlapping sheets of membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A metal seam roller is recommended. To maximize adhesion in colder temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters). Overlap the ends of the membrane a minimum of 3" (75 mm). Remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct® Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape. Secure the top termination of the membrane with a termination bar and fasteners.

If the top termination is to be covered by the concrete pour, a strip of Preprufe CJ Tape must be placed over the termination bar and fasteners. Place the termination bar 2" (50 mm)

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

below the top edge of the membrane. If the membrane will tie into subsequent sheets of Preprufe, Bituthene Membrane or other waterproofing, leave an additional 12" (300 mm) length of Preprufe 160R membrane. Protect this length from damage and do not remove the release liner. This length of clean membrane will be used to complete the appropriate waterproofing details after the concrete or lift is poured.

Horizontal Applications

Roll out the membrane with the thick white HDPE film side facing the prepared substrate and the protective coating side facing the concrete to be poured. Remove the clear release liner at the time of installation. Using the lap line as a guide, align and roll out subsequent sheets overlapping the in-place sheet 3" (75 mm) along the self-adhesive selvedge of the membrane. Side laps must be immediately rolled firmly to ensure a tight seal. A heavy metal seam roller is recommended.

Avoid overlapping membrane beyond the guideline to prevent fishmouths. Should this occur, apply Preprufe Tape centered over the fishmouth, roll firmly to form a tight seal and remove release liner. To maximize adhesion in cooler temperatures or in damp conditions, apply gentle heat to the lap area using a hot air gun (see Technical Letters section of website). The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Overlap the ends of the membrane 3" (75 mm) and remove and discard the release liner from both sheets. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the end lap and edges of membrane not sealed by selvedge. Roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.

For additional protection, Hydroduct Tape may be applied between the sheets in the end lap area prior to application of the Preprufe Tape.

Internal & External Corners

Install the Preprufe Membrane according to standard application instructions detailed for vertical and horizontal applications above. Internal and external corners should be formed as shown in the Detail Drawings returning the membrane a minimum of 4" (100 mm).

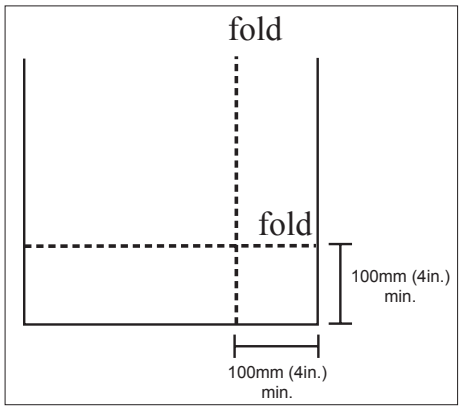


Figure 1

Internal Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

External Corners

Fold the membrane as indicated in Figure 1. Crease the fold with nominal hand pressure to

TABLE 1 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF PREPRUFE 160R AND PREPRUFE 300R MEMBRANES

	Typical values	
Property & test method	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe 300R Membrane
Color	White	White
Thickness, ASTM D3767, Method A	0.032" (0.8 mm) nominal	0.046" (1.2 mm) nominal
Low temperature flexibility, ASTM D1970	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)	Unaffected at -10°F (-23°C)
Resistance to hydrostatic head, minimum, ASTM D5385, Modified [1]	231' (70 m)	231' (70 m)
Elongation, minimum, ASTM D412, Modified [2]	300%	300%
Tensile strength, film, minimum, ASTM D882	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)
Crack cycling, at -10°F (-23°C), 100 cycles, ASTM C836	Unaffected	Unaffected
Puncture resistance, minimum, ASTM E154	100 lb (445 N)	221 lb (990 N)
Peel adhesion to concrete, minimum, ASTM D903, Modified [3]	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)	5.0 lb/in width (880 N/m)
Lap peel adhesion, ASTM D1876, Modified [4]	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)	2.5 lb/in width (440 N/m)
Permeance to water vapor transmission, maximum, ASTM D96, Method B	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m^2))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa × s × m^2))
Water absorption, maximum, ASTM D570	0.5%	0.5%

[1] Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125" (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.

[2] Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute.

[3] Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at room temperature.

[4] The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2" (51 mm) per minute at 25°F (-4°C).

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

ensure a close fit to the substrate profile and avoid hollows. Cut the Preprufe membrane in order to wrap around corner. With the white coating facing toward the concrete, ensure that the apex of the corner is covered and sealed with Preprufe Tape. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Round Penetrations

For Service Pipes, Lighting Conduit, Piles, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (50 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap, repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration.
4. Cut a patch of Preprufe Membrane that is a minimum of 12" (300 mm) larger than the diameter or width of the penetration so that the patch extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the penetration in all directions. Remove the release liner and center the patch over penetration and trace/draw the penetration profile onto the patch. Using sheers or a utility knife, make relief cuts through the membrane. Triangles formed by making a relief cut are not to exceed 2" (50 mm) in height when placed over penetration. In other words, penetration diameters greater than 4" (100 mm) need to be trimmed. Remove and discard release liner.
5. Slide the patch over penetration and press into the partially cured Liquid Membrane. Ensure that the patch is pressed firmly into the Liquid Membrane and is positioned directly onto the Preprufe Field Membrane/Tape below. Using a trowel, smooth out any Liquid Membrane that has flowed out of the relief cut.
6. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edges of the patch and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner from tape and discard.
7. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the patch. Remove enough release liner to overlap Tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

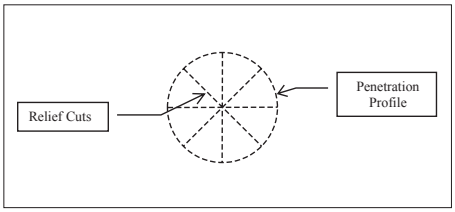


Figure 2

Straight Edge Penetrations

For square piles, steel columns, walers, rakers, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around

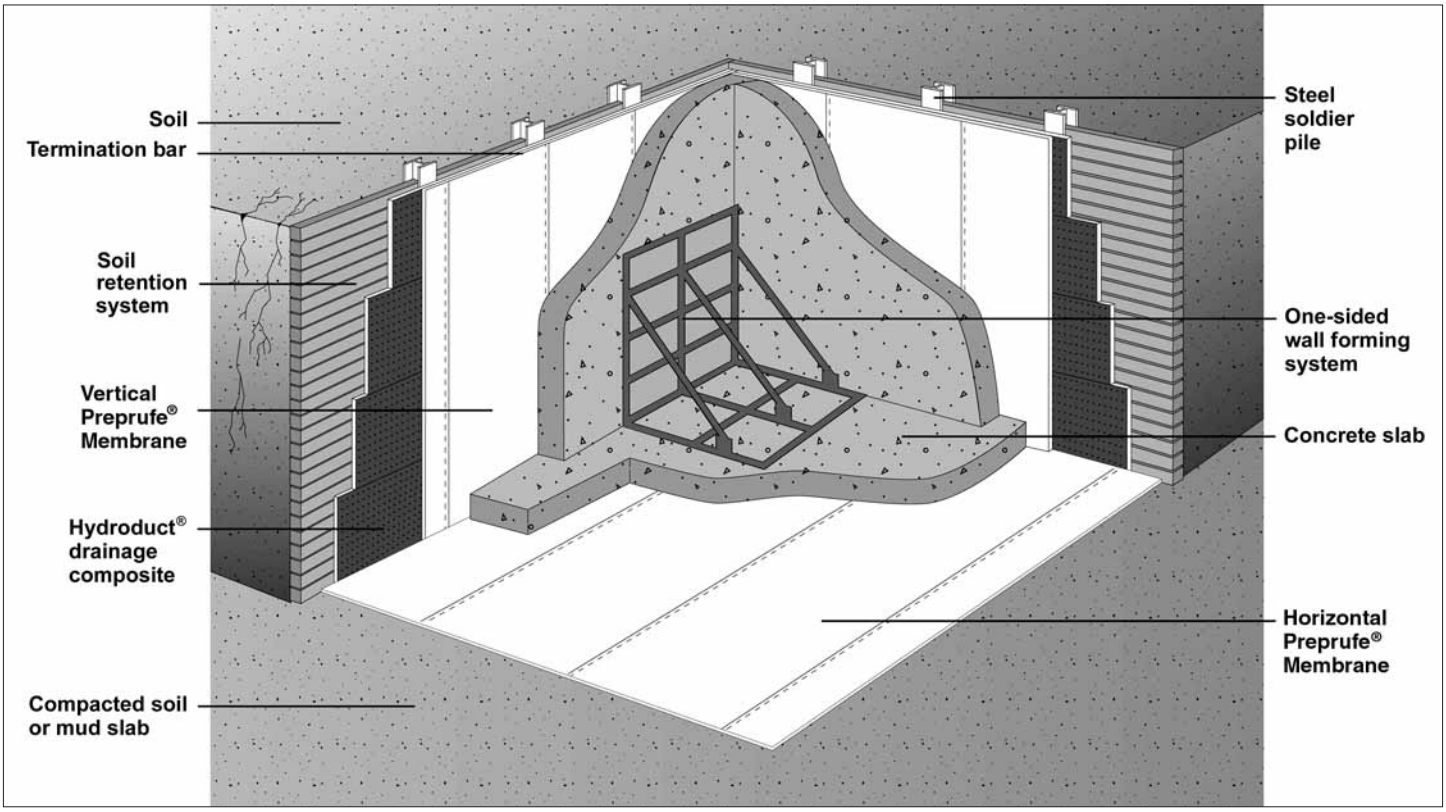


Figure 3 Preprufe® Waterproofing Systems

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

penetrations:

1. All penetrations must be firmly secured and stable. Grout around all penetrations that are not stable. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release liner. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
3. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane/Tape and the base of the penetration. Apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration.
4. Install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the Preprufe Membrane and the penetration intersection.
5. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved.
6. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the penetration with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Wall Penetrations

For Rebar, All-Thread, Metal Dowels, etc. - Follow these steps to seal around penetrations:

1. Clean loose dust or dirt from the penetration and the surrounding substrate surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Remove rust, if applicable, with a wire brush and wipe clean.
2. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the substrate and the base of the penetration.
3. Cut the field membrane tight to the penetration and remove release liner. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration and not more than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Roll firmly into place and remove release. If the membrane is greater than 2" (51 mm) from penetration, install more Preprufe Membrane to cover the gap repeating these instructions until Preprufe Membrane/Tape is within 1/2" (12 mm).
4. Position the field membrane snug to the penetration so that it is a maximum of 1/2" (12 mm) from the base of the penetration and press firmly into the partially cured Liquid Membrane.
5. Apply Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the base of the penetration. Extend a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating of Liquid Membrane overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe Membrane and 6" (150 mm) onto the penetration.
6. Wrap the penetration with Preprufe Tape, positioning the tape at the base of the penetration. Remove enough release liner to overlap tape onto itself and roll/press firmly into place. Remove remaining release liner and discard.

Tiebacks

The Preprufe Tieback Cover is a specially designed, two-part cover used to maintain waterproofing integrity at soil retention tieback heads. The Preprufe Tieback Cover consists of a rigid ABS plastic base and prefabricated Preprufe membrane cover.

1. Install Preprufe Membrane within 2" of tieback as per standard installation instructions.
2. Center the base over tieback head and secure base to soil retention system using appropriate fasteners. Fasteners should have a low profile head.
3. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the base flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.
4. Position the membrane cover over the base taking care to ensure the cover flange sits flat onto the Preprufe Membrane.
5. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the edge of the cover flange and roll firmly to form a tight seal. Remove release liner and discard.

Note: All Preprufe Tape should overlap onto surfaces of tape, membrane, base, cover, etc., a minimum of 50 mm (2").

Columns

There are 2 common methods to create a waterproof seal under columns.

- Column Option 1 - Preprufe Membrane is placed over the column footing and directly under the column. Tie-in penetrations such as rebar and threaded rod that penetrate the membrane should be sealed with Bituthene Liquid Membrane. Cut the membrane tight to the penetration. If membrane is not within 1/2" (12 mm) of penetration, apply Preprufe Tape to cover the gap. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane around the penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be placed to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet around the penetration at the point of penetration. Bituthene Liquid Membrane should be applied as a 90 mil (2.2 mm) continuous coating overlapping a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto the surface of the Preprufe membrane.
- Column Option 2 - Preprufe Membrane is placed below the column footing before it is poured. The membrane is installed following the vertical and horizontal application instructions described earlier in this section. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe 300R beyond the footing to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. The release liner must not be removed from this extra length, and it should be protected from damage until the tie-in details are completed.

Grade Beam Pile Caps

The preferred methods to waterproof pile caps are to either "tank" or "cover" the pile cap.

- Pile Cap Option 1 (Tanking Option) - Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate as instructed in horizontal applications above. Preprufe Membrane is placed in the area formed for the pile cap before the concrete is poured. When placing the membrane, it is important to leave sufficient length of Preprufe beyond the pile cap area to allow for tie-in to the Preprufe Membrane that will be laid to waterproof the general slab area. Cut membrane tight to each pile and complete detail around each pile as instructed earlier in this section for a Penetration Detail.
- Pile Cap Option 2 (Covering Option) - For mud slabs, clean loose dust or dirt from the

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

pile cap and mud slab surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Prime along the edge of the mud slab a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the edge of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the edge of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed mud slab. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Compacted Earth

Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor over the top of the pile cap. Place a 1" (25.4 mm) bead of Liquid Membrane or Procor around all penetrations at the point of penetration through the pile cap. Remove compacted earth away from the sides of pile cap. Clean loose dust or dirt from the pile cap surface using a clean, dry cloth or brush.

Prime the sides of the pile cap a minimum of 6" (150 mm) from the top of pile cap with a Bituthene Primer and allow to dry. Align a 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove release liner and roll firmly onto the Liquid Membrane and primed sides of pile cap. Align a 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the outside edge (outside corner) of the pile cap. Remove half of release liner by scoring release liner along the center of the strip.

Roll firmly onto the sides of pile cap with the 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane and the remaining primed pile cap. Leave the other half of the 12" (300 mm) strip with the release liner still intact in order to receive the Preprufe Membrane. Replace earth/fill and compact per standard back-filling instructions being careful not to damage the Bituthene strip including the non-bonded portion. Invert the Bituthene strip, and remove the remaining release liner to expose the adhesive portion of the Bituthene.

Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Roll firmly onto the inverted Bituthene strip. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Pile Cap Option 2 for Non-Continuous Covering

If the Structural Engineer or the design does not allow for the waterproofing to "cover" the pile cap, there must be a minimum 6" (150 mm) continuous shoulder along the perimeter of the pile cap to allow for a proper termination. Apply a continuous 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor onto the top of the pile cap along the outside edge.

Apply a 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane onto the Bituthene Liquid Membrane or Procor along the edge of the pile cap. Install Preprufe Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it 2" (51 mm) onto the pile cap. Apply Preprufe Tape centered over the Preprufe Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly. Seal Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape edge with a termination bead of Liquid Membrane.

Construction Joints

Install the Preprufe membrane according to standard horizontal and vertical application instructions detailed above. Preprufe CJ Tape should be applied to the surface of the Preprufe membrane and centered along the line of all concrete joints. Remove release liner and roll firmly.

Tie-Ins

Preprufe 160R to Preprufe 300R Sub Slab Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal and vertical applications above. Continue onto the vertical surface of the prepared soil retention system a minimum of 18" (450 mm) above the finished elevation of the structural floor slab.

Secure the top of the membrane to temporarily hold it in place on the vertical substrate. Care should be taken to prevent damage to this exposed membrane from concrete back-splash as well as slag from rebar welding in wall forms. The exposed membrane on the vertical surface can be protected with protection board, plywood or other materials.

Following the vertical application instructions detailed above, install Preprufe 160R Membrane over the prepared vertical soil retention system. Unfasten the vertical length of the Preprufe 300R Membrane and tuck the Preprufe 160R behind the 18" (450 mm) length of Preprufe 300R, ensuring a minimum 3" (75 mm) lap. Complete the detail by installing Preprufe Tape centered over the lap being careful to seal any holes from fasteners. Roll firmly and remove the release liner.

Preprufe 300R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - There are 2 options available to tie Preprufe 300R Membrane into wall waterproofing. In Option 1, the Preprufe 300R Membrane is installed under the concrete slab and the footing. Option 2 is intended for applications where the Preprufe 300R Membrane and wall waterproofing are connected through the wall and footing junction.

- Option 1 - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared horizontal substrate and extend it up the vertical surface of the slab formwork. Terminate the membrane 6" (150 mm) above the top elevation of the structural floor slab or wall footing. Once the slab or footing is poured and cured for 7 days, remove the forms and trim the excess membrane above the slab (see Technical Letters). Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm).
- Option 2 - Prior to the pouring of the wall, apply a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating of Bituthene Liquid Membrane on top of the footing area using standard application procedures. Extend the Bituthene Liquid Membrane 3" (75 mm) beyond the proposed wall width in each direction. Install the wall membrane according to standard application procedures of the post-applied waterproofing manufacturer. Ensure that the wall membrane overlaps onto the surface of the Preprufe 300R by a minimum of 6" (150 mm). On the inside of the wall, install a minimum 9" (225 mm) strip of Bituthene sheet membrane over the Bituthene Liquid Membrane that extends beyond the footing area. Install Bituthene Membrane by removing the release liner and firmly rolling the product in place. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate and terminate it at the center of the Bituthene sheet membrane strip. Apply Preprufe CJ Tape centered over the Preprufe

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

Reed | FIRST SOURCE Construction Data

300R Membrane termination. Remove the release liner and roll firmly.

Preprufe 160R to Plaza Deck Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Terminate the Preprufe 160R Membrane 6" (150 mm) above the proposed height of the finished wall. Once the wall is poured and properly cured, remove temporary forming and trim the excess Preprufe 160R remaining above the wall. Install the plaza deck waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures. Ensure that the plaza deck waterproofing overlaps the 160R membrane a minimum of 9" (225 mm) and terminate it onto the Preprufe 160R using a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Preprufe 160R to Post-Applied Wall Waterproofing - Install Preprufe 160R over the prepared vertical surface following the standard vertical application instructions above. Extend the Preprufe 160R Membrane 12" (300 mm) beyond the end of the blind-side wall. As the foundation wall formwork is installed, fold the 12" (300 mm) piece of Preprufe 160R Membrane to form a sharp corner. Secure it to the inside face of the exterior form panel. Once the wall is poured and cured for seven days, remove the formwork and install the post-applied waterproofing according to the manufacturer's standard installation procedures.

Preprufe 300R Membrane Wall Termination

- Option 1 (Liquid Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over a mud slab as detailed in horizontal applications above. For compacted earth, contact a local Grace representative. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. At the termination of the membrane, place a 1" (25.4 mm) fillet of Bituthene liquid membrane and trowel a 90 mil (2.2 mm) coating a minimum of 3" (75 mm) onto vertical and horizontal surfaces. Remove the release liner and install a minimum 12" (300 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane centered over the horizontal termination. Install Preprufe Tape to cover the strip of Bituthene Membrane by overlapping a minimum of 1" (25.4 mm) until a minimum of 2" (51 mm) overlap onto the Preprufe Membrane is achieved. Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.
- Option 2 (Sheet Membrane Detail) - Install Preprufe 300R Membrane over the prepared substrate as detailed in horizontal applications above. Install Preprufe 300R Membrane tight to all vertical and horizontal intersections. Install a minimum 6" (150 mm) strip of Bituthene Membrane on the vertical surface along the joint. Mix and apply Bituthene Liquid Membrane to form a minimum 1" (25.4 mm) continuous fillet between the Preprufe Membrane and the wall. Install Preprufe CJ Tape 6" (150 mm) from the edge of the wall onto the Preprufe Membrane and terminate 2" (51 mm) onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane. Install Preprufe CJ Tape onto the strip of Bituthene Membrane and overlap onto the previous Preprufe CJ Tape a minimum of 2" (51 mm). Terminate the top edge of the strip of Bituthene Membrane and Preprufe Tape along the wall with a bead of Bituthene Liquid Membrane.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane for damage before placement of reinforcing steel, formwork and concrete. Repair small punctures 1/2" (12 mm), or less, and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6" (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT

Lightly soiled membrane should be cleaned with air blower and heavily soiled membrane should be cleaned with a power-washer. Cast concrete within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Concrete must be placed carefully to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate concrete.

REMOVAL OF FORMWORK

Preprufe Membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured, the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe Membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe Membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

As a guide, to reach the minimum compressive strength stated above, a structural concrete mix with an ultimate strength of 6000 psi (40 N/mm^2) will typically require a cure time of approximately 6 days at an average ambient temperature of 25 degrees F (-4 degrees C) or 2 days at 70 degrees F (21 degrees C).

6. Availability & Cost

AVAILABILITY

A network of distributors carries Preprufe and Bituthene products for prompt delivery to project sites.

COST

For specific information, contact a local distributor or a Grace Construction Products representative.

7. Warranty

A 5 year material warranty for Preprufe and Bituthene membrane products is available from the manufacturer upon request.

8. Maintenance

Preprufe 300R and Preprufe 160R membranes will not require maintenance when installed in accordance with Grace's recommendations.

9. Technical Services

Support is provided by full-time, technically trained Grace field sales representatives and technical service personnel, backed by a central research and development staff.

10. Filing Systems

- Reed First Source
- Additional product information is available from the manufacturer.

W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn. hopes the information here will be helpful. It is based upon data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations and suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, W. R. Grace & Co. Canada, Ltd., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

Preprufe, Bituthene and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W .R. Grace & Co. -Conn. Copyright 2005 W. R. Grace & Co. -Conn.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending.

PF-118C Printed in U.S.A. 11/06 AFS/LI/3M

SPEC-DATA® and MANU-SPEC® are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Inc. The ten part SPEC-DATA format conforms to the editorial style of The Construction Specifications Institute and is used with their permission. The manufacturer is responsible for technical accuracy. ©2007 Reed Construction Data. All Rights Reserved.

GRACE

PREPRUFE® 300R & 160R

Pre-applied waterproofing membranes that bond integrally to poured concrete for use below slabs or behind basement walls on confined sites

Description

Preprufe® 300R & 160R membranes are unique composite sheets comprising a thick HDPE film, an aggressive pressure sensitive adhesive and a weather resistant protective coating.

Unlike conventional non-adhering membranes, which are vulnerable to water ingress tracking between the unbonded membrane and structure, the unique Preprufe bond to concrete prevents ingress or migration of water around the structure.

The Preprufe R System includes:

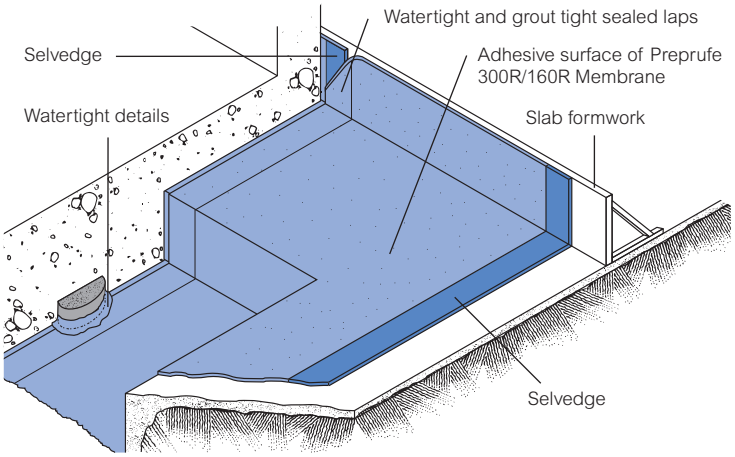
- **Preprufe 300R**—heavy-duty grade for use below slabs and on rafts (i.e. mud slabs). Designed to accept the placing of heavy reinforcement using conventional concrete spacers.
- **Preprufe 160R**—thinner grade for blindside, zero property line applications against soil retention systems.
- **Preprufe Tape LT**—for covering cut edges, roll ends, penetrations and detailing (temperatures between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)).
- **Preprufe Tape HC**—as above for use in Hot Climates (minimum 50°F (10°C)).
- **Bituthene® Liquid Membrane**—for sealing around penetrations, etc.
- **Adcor™ ES**—waterstop for joints in concrete walls and floors
- **Preprufe Tieback Covers**—preformed cover for soil retention wall tieback heads
- **Preprufe Preformed Corners**—preformed inside and outside corners

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are applied either horizontally to smooth prepared concrete, carton forms or well rolled and compacted earth or crushed stone substrate; or vertically to permanent formwork or adjoining structures. Concrete is then cast directly against the adhesive side of the membranes. The specially developed Preprufe adhesive layers work together to form a continuous and integral seal to the structure.

Preprufe can be returned up the inside face of slab formwork but is not recommended for conventional twin-sided formwork on walls, etc. Use Bituthene self-adhesive membrane or Procor® fluid applied membrane to walls after removal of formwork for a fully bonded system to all structural surfaces.

Advantages

- **Forms a unique continuous adhesive bond to concrete poured against it**—prevents water migration and makes it unaffected by ground settlement beneath slabs
- **Fully-adhered watertight laps** and detailing
- **Provides a barrier to water, moisture and gas**—physically isolates the structure from the surrounding ground
- **BBA Certified** for basement Grades 2, 3, & 4 to BS 8102:1990
- **Zero permeance** to moisture
- **Solar reflective**—reduced temperature gain
- **Simple and quick to install**—requiring no priming or fillets
- **Can be applied to permanent formwork**—allows maximum use of confined sites
- **Self protecting**—can be trafficked immediately after application and ready for immediate placing of reinforcement
- **Unaffected by wet conditions**—cannot activate prematurely
- **Inherently waterproof, non-reactive system:**
  - not reliant on confining pressures or hydration
  - unaffected by freeze/thaw, wet/dry cycling
- **Chemical resistant**—effective in most types of soils and waters, protects structure from salt or sulphate attack



Drawings are for illustration purposes only.
Please refer to graceconstruction.com for specific application details.

BBA BRITISH BOARD OF AGREMENT CERTIFICATE No. 97/3325

Installation

The most current application instructions, detail drawings and technical letters can be viewed at graceconstruction.com. For other technical information contact your local Grace representative.

Preprufe 300R & 160R membranes are supplied in rolls 4 ft (1.2 m) wide, with a selvedge on one side to provide self-adhered laps for continuity between rolls. The rolls of Preprufe Membrane and Preprufe Tape are interwound with a disposable plastic release liner which must be removed before placing reinforcement and concrete.

Substrate Preparation

All surfaces—It is essential to create a sound and solid substrate to eliminate movement during the concrete pour. Substrates must be regular and smooth with no gaps or voids greater than 0.5 in. (12 mm). Grout around all penetrations such as utility conduits, etc. for stability (see Figure 1).

Horizontal—The substrate must be free of loose aggregate and sharp protrusions. Avoid curved or rounded substrates. When installing over earth or crushed stone, ensure substrate is well compacted to avoid displacement of substrate due to traffic or concrete pour. The surface does not need to be dry, but standing water must be removed.

Vertical—Use concrete, plywood, insulation or other approved facing to sheet piling to provide support to the membrane. Board systems such as timber lagging must be close butted to provide support and not more than 0.5 in. (12 mm) out of alignment.

Membrane Installation

Preprufe can be applied at temperatures of 25°F (-4°C) or above. When installing Preprufe in cold or marginal weather conditions 55°F (<13°C) the use of Preprufe Tape LT is recommended at all laps and detailing. Preprufe Tape LT should be applied to clean, dry surfaces and the release liner must be removed immediately after application. Alternatively, Preprufe Low Temperature (LT) is available for low temperature condition applications. Refer to Preprufe LT data sheet for more information.

Horizontal substrates—Place the membrane HDPE film side to the substrate with the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. End laps should be staggered to avoid a build up of layers. Leave plastic release liner in position until overlap procedure is completed (see Figure 2).

Accurately position succeeding sheets to overlap the previous sheet 3 in. (75 mm) along the marked selvedge. Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Peel back the plastic release liner from between the overlaps as the two layers are bonded together. Ensure a continuous bond is achieved without creases and roll firmly with a heavy roller. Completely remove the plastic liner to expose the protective coating. Any initial tack will quickly disappear.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 15 for information on suitable rebar chairs for Preprufe.

Vertical substrates—Mechanically fasten the membrane vertically using fasteners appropriate to the substrate with the the clear plastic release liner facing towards the concrete pour. The membrane may be installed in any convenient length. Fastening can be made through the selvedge using a small and low profile head fastener so that the membrane lays flat and allows firmly rolled overlaps. Immediately remove the plastic release liner.

Ensure the underside of the succeeding sheet is clean, dry and free from contamination before attempting to overlap. Roll firmly to ensure a watertight seal.

Roll ends and cut edges—Overlap all roll ends and cut edges by a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) and ensure the area is clean and free from contamination, wiping with a damp cloth if necessary. Allow to dry and apply Preprufe Tape LT (or HC in hot climates) centered over the lap edges and roll firmly (see Figure 3). Immediately remove printed plastic release liner from the tape.

Details

Refer to Preprufe Field Application Manual, Section V Application Instructions or visit graceconstruction.com. This manual gives comprehensive guidance and standard details.

Membrane Repair

Inspect the membrane before installation of reinforcement steel, formwork and final placement of concrete. The membrane can be easily cleaned by power washing if required. Repair damage by wiping the area with a damp cloth to ensure the area is clean and free from dust, and allow to dry. Repair small punctures (0.5 in. (12 mm) or less) and slices by applying Preprufe Tape centered over the damaged area and roll firmly. Remove the release liner from the tape. Repair holes and large punctures by applying a patch of Preprufe membrane, which extends 6 in. (150 mm) beyond the damaged area. Seal all edges of the patch with Preprufe Tape, remove the release liner from the tape and roll firmly. Any areas of damaged adhesive should be covered with Preprufe Tape. Remove printed plastic release liner from tape. Where exposed selvedge has lost adhesion or laps have not been sealed, ensure the area is clean and dry and cover with fresh Preprufe Tape, rolling firmly. Alternatively, use a hot air gun or similar to activate adhesive and firmly roll lap to achieve continuity.

Pouring of Concrete

Ensure the plastic release liner is removed from all areas of Preprufe membrane and tape.

It is recommended that concrete be poured within 56 days (42 days in hot climates) of application of the membrane. Following proper ACI guidelines, concrete must be placed carefully and consolidated properly to avoid damage to the membrane. Never use a sharp object to consolidate the concrete.

Removal of Formwork

Preprufe membranes can be applied to removable formwork, such as slab perimeters, elevator and lift pits, etc. Once the concrete is poured the formwork must remain in place until the concrete has gained sufficient compressive strength to develop the surface bond. Preprufe membranes are not recommended for conventional twin-sided wall forming systems.

A minimum concrete compressive strength of 1500 psi (10 N/mm^2) is recommended prior to stripping formwork supporting Preprufe membranes. Premature stripping may result in displacement of the membrane and/or spalling of the concrete.

Refer to Grace Tech Letter 17 for information on removal of formwork for Preprufe.

Figure 1

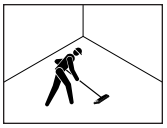


Figure 2

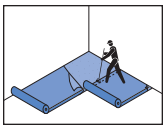
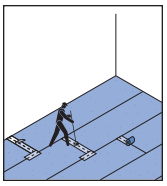
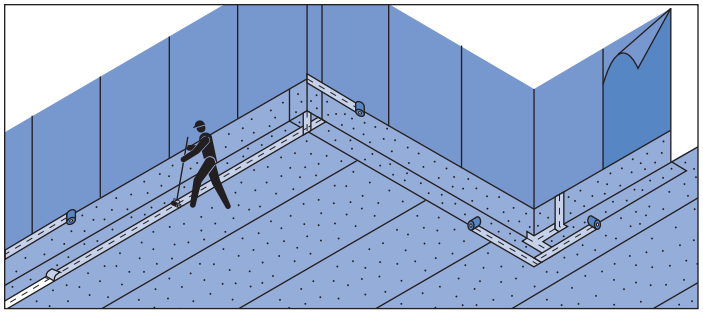


Figure 3

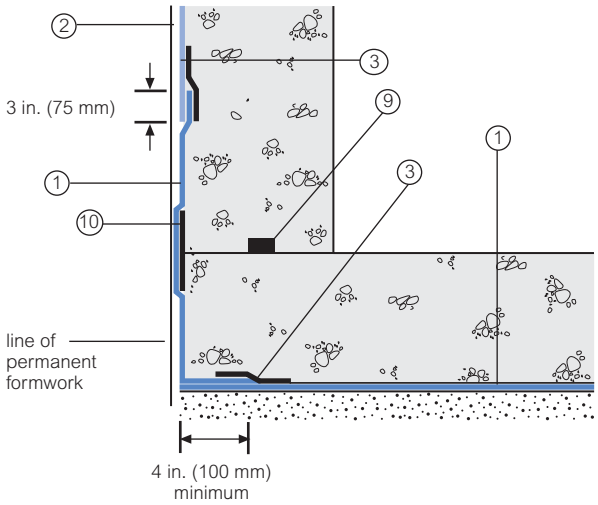




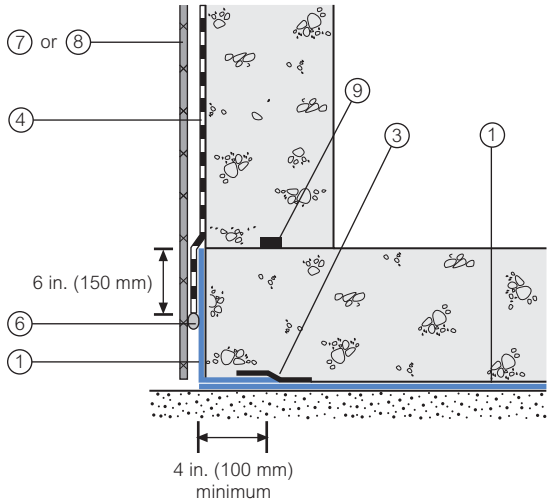
Detail Drawings

Details shown are typical illustrations and not working details. For a list of the most current details, visit us at graceconstruction.com. For technical assistance with detailing and problem solving please call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726).

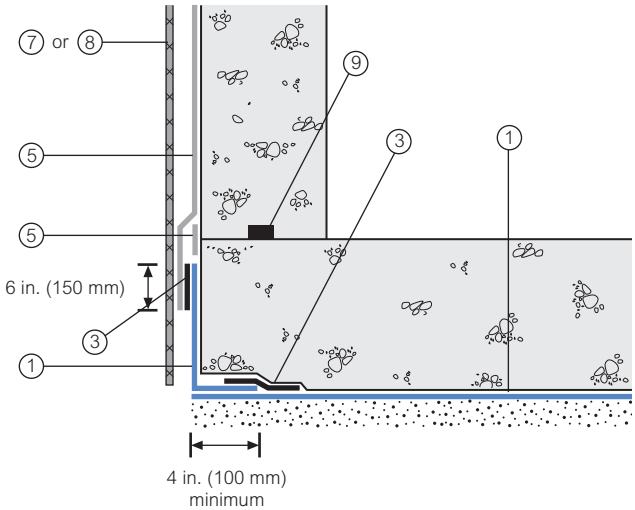
Wall base detail against permanent shutter



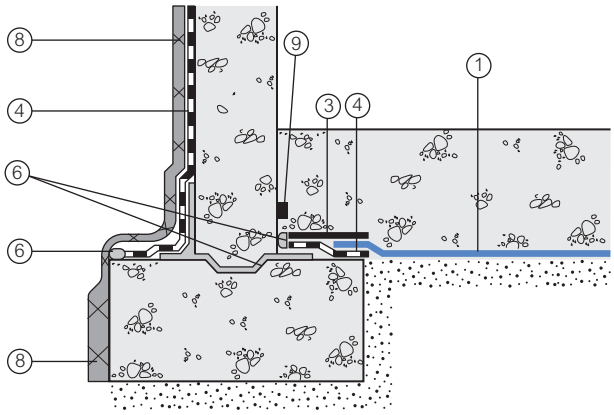
Bituthene wall base detail (Option 1)



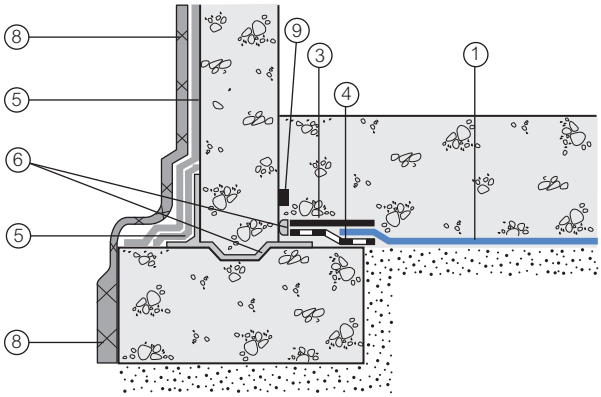
Procor wall base detail (Option 1)



Bituthene wall base detail (Option 2)



Procor wall base detail (Option 2)



1 **Preprufe 300R**
2 **Preprufe 160R**
3 **Preprufe Tape**
4 **Bituthene**
5 **Procor**
6 **Bituthene Liquid Membrane**
7 **Protection**
8 **Hydroduct®**
9 **Adcor ES**
10 **Preprufe CJ Tape**

Supply

Dimensions (Nominal)	Preprufe 300R Membrane	Preprufe 160R Membrane	Preprufe Tape (LT or HC*)
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	
Roll size	4 ft x 98 ft (1.2 m x 30 m)	4 ft x 115 ft (1.2 m x 35 m)	4 in. x 49 ft (100 mm x 15 m)
Roll area	392 ft^2 (36 m^2)	460 ft^2 (42 m^2)	
Roll weight	108 lbs (50 kg)	92 lbs (42 kg)	4.3 lbs (2 kg)
Minimum side/end laps	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)	3 in. (75 mm)
* LT denotes Low Temperature (between 25°F (-4°C) and 86°F (+30°C)) HC denotes Hot Climate (50°F (>+10°C))			
Ancillary Products			
Bituthene Liquid Membrane—1.5 US gal (5.7 liter) or 4 US gal (15.1 liter)			

Physical Properties

Property	Typical Value 300R	Typical Value 160R	Test Method
Color	white	white	
Thickness	0.046 in. (1.2 mm)	0.032 in. (0.8 mm)	ASTM D3767
Lateral Water Migration Resistance	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	Pass at 231 ft (71 m) of hydrostatic head pressure	ASTM D5385, modified[1]
Low temperature flexibility	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	Unaffected at -20°F (-29°C)	ASTM D1970
Resistance to hydrostatic head	231 ft (71 m)	231 ft (71 m)	ASTM D5385, modified[2]
Elongation	660%	580%	ASTM D412, modified[3]
Tensile strength	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	4000 psi (27.6 MPa)	ASTM D412
Crack cycling at -9.4°F (-23°C), 100 cycles	Unaffected, Pass	Unaffected, Pass	ASTM C836
Puncture resistance	221 lbs (990 N)	100 lbs (445 N)	ASTM E154
Peel adhesion to concrete	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D903, modified[4]
Lap peel adhesion	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	5 lbs/in. (880 N/m)	ASTM D1876, modified[5]
Permeance to water vapor transmission	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))	0.01 perms (0.6 ng/(Pa x s x m^2))	ASTM E96, method B
Water absorption	0.5%	0.5%	ASTM D570

Footnotes:

1. Lateral water migration resistance is tested by casting concrete against membrane with a hole and subjecting the membrane to hydrostatic head pressure with water. The test measures the resistance of lateral water migration between the concrete and the membrane.
2. Hydrostatic head tests of Preprufe Membranes are performed by casting concrete against the membrane with a lap. Before the concrete cures, a 0.125 in. (3 mm) spacer is inserted perpendicular to the membrane to create a gap. The cured block is placed in a chamber where water is introduced to the membrane surface up to the head indicated.
3. Elongation of membrane is run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.
4. Concrete is cast against the protective coating surface of the membrane and allowed to properly dry (7 days minimum). Peel adhesion of membrane to concrete is measured at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute at room temperature.
5. The test is conducted 15 minutes after the lap is formed (per Grace published recommendations) and run at a rate of 2 in. (50 mm) per minute.

Specification Clauses

Preprufe 300R or 160R shall be applied with its adhesive face presented to receive fresh concrete to which it will integrally bond. Only Grace Construction Products approved membranes shall be bonded to Preprufe 300R/160R. All Preprufe 300R/160R system materials shall be supplied by Grace Construction Products, and applied strictly in accordance with their instructions. Specimen performance and formatted clauses are also available.

NOTE: Use Preprufe Tape to tie-in Procor with Preprufe.

Health and Safety

Refer to relevant Material Safety data sheet. Complete rolls should be handled by a minimum of two persons.

www.graceconstruction.com

For technical assistance call toll free at 866-333-3SBM (3726)

Adcor is a trademark and Preprufe, Bituthene and Hydroduct are registered trademarks of W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn.
Procor is a U.S. registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn., and is used in Canada under license from PROCOR LIMITED.

We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140.
In Canada, Grace Canada, Inc., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6.

This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2011. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn.
PF-111G Printed in U.S.A. 6/11 FA/PDF

GRACE

APPENDIX 7
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

DRAFT

CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
FOR
REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
HIGH LINE 28-29 DEVELOPMENT
507-515 WEST 28TH STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
OER No. 13EHAN009M / CEQR No. 03DCP069M

Prepared For:

Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC
Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC
1999 Marcus Avenue
Lake Success, New York11042

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Joel B. Landes, P.E.
Vice President

February 2013

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 SUMMARY **1**

SECTION 2.0 INTRODUCTION **7**

2.1 Pupose and Policy **7**

2.2 Site Description **7**

2.3 Scope of Work **8**

2.4 Langan Project Team Organization **9**

SECTION 3 RISK ANALYSIS **12**

3.1 Chemical Hazards **12**

3.2 Radiation Hazards **12**

3.3 Biological Hazards **12**

3.3.1 Animals 12

3.3.2 Insects 15

3.4 Physical Hazards **15**

3.4.1 Explosion 15

3.4.2 Heat Stress 16

3.4.3 Cold-Related Illness 21

3.4.4 Noise 22

3.4.5 Hand and Power Tools 22

3.4.6 Slips, Trips and Fall Hazards 22

3.4.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards) 22

3.5 Task Hazard Analysis **22**

3.5.1 Soil Excavation and Soil Sampling 22

SECTION 4 PERSONNEL PROTECTION AND MONITORING **23**

4.1 OSHA Training **23**

4.2 Site-Specific Training **23**

4.3 Monitoring Requirements **24**

4.4 Summary of Action levels and Restrictions **24**

4.4.1 Level D and Modified Level D 24

4.4.2 Level C 25

4.4.3 Level B (Retreat) 25

4.4.4 OSHA Requirements for Personal Protective Equipment 25

DRAFT

SECTION 5 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION 27

5.1 Site Work Zones 27
5.1.1 Hot Zone 27
5.1.2 Warm Zone 27
5.1.3 Cold Zone 27

5.2 Decontamination 27
5.2.1 Decontamination of Personnel 28
5.2.2 Decontamination of Field Equipment 28
5.2.3 Vehicle Cleaning Area/Stabilized Construction Entrances 28

5.3 Remedial Activity-Derived Waste 28

SECTION 6 ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY PLAN 29

6.1 Accident Prevention 29
6.1.1 Site-Specific Training 29
6.1.2 Vehicles and Heavy Equipment 29

6.2 Spill Control Plan 30

6.3 Contingency Plan 30
6.3.1 Emergency Procedures 30
6.3.2 Chemical Exposure 30
6.3.3 Personal Injury 31
6.3.4 Evacuation Procedures 31
6.3.5 Procedures Implemented in the Event of a Major Fire, Explosion, or Emergency 31

6.4 Odor, Vapor and Dust Monitoring and Response 32
6.4.1 Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) 32
6.4.2 Vapor Emission Response Plan 33
6.4.3 Major Vapor Emission 34
6.4.4 Major Vapor Emission Response Plan 34

DRAFT

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 EMERGENCY CONTACTS…….…….5

TABLE 2 SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS……..….6

TABLE 3 ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES……..……9

TABLE 4 RELEVANT PROPERTIES OF VOLATILES (PETROLEUM [GASOLINE, DIESEL, ETC.]), METALS, SEMIVOLATILES, AND PESTICIDES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT THE SITE……....12

TABLE 5 SUGGESTED FREQUENCY OF PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING FOR FIT AND ACCLIMATED WORKERS……..….15

TABLE 6 HEAT INDEX……..…16

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1 MAP/ROUTE TO HOSPITAL……..….3

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A AIR MONITORING EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE

ATTACHMENT B FORMS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY RELATED ACTIVITIES

ATTACHMENT C MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

ATTACHMENT D STANDARD SAFE WORK PRACTICES

ATTACHMENT E TRUCK PLAN

DRAFT

SECTION 1.0 SUMMARY

Emergency Contacts

Emergency contacts are listed on Table 1.

Emergency Procedures

Emergency procedures are described in Section 6. The route to the hospital is provided as Figure 1.

Site-Specific Hazards and Training

Site-specific hazards are described in Section 3.

The Field Safety Officer (FSO) will be responsible for providing site-specific training to all personnel that work at the site. This training will cover the following topics:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.
- Hazards potentially present at the site.
- Proper use of personal protective equipment.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards.
- Acute effects of compounds at the site.
- Decontamination procedures.

Personnel will be required to sign and date the Site-Specific Training Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

General Health and Safety Requirements

Personnel will be required to sign and date the Construction Health and Safety Plan and Work Plan Acceptance Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

Personnel Protective Equipment

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and for all activities except as noted in Section 4. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes
- Steel-toe safety boots

DRAFT

- Safety glasses or goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present
- Hard hat

Modified Level D protection may be required under conditions where potential contact of the skin or clothes with significant contamination occurs. Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene overboots.

Level C protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 4, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR)
- Combination dust/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls if particulate hazard present
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall if liquid contamination present
- PVC or nitrile inner and nitrile outer gloves
- 5-minute escape SCBA

Level B protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 4, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Hard hat
- Positive Pressure SCBA or positive pressure air line and respirator with escape SCBA
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall
- Nitrile outer and PVC or nitrile inner gloves
- Nitrile boot covers

Air Monitoring

A summary of the action levels and restrictions is presented on Table 2.

DRAFT

FIGURE 1-HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN (St. Luke's - Roosevelt Hospital)

Site Location: **507-515 West 28th Street**

New York, NY 10001

Hospital Location: **1000 10th Avenue**

New York, NY 10019-1147

Information Line (212) 523-4000

Emergency Room (212) 523-6800

Route to Hospital

From 507-515 West 28th Street, New York, New York to St. Luke's-Roosevelt Hospital, located at 1000 10th Avenue, New York, New York.

1. Start out going SOUTHEAST on WEST 28TH STREET toward 10TH AVENUE.
2. Turn LEFT onto 10TH AVENUE (150 feet).
3. End at 1000 10th AVENUE, New York, NY

Total Est. Time: 6 minutes Total Est. Distance: 1.6 miles

DRAFT

TABLE 1

EMERGENCY CONTACTS

In the event of any situation or unplanned occurrence requiring assistance, the appropriate contact(s) should be made from the list below. For emergency situations, contact should first be made with the Field Team Leader (or designee) and the Site Safety Officer, who will notify emergency personnel who will then contact the appropriate response teams. This emergency contacts list must be in an easily accessible location at the site.

Emergency Contacts	**Phone Number**
Fire Department:	911
Police:	911
New York City-Long Island One Call Center: (3 day notice required for utility mark-outs)	(800) 272-4480
Poison Control Center:	(800) 222-1222
Pollution Toxic Chemical Oil Spills:	(800) 424-8802

Medical Emergency

Ambulance Service:	911
Hospital Name:	St. Luke's – Roosevelt Hospital
Hospital Telephone Number:	(212) 523-4000
Hospital Address:	1000 10th Avenue New York, NY 10019-1147
Route to Hospital:	See Page 3 and 4
Travel Time From Site:	6 minutes

Langan Contacts

Principal/Associate:	Joel Landes, P.E.	(212) 479-5404
Program Manager:	Ryan Manderbach,CHMM	(212) 479-5582
Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 756-2523
Field Safety Officer	Joe Good	(212) 479-5448
Field Team Leader	Elodie Bourbon (cell)	(917) 573-0418
Quality Assurance Officer	Jason Hayes, P.E.	(212) 479-5427

DRAFT

TABLE 2
SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

Conditions for Level D:

All areas

- PID readings < 25 ppm and benzene < 1 ppm
- No visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities

Conditions for Level C:

All areas

- Where PID readings > 25 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm and benzene < 5ppm, and/or
- Any visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities that disturb contaminated soil.

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas

- Where PID readings > 500 ppm or benzene > 25 ppm,
- Visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities cloud the surrounding air.

DRAFT

SECTION 2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 PUPOSE AND POLICY

The purpose of this construction health and safety plan (CHASP) is to establish personnel protection standards and mandatory safety practices and procedures for potential encounters with non-hazardous soil or groundwater during construction at the Site. This plan assigns responsibilities, establishes standard operating procedures, and provides for contingencies that may arise while operations are being conducted during construction.

The provisions of the plan are mandatory for all on-site personnel. Supplemental CHASP plans shall be developed and used by contractors and subcontractors that shall conform to this plan at a minimum. All personnel who engage in project activities must be familiar with this plan, comply with its requirements, and sign the Plan Acceptance Form (Attachment B), page number B-5, prior to working on the site. The Plan Acceptance Form must be submitted to the Langan Health and Safety Officer (HSO). In addition to this plan, all work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

2.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is located at 507-515 West 28th Street, New York, New York and is in the West Chelsea section of Manhattan. The Site is identified as Block 700, Lots 27, 32, 34, 38, 42, 44 and 45 on the New York City Tax Map. The Site has an area of approximately 39,500 square feet and is bounded by West 29th Street to the north, West 28th Street to the south, 10th Avenue to the east, and the Avalon development and a two-story masonry building to the west. A map showing the regional location of the Site is provided as Figure 2. Currently, Lot 34 of the Site is used as a commercial parking lot. The entrance to the commercial parking lot is located along 10th Avenue. Buildings on the remaining portions of the Site (Lots 32, 42, 44, 45, 27 and 38) are being demolished. The elevated High Line Park roughly transects the Site in a north-south orientation.

The proposed future use of the Site consists of a mixed-use residential and commercial development with one cellar level. A layout of the proposed site development is presented in Figure 3 of the RAWP and additional proposed development plans are provided in Appendix 2 of the RAWP. The proposed development, referred to as the High Line 28-29 development, will consist of two 13-story buildings and one 35-story building that connect at the ground floor and share a common atrium. There will also be 1-story retail commercial space beneath the High Line structure. The 35-story building will be located along 10th Avenue. One 13-story building will be located on West 28th Street and another 13-story building will be located on West 29th Street. Cellar excavation and foundation installation for the three towers is expected to extend into the groundwater table. The buildings are anticipated to include a total of 375 apartments with gross building area divided into: 338,527 sq ft residential, 20,513 sq ft of commercial, 17,817 sq ft of garage and 2,858 sq ft of bike storage.

2.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work for the Site includes, but may not be limited to the following:

Proposed Excavation

Soil and fill management at the Site will include impacted soil removal and disposal within the development cut and to remediate one hot-spot area. Proposed excavation is detailed below by development/remediation area:

Residential Tower Area

The approximate excavation will consist of removal of fill and soil as follows:

West 29th Street Tower

- Excavation of the approximately 10,370 sq ft cellar to approximately el -1.5 (13.5 ft below sidewalk grade [bsg])
- Pile cap excavation to approximately el -4.5 (16 ft bsg)
- Elevator pit excavation to approximately el -11 (23 ft bsg)
- Excavation in cellar setback areas to approximately el 8 (4 ft bsg) for foundation components
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 4,800 cubic yards or 7,200 tons.

West 28th Street Tower

- Excavation of approximately 7,590 sq ft cellar to approximately el -1.0 (13.5 ft bsg)
- Pile cap excavation to approximately el -4.5 (17 ft bsg)
- Swimming pool excavation to approximately el -4.7 (17 ft bsg)
- Elevator pit excavation to approximately el -12.5 (25 ft bsg)
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 3,700 cubic yards or 5,500 tons

10th Avenue Tower

- Excavation of approximately 8,875 sq ft cellar to approximately el 1.5 (12.5 ft bsg)
- Mat foundation excavation to approximately el -7.5 (21.5 ft bsg)
- Excavation in cellar setback areas to approximately el 10 (4 ft bsg) for foundation components.
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at 4,000 cubic yards or 6,000 tons

Commercial High Line Area

The approximate excavation will consist of removal of fill/soil as follows:

- Excavation to approximately el 9 (4 ft bsg) for foundation. The area of excavation is approximately 9,032 sq ft.

- Excavation of an approximately 625 sq ft hot spot area to approximately el 6 (7 ft bsg)
- The excavated soil volume is estimated at a total of 800 cubic yards or 1,200 tons.

Based on proposed development plans and groundwater level across the site, dewatering is expected during excavation for the cellar level and foundation components. Dewatering will be completed in accordance with a NYCDEP permit. Necessary shoring/sheeting may be required to stabilize the sidewalls of the excavation and other structures, utilities, etc. adjacent to the work area. This shall be done accordance with applicable federal, state and New York City regulations and standards.

2.4 LANGAN PROJECT TEAM ORGANIZATION

Table 3 describes the responsibilities of Langan personnel associated with this project. The names of principal personnel associated with this project are:

Principal/Associate:	Joel Landes, P.E.	(212) 479-5404
Program Manager:	Ryan Manderbach,CHMM	(212) 479-5582
Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 756-2523
Field Safety Officer	Joe Good	(212) 479-5448
Field Team Leader	Elodie Bourbon (cell)	(917) 573-0418
Quality Assurance Officer	Jason Hayes, P.E.	(212) 479-5427

All Langan personnel have been appropriately trained in first aid and hazardous waste safety procedures, including the operating and fitting of personal protective equipment, and are experienced with the field operations planned for this site.

TABLE 3
ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROJECT MANAGER - Assumes control over site activities. Reports to upper-level management. Has authority to direct response operations.

Responsibilities:

- Prepares and organizes the background review of the situation, the Work Plan, the Site Health and Safety Plan, and the field team.
- Obtains permission for site access and coordinates activities with appropriate officials.
- Ensures that the Work Plan is executed and on schedule.
- Briefs the field team on their specific assignments.
- Coordinates with the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) to ensure that health and safety requirements are met.
- Prepares the final report and support files on the response activities.
- Serves as the liaison with public officials.

FIELD SAFETY OFFICER (FSO) - Advises the HSO and Project Manager on all aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if any operation threatens worker or public health or safety.

Responsibilities:

- Ensures that all necessary Health and Safety Equipment is available on-site. Ensures that all equipment is functional.
- Periodically inspects protective clothing and equipment.
- Ensures that protective clothing and equipment are properly stored and maintained.
- Controls entry and exit at the Access Control Points.
- Coordinates health and safety program activities with the Project HSO.
- Confirms each team member's suitability for work based on a physician's recommendation.
- Monitors the work parties for signs of stress, such as cold exposure, heat stress, and fatigue.
- Implements the Site Health and Safety Plan.
- Conducts periodic inspections to determine if the Site Health and Safety Plan is being followed.
- Enforces the "buddy" system.

TABLE 3 - CONTINUED
ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Field Safety Officer Responsibilities (continued)

- Knows emergency procedures, evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Notifies, when necessary, local public emergency officials.
- Coordinates emergency medical care.
- Sets up decontamination lines and the decontamination solutions appropriate for the type of chemical contamination on the site.
- Controls the decontamination of all equipment, personnel, and samples from the contaminated areas.
- Assures proper disposal of contaminated clothing and materials.
- Ensures that all required equipment is available.
- Advises medical personnel of potential exposures and consequences.
- Notifies emergency response personnel by telephone or radio in the event of an emergency.

FIELD TEAM LEADER - Advises the Project Manager on all aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if any operation threatens worker or public health or safety. Is directly responsible for the field team and the safety of site operations.

Responsibilities:

- Manages field operations.
- Executes the Work Plan and schedule.
- Enforces safety procedures.
- Coordinates with the Site Safety Officer in determining protection level.
- Enforces site control.
- Documents field activities and sample collection.
- Serves as a liaison with public officials.

WORK TEAM – Operators, laborers, samplers. The work party must consist of at least two people.

Responsibilities:

- Safely completes the on-site tasks required to fulfill the Work Plan.
- Complies with Site Safety Plan.
- Notifies Site Safety Officer or supervisor of suspected unsafe condition

SECTION 3 RISK ANALYSIS

3.1 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Known or suspected contaminants at the Site include VOCs, SVOCs, metals, and pesticides. Other compounds that may be encountered are site equipment fuels (gasoline, diesel, etc.) that contain volatile components. Relevant properties of select compounds are outlined in Table 4, and complete Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are included as Attachment C.

Dust will be monitored with a real-time DusTRAK aerosol monitor and a PID will be used to monitor for volatile compounds.

In addition to the compounds detected onsite, some solvents used in decontamination of equipment are potentially hazardous to human health if they are not used properly. MSDS for detected soil contaminants as well as decontamination solvents that will be used on site are included in Attachment C.

3.2 RADIATION HAZARDS

No radiation hazards are known or expected at the site.

3.3 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

3.3.1 Animals

During site operations, animals such as dogs, pigeons, sea gulls, mice, and rats may be encountered. Workers will use discretion and avoid all contact with animals. Bites and scratches from dogs can be painful and if the animal is rabid, the potential for contracting rabies exists. Contact with rat and mice droppings may lead to contracting hantavirus. Inhalation of dried pigeon droppings may lead to psittacosis; crytococcosis and histoplasmosis are also diseases associated with exposure to dried bird droppings but these are less likely to occur in this occupational setting.

TABLE 4
RELEVANT PROPERTIES OF VOLATILES (PETROLEUM [GASOLINE, DIESEL, ETC.]), METALS, SEMIVOLATILES, AND PESTICIDES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT THE SITE

Compound (Synonym)	OSHA PEL[1] (ppm)	IDLH (ppm)	LEL (%)	Odor Threshold[2] (ppm)	Odor Character	Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	Physical State	Detectable w/ 10.6 eV lamp PID (I.P. eV)
Tetrachlorethene	25	150	NA	NA	Sweet	14	NonCombustible Liquid	Yes
Trichloroethene	50	1000	8	NA	Sweet	58	Combustible Liquid	Yes
Benzene	1	500	1.2	NA	Aromatic	75	Flammable Liquid	Yes
Mercury(Hg)	0.01 mg/m3	10 mg/m3	NA	NA	Odorless	0.0012	Noncombustible Liquid	NA
Arsenic	NA	5 mg/m3 (CA)	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Lead (Pb)	0.05 mg/m3	100 mg/m3	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Nickel	1 mg/m3	10 mg/m3 (Ca)	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Copper	1 mg/m3	100 mg/m3	NA	NA	NA	NA	Solid	NA
Antimony	0.5 mg/m3	50 mg/m3	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Iron	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Manganese	5 mg/m3	500 mg/m3	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Combustible Solid	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Combustible Solid	NA

TABLE 4
RELEVANT PROPERTIES OF VOLATILES (PETROLEUM [GASOLINE, DIESEL, ETC.]), METALS, SEMIVOLATILES, AND PESTICIDES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT THE SITE

Compound (Synonym)	OSHA PEL[1] (ppm)	IDLH (ppm)	LEL (%)	Odor Threshold (ppm)	Odor Character	Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	Physical State	Detectable w/ 10.6 eV lamp PID (I.P. eV)
Zinc	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.2 mg/m3	NA (CA)	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Combustible Solid	NA
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	NA	NA	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Combustible Solid	NA
Chrysene	0.2 mg/m3	NA (CA)	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.2 mg/m3	NA (CA)	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Noncombustible Solid	NA
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.2 mg/m3	80 (CA)	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Combustible Solid	NA
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.2 mg/m3	NA (CA)	NA	NA	Odorless	0 (approx.)	Combustible Solid	NA
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	NA	NA (CA)	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Solid	NA
4-4'-DDD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx.)	Solid	NA
4-4'-DDT	1 mg/m3	500 mg/m3	NA	NA	Aromatic	0 (approx.)	Solid	NA

(1) 29 CFR 1910, June 30, 1993 (8-hour Time weighted average unless otherwise specified.)
[IDLH] Immediately dangerous to life or health
[CA] Suspect carcinogen - Minimize all possible exposures

3.3.2 Insects

Insects, including bees, wasps, hornets, mosquitoes, and spiders, may be present at this site. Some individuals may have a severe allergic reaction to an insect bite or sting that can result in a life threatening condition. In addition, mosquito bites may lead to St. Louis encephalitis or West Nile encephalitis. Personnel that have been bitten or stung by an insect at the Site should notify the HSO or FSO of such immediately. The following is a list of preventive measures:

- Apply insect repellent prior to fieldwork and or as often as needed throughout the shift.

- Wear proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants).

- When walking in wooded areas, to the extent possible avoid contact with bushes, tall grass, or brush.

- Field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on Site.

The HSO or FSO will instruct the project personnel in the recognition and procedures for encountering potentially hazardous insects at the Site.

Lyme disease is caused by infection from a deer tick that carries a spirochete. During the painless tick bite, the spirochete may be transmitted into the bloodstream, which could lead to the worker contracting Lyme disease. This flu like illness occurs out of season, commonly happening between May and October when ticks are more active. Symptoms can include a stiff neck, chills, fever, sore throat, headache, fatigue and joint pain. Early signs may include an expanding skin rash and joint pain. If left untreated, Lyme disease can cause serious nerve or heart problems as well as a disabling type of arthritis. If personnel feel sick or have signs similar to those above, they should notify the HSO or FSO immediately.

It is recommended that personnel check themselves when in areas that could harbor deer ticks, wear light color clothing and visually check themselves and their buddy when coming from wooded or vegetation covered areas. If a tick is found biting an individual, the HSO or FSO should be contacted immediately. The tick can be removed by pulling gently at the head with tweezers. The affected area should then be disinfected with an antiseptic wipe.

3.4 PHYSICAL HAZARDS

3.4.1 Explosion

No explosion hazards are expected for the scope of work at this site.

3.4.2 Heat Stress

The use of Level C protective equipment, or greater, may create heat stress. Monitoring of personnel wearing personal protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 72°F or above. Table 5 presents the suggested frequency for such monitoring. Monitoring frequency should increase as ambient temperature increases or as slow recovery rates are observed. Refer to the Table 6 below to assist in assessing when the risk for heat related illness is likely. To use this table, the ambient temperature and relative humidity must be obtained (a regional weather report should suffice). Heat stress monitoring should be performed by the Field Safety Officer, who shall be able to recognize symptoms related to heat stress.

Table 5
Suggested Frequency of Physiological Monitoring
For Fit and Acclimated Workers[a]

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Impermeable Ensemble
90°F or above (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 min. of work	After each 15 min. of work
87.5°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 min. of work	After each 30 min. of work
82.5°-87.5°F (28.1°-30.8°C)	After each 90 min. of work	After each 60 min. of work
77.5°-82.5°F (25.3°-28.1°C)	After each 120 min. of work	After each 90 min. of work
72.5°-77.5°F (22.5°-25.3°C)	After each 150 min. of work	After each 120 min. of work

a For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour.

b Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj ^{o}F = ta ^{o}F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

c A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

Table 6 - HEAT INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURE (Fahrenheit)

RELATIVE HUMIDITY	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120
	APPARENT TEMPERATURE*										
0%	64	69	73	78	83	87	91	95	99	103	107
10%	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	111	116
20%	66	72	77	82	87	93	99	105	112	120	**130**
30%	67	73	78	84	90	96	104	113	123	**135**	**148**
40%	68	74	79	86	93	101	110	123	**137**	**151**	
50%	69	75	81	88	96	107	120	**135**	**150**		
60%	70	76	82	90	100	114	**132**	**149**			
70%	70	77	85	93	106	124	**144**				
80%	71	78	86	97	113	**136**					
90%	71	79	88	102	122						
100%	72	80	91	108							

*Combined Index of Heat and Humidity...what it "feels like" to the body
Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

How to use Heat Index:
1. Across top locate Environmental Temperature
2. Down left side locate Relative Humidity
3. Follow across and down to find Apparent Temperature
4. Determine Heat Stress Risk on chart at right

Note: Exposure to full sunshine can increase Heat Index values

Apparent Temperature	Heat Stress Risk with Physical Activity and/or Prolonged Exposure
90-105	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Possible
105-130	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Likely, Heat Stroke Possible

To monitor the workers, be familiar with the following heat-related disorders and their symptoms:

- **Prickly Heat** (Heat rash)
  - Painful, itchy red rash. Occurs during sweating, on skin covered by clothing.
- **Heat Cramps**
  - Painful spasm of arm, leg or abdominal muscles, during or after work.
- **Heat Exhaustion**
  - Headache, nausea, dizziness. Cool, clammy, moist skin. Heavy sweating. Weak, fast pulse. Shallow respiration, normal temperature.
- **Heat Fatigue**
  - Weariness, irritability, loss of skill for fine or precision work. Decreased ability to concentrate. No loss of temperature control.
- **Heat Syncope** (Heat Collapse)
  - Fainting while standing in a hot environment.
- **Heat Stroke**
  - Headache, nausea, weakness, hot dry skin, fever, rapid strong pulse, rapid deep respirations, loss of consciousness, convulsions, coma. **This is a life threatening condition.**

  Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when they are showing signs or symptoms of heat-related illness.

To monitor the worker, measure:

- Heart rate. Count the radial pulse during a 30-second period as early as possible in the rest period.
  - If the heart rate exceeds 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the rest period, shorten the next work cycle by one-third and keep the rest period the same.
  - If the heart rate still exceeds 100 beats per minute at the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle by one-third. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their heart rate is below 100 beats per minute.
- Oral temperature. Use a clinical thermometer (3 minutes under the tongue) or similar device to measure the oral temperature at the end of the work period (before drinking).

- If oral temperature exceeds 99.6^{o}F (37.6^{o}C), shorten the next work cycle by one-third without changing the rest period. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their oral temperature is below 99.6^{o}F.
- If oral temperature still exceeds 99.6^{o}F (37.6^{o}C) at the beginning of the next rest period, shorten the following cycle by one-third.
- Do <u>not</u> permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when oral temperature exceeds 100.6^{o}F (38.1^{o}C).

Prevention of Heat Stress - Proper training and preventative measures will aid in averting loss of worker productivity and serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat, id., eight fluid ounces (0.23 liters) of water must be ingested for approximately every eight ounces (0.23 kg) of weight lost. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be drunk to replace lost sweat. When heavy sweating occurs, encourage the worker to drink more. The following strategies may be useful:
    - Maintain water temperature 50° to 60°F (10° to 16.6^{o}C).
    - Provide small disposal cups that hold about four ounces (0.1 liter).
    - Have workers drink 16 ounces (0.5 liters) of fluid (preferably water or dilute drinks) before beginning work.
    - Urge workers to drink a cup or two every 15 to 20 minutes, or at each monitoring break. A total of 1 to 1.6 gallons (4 to 6 liters) of fluid per day are recommended, but more may be necessary to maintain body weight.
    - Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

3.4.3 Cold-Related Illness

If work on this project begins in the winter months, thermal injury due to cold exposure can become a problem for field personnel. Systemic cold exposure is referred to as hypothermia. Local cold exposure is generally called frostbite.

Hypothermia - Hypothermia is defined as a decrease in the patient core temperature below 96°F. The body temperature is normally maintained by a combination of central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (skin and muscle) activity. Interference with any of these mechanisms can result in hypothermia, even in the absence of what normally is considered a "cold" ambient temperature. Symptoms of hypothermia include: shivering, apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and unconsciousness.

Frostbite - Frostbite is both a general and medical term given to areas of local cold injury. Unlike systemic hypothermia, frostbite rarely occurs unless the ambient temperatures are less than freezing and usually less than 20°F. Symptoms of frostbite are: a sudden blanching or whitening of the skin; the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch; tissues are cold, pale, and solid.

Prevention of Cold-Related Illness - To prevent cold-related illness:

- Educate workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia
- Identify and limit known risk factors:
- Assure the availability of enclosed, heated environment on or adjacent to the site.
- Assure the availability of dry changes of clothing.
- Assure the availability of warm drinks.
- Start (oral) temperature recording at the job site:
    - At the FSO or Field Team Leader's discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
    - At a worker's request.
    - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind-chill less than 20°F, or wind-chill less than 30°F with precipitation).
    - As a screening measure whenever any one worker on the site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core temperature of 92°F) cannot return to work for 48 hours.

3.4.4 Noise

Work activities during the proposed construction activities may be conducted at locations with high noise levels from the operation of equipment. Hearing protection will be used as necessary.

3.4.5 Hand and Power Tools

In order to complete the various tasks for the project, personnel will utilize hand and power tools. The use of hand and power tools can present a variety of hazards, including physical harm from being struck by flying objects, being cut or struck by the tool, fire, and electrocution. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) are required for all portable tools.

3.4.6 Slips, Trips and Fall Hazards

Care should be exercised when walking at the site, especially when carrying equipment. The presence of surface debris, uneven surfaces, pits, facility equipment, and soil piles contribute to tripping hazards and fall hazards. To the extent possible, all hazards should be identified and marked on the Site, with hazards communicated to all workers in the area.

3.4.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards)

The possibility of encountering underground utilities poses fire, explosion, and electrocution hazards. All excavation work will be preceded by review of available utility drawings and by notification of the subsurface work to the N.Y. One Call Center. Potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death.

3.5 TASK HAZARD ANALYSIS

3.5.1 Soil Excavation and Soil Sampling

Excavation and soil sampling activities are inherently dangerous. Special attention should be given to establishing the location of any underground utilities prior to excavating.

Chemical exposure may occur as these activities progress across the site, where workers may be exposed to contaminants in the excavated soils, encountered groundwater, or products used on-site including gasoline, diesel, and motor oil. Also, sampling of both in-situ and stockpiled soils presents similar potential exposure hazard. Activities will be conducted initially in Level D but may be upgraded to Modified Level D. Although not anticipated, there will be a Level C and B contingency should pockets of contaminants be brought to the surface and breathing zone air becomes contaminated.

If evidence of historic or unknown contamination is encountered during remediation activities or other contaminated materials, such as oily materials, high PID readings, etc., the FSO will make a determination of the appropriate level of personnel protection.

SECTION 4 PERSONNEL PROTECTION AND MONITORING

4.1 OSHA TRAINING

All on-site personnel who will be actively involved in construction activities that involve potentially encountering hazardous waste must have completed hazardous waste operations-related training, as required by OSHA Regulations 29 CFR 1910.120. Personnel who completed this training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an 8-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. Documentation of OSHA training for project personnel must be provided to Langan prior to starting work.

4.2 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING

The Site Safety Officer will be responsible for developing a site-specific occupational hazard training program and providing training to all personnel that are to work at the site. This training will be conducted prior to starting field work and will consist of the following topics:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.
- Hazards potentially present at the site.
- Proper use of personal protective equipment.
- Requirements of this CHASP.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards. This may include a specific review of heavy equipment safety, safety during inclement weather, changes in common escape rendezvous point, site security measures, or other site-specific issues that need to be addressed before work begins.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Acute effects of compounds present at the site.
- Decontamination procedures.

Upon completion of site-specific training, workers will sign the Site-Specific-Training Form provided in Attachment B. A copy of the completed Site-Specific Training Form will be included in the project files for future reference.

4.3 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Based on the existing site data, it is possible that organic vapors will be encountered during the site work. Worker air monitoring and community air monitoring (as described in Section 6.4) will be conducted at the start of field work.

Fugitive dust generation that could affect site workers, site occupants, or the public will be monitored with real time field instrumentation. Based on field activities, three to four monitoring stations will be required, with a minimum of one monitoring station documenting conditions at the High Line Park which transects the Site.

VOCs will be monitored with a PID (MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent) in accordance with the CHASP with an action level of 25 ppm in the absence of benzene. If the action level is exceeded and adequate ventilation cannot be provided, work will cease and the potential affected portion of the work area will be evacuated until adequate mechanical ventilation can be set up to control the hazard. Level C respiratory protection may be donned in accordance with the CHASP if untrained personnel are not present and the action level is exceeded.

A PID will be used to monitor for organic vapors in the breathing zone and to screen soil samples. Air monitoring results will be recorded in the field book during investigation activities and made available for review.

4.4 SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

A PID, equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp shall be used to screen for total VOCs. All readings pertain to sustained readings for 15 minutes in the worker breathing zone. The following conditions shall apply to each level of protection.

Conditions for Level D:

All areas where PID readings < 25 ppm and Benzene < 1 ppm

Conditions for Level C:

- All areas where PID readings > 25 ppm or Benzene > 1 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas where PID readings > 500 ppm or Benzene > 20 ppm

4.4.1 Level D and Modified Level D

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and initially for all activities. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes

- Steel-toe safety boots
- Safety glasses (goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present)
- Nitrile gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with grossly-contaminated soils.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene overboots to contact with the skin or clothes if significant contamination is present in subsurface materials.

4.4.2 Level C

The level of personal protection will be upgraded to Level C if the concentration of volatile organic compounds which can be detected with a photoionization detector (PID) in the breathing zone equals or exceeds the specified action limits and the contaminants of concern have characteristic warning properties appropriate for air purifying respirators (e.g. taste, odor). Level C protection will consist of the following equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR) or powered air purifier (PAPR), depending on presence and abundance of airborne toxic constituents of concern
- Combination HEPA filter/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls must be worn if particulate hazard present
- PE-coated Tyvek coveralls if liquid contamination present
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Nitrile outer gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with saturated soil.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Cartridges will be disposed at the end of each day's use.

4.4.3 Level B (Retreat)

If the concentration of volatile organics which can be detected with a PID equals or exceeds the specified action levels, all field personnel associated with the project will immediately retreat to a location up-wind of the source of contamination. At this point the Site Safety Officer must consult with the Langan HSO to discuss appropriate actions.

4.4.4 OSHA Requirements for Personal Protective Equipment

All personal protective equipment used during the course of this field investigation must meet the following OSHA standards:

Type of Protection	Regulation	Source
Eye and Face	29 CFR 1910.133 29 CFR 1926.102	ANSI Z87.1-1968
Respiratory	29 CFR 1910.134 29 CFR 1926.103	ANSI Z88.1-1980
Head	29 CFR 1910.135 29 CFR 1926.100	ANSI Z89.1-1969
Foot	29 CFR 1910.136 29 CFR 1926.96	ANSI Z41.1-1967

ANSI = American National Standards Institute

Both the respirator and cartridges specified for use in Level C protection must be fit-tested prior to use in accordance with OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.1025; 29 CFR 1910.134).

Based on performance criteria of air purifying respirators, they cannot be worn under the following conditions:

- Oxygen deficiency;
- Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) concentrations;
- High relative humidity; and
- If contaminant levels exceed designated use concentrations.

SECTION 5 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

5.1 SITE WORK ZONES

To reduce the spread of hazardous materials by workers from potentially contaminated areas to the clean areas, work zones will be delineated at the site, as required. The flow of personnel between the zones should be controlled. The establishment of the work zones will help ensure that personnel are properly protected against the hazards present where they are working, and ensure that work activities and contamination are confined to the appropriate areas. The work zones described below may be modified in the field depending on field conditions.

5.1.1 Hot Zone

Hot zones will be established within a 25 foot radius around construction activities involving hazardous materials, where applicable and feasible. All personnel within the hot zone must don the appropriate levels of personal protection as set forth by the FSO. It is not anticipated that Level C or higher will be required for this site.

All personnel within the hot zone will be required to use the specified level of protection. No food, drink, or smoking will be allowed in the hot or warm zones.

5.1.2 Warm Zone

If PID action levels are exceeded or obvious indications of contamination (by sight or odor) are encountered, a warm zone will be established and utilized during the field activities. This zone will be established between the hot zone and the cold zone (discussed below), and will include the personnel and equipment necessary for decontamination of equipment and personnel exiting the hot zone. Personnel and equipment in the hot zone must pass through this zone before entering the cold zone. This zone should always be located upwind of the hot zone.

5.1.3 Cold Zone

The cold zone will include the remaining areas of the job site. Break areas and support facilities (include equipment storage and maintenance areas) will be located in this zone. No equipment or personnel will be permitted to enter the cold zone from the hot zone without passing through the decontamination station in the warm zone (if necessitated). Eating, smoking, and drinking will be allowed only in this area.

5.2 DECONTAMINATION

Any water used in decontamination procedures will be placed in containers, temporarily stored on-site, and properly characterized and disposed.

5.2.1 Decontamination of Personnel

Decontamination of personnel will be necessary for all Site workers in contact with contaminated material. All Site workers shall pass through a cleaning procedure when exiting the active work areas in the contaminated material; including washing their hands and removing any loose material from their clothing and boots. This will be accomplished in the designated Site Worker Cleaning Area to be located adjacent to active work areas in the contaminated material. A field wash station for Site Workers, equipment, and PPE shall be set up and maintained by the Contractor. This will include a gross wash and rinse for boots worn in contaminated material areas and, as necessary, equipment and facilities for Site Workers to wash their hands, arms, neck, and face after exiting areas of contaminated material.

5.2.2 Decontamination of Field Equipment

Decontamination of field equipment will be necessary for all equipment in contact with contaminated material. Decontamination activities shall be performed in the Vehicle Cleaning Area. Equipment to be decontaminated includes, but is not limited to, excavators and pumping equipment, and shall be cleaned prior to 1) crossing into areas of the Site where no contaminated material is present; 2) handling non-contaminated material/topsoil; and 3) leaving the Site.

5.2.3 Vehicle Cleaning Area/Stabilized Construction Entrances

One or more temporary vehicle cleaning areas will be constructed to clean disposal trucks and other vehicles and equipment prior to leaving the Site. This area will reduce the amount of contaminated material that disposal trucks and other vehicles spread onto the public roadway. The vehicle cleaning area will be constructed of gravel and will be of sufficient size to prevent vehicles from spreading contaminated material into the public roads and/or previously excavated areas of the Site where all contaminated material has been removed. Before any disposal truck or other vehicle leaves the Site, the sides and wheels will be inspected. If any contaminated materials are observed on the wheels or body of the truck, they will be removed and collected for disposal using a shovel, broom, and/or other hand tools in the designated cleaning area. The vehicle cleaning area may be upgraded to include wet vehicle cleaning procedures (i.e., power washing), if deemed necessary by the FSO. Trucks will enter and exit the Site according to the Truck Route Plan (Attachment E).

5.3 REMEDIAL ACTIVITY-DERIVED WASTE

All PPE related remedial activity-derived waste materials (PPE, decontamination waste) will be placed in labeled containers and appropriately disposed. Contaminated soil will be kept moist, properly characterized and disposed off-site. Stockpiling of contaminated materials will only occur temporarily and if adequate space exists.

SECTION 6 ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY PLAN

6.1 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

6.1.1 Site-Specific Training

All field personnel will receive health and safety training prior to the initiation of any site activities. The site-specific training form provided in Attachment B must be signed, dated, and returned to the Langan Field Safety Officer. On a day-to-day basis, individual personnel should be constantly alert for indicators of potentially hazardous situations and for signs and symptoms in themselves and others that warn of hazardous conditions and exposures. Rapid recognition of dangerous situations can avert an emergency. Before daily work assignments, a regular meeting should be held. Discussion should include:

- Tasks to be performed;
- Time constraints (e.g., rest breaks, cartridge changes);
- Hazards that may be encountered, including their effects, how to recognize symptoms or monitor them, concentration limits, or other danger signals; and
- Emergency procedures.

6.1.2 Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

Working with large motor vehicles and heavy equipment could be a major hazard at this site. Injuries can result from equipment hitting or running over personnel, impacts from flying objects, or overturning of vehicles. Vehicle and heavy equipment design and operation will be in accordance with 29 CFR, Subpart O, 1926.600 through 1926.602. In particular, the following precautions will be utilized to help prevent injuries/accidents.

- Brakes, hydraulic lines, light signals, fire extinguishers, fluid levels, steering, tires, horn, and other safety devices will be checked at the beginning of each shift.
- Large construction motor vehicles will not be backed up unless:
  - The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level; or
  - The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.
- Heavy equipment or motor vehicle cable will be kept free of all nonessential items, and all loose items will be secured.
- Large construction motor vehicles and heavy equipment will be provided with necessary safety equipment (such as seat belts, roll-over protection, emergency shut-off in case of roll-over, backup warning lights and audible alarms).

- Blades and buckets will be lowered to the ground and parking brakes will be set before shutting off any heavy equipment or vehicles.

6.2 SPILL CONTROL PLAN

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. Any spill shall be reported immediately to the FSO. Spill control apparatus (sorbent materials) will be located on-site. All materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled separately from other wastes, as required.

6.3 CONTINGENCY PLAN

6.3.1 Emergency Procedures

In the event that an emergency develops on site, the procedures delineated herein are to be immediately followed. Emergency conditions are considered to exist if:

- Any member of the field crew is involved in an accident or experiences any adverse effects or symptoms of exposure while on site.
- A condition is discovered that suggests the existence of a situation more hazardous than anticipated.

General emergency procedures, and specific procedures for personal injury, chemical exposure and radiation exposure, are described below.

6.3.2 Chemical Exposure

If a member of the field crew demonstrates symptoms of chemical exposure the procedures outlined below should be followed:

- Another team member (buddy) should remove the individual from the immediate area of contamination. The buddy should communicate to the Field Team Leader (via voice and hand signals) of the chemical exposure. The Field Team Leader should contact the appropriate emergency response agency.
- Precautions should be taken to avoid exposure of other individuals to the chemical.
- If the chemical is on the individual's clothing, the chemical should be neutralized or removed if it is safe to do so.
- If the chemical has contacted the skin, the skin should be washed with copious amounts of water.
- In case of eye contact, an emergency eye wash should be used. Eyes should be washed for at least 15 minutes.
- All chemical exposure incidents must be reported in writing to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. The Field Safety Officer or Field Team Leader is responsible for completing the accident report.

6.3.3 Personal Injury

In case of personal injury at the site, the following procedures should be followed:

- Another team member (buddy) should signal the Field Team Leader that an injury has occurred.
- A field team member trained in first aid can administer treatment to an injured worker.
- The victim should then be transported to the nearest hospital or medical center. If necessary, an ambulance should be called to transport the victim.
- For less severe cases, the individual can be taken to the site dispensary.
- The Field Team Leader or Field Safety Officer is responsible for making certain that an Accident Report Form is completed. This form is to be submitted to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. Follow-up action should be taken to correct the situation that caused the accident.
- Any incident (near miss, property damage, first aid, medical treatment, etc.) must be reported.

A first-aid kit and blood-born pathogens kit will be kept on-site during the field activities.

6.3.4 Evacuation Procedures

- The Field Team Leader will initiate evacuation procedures by signaling to leave the site.
- All personnel in the work area should evacuate the area and meet in the common designated area.
- All personnel suspected to be in or near the contract work area should be accounted for and the whereabouts or missing persons determined immediately.
- The Field Team Leader will then give further instruction.

6.3.5 Procedures Implemented in the Event of a Major Fire, Explosion, or Emergency

- Notify the paramedics and/or fire department, as necessary;
- Signal the evacuation procedure previously outlined and implement the entire procedure;
- Isolate the area;
- Stay upwind of any fire;
- Keep the area surrounding the problem source clear after the incident occurs;
- Complete accident report for and distribute to appropriate personnel.

6.4 ODOR, VAPOR AND DUST MONITORING AND RESPONSE

6.4.1 Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

Real-time air monitoring for VOCs and particulate levels at the upwind and downwind site perimeter and at the High Line Park will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated soil or groundwater. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pit excavation or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during the collection of soil and groundwater samples. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, adjacent to a public park, or adjacent to a residence. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the CAMP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

VOCs will be monitored at the upwind, downwind perimeter of the site and at the High Line Park on a continuous basis during invasive work. Upwind concentrations will be measured to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial

structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded, downloaded at the end of the day and made available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the site and at the High Line Park at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible or visual alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded, downloaded at the end of the day and made available for OER personnel to review.

6.4.2 Vapor Emission Response Plan

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, work activities will be halted or odor controls will be employed, and monitoring continued. If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, work activities can resume, provided:

- The organic vapor level outside the hot zone is below 1 ppm over background, and

- More frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

If the organic vapor level is greater than 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, work activities must be shut down or odor controls must be employed. When work shut-down occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

6.4.3 Major Vapor Emission

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work site, or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted or odor controls must be implemented.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the hot zone, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If either of the following criteria is exceeded in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be implemented.

- Sustained organic vapor levels approaching 5 ppm above background for a period of more than 30 minutes, or
- Organic vapor levels greater than 5 ppm above background for any time period.

6.4.4 Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation;
2. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer; and

All Emergency contacts will go into effect as appropriate.

ATTACHMENT A

Air Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

All monitoring instruments must be calibrated and maintained periodically. Calibration and on-site maintenance records will be kept in the field log book. The operator must understand the limitations and possible sources of errors for each instrument. It is important that the operator checks that the instrument responds properly to the substances it was designed to monitor. Portable air quality monitoring equipment that measures total ionizables present such as the RaeSystems MiniRae 2000 (or equivalent) photoionization detector (PID) must be calibrated at least once each day. DusTRAK aerosol monitors must be calibrated daily. The specific instructions for calibration and maintenance provided for each instrument should be followed.

ATTACHMENT B

Forms for Health and Safety Related Activity

Note: The OSHA Job Safety and Health Protection Poster must be posted prominently during field activities. The following page is an example of the poster to be used in the field. The actual poster must be an 11 inch by 17 inch size version of this page. The OSHA 300 Log of injuries and illnesses is maintained in the home office of each Langan employee.

You Have a Right to a Safe and Healthful Workplace.

IT'S THE LAW!

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in the inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have a right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violation.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records or records of your exposure to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.

The *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act)*, P.L. 91-596, assures safe and healthful working conditions for working men and women throughout the Nation. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration, in the U.S. Department of Labor, has the primary responsibility for administering the *OSH Act*. The rights listed here may vary depending on the particular circumstances. To file a complaint, report an emergency, or seek OSHA advice, assistance, or products, call 1-800-321-OSHA or your nearest OSHA office: • Atlanta (404) 562-2300 • Boston (617) 565-9860 • Chicago (312) 353-2220 • Dallas (214) 767-4731 • Denver (303) 844-1600 • Kansas City (816) 426-5861 • New York (212) 337-2378 • Philadelphia (215) 861-4900 • San Francisco (415) 975-4310 • Seattle (206) 553-5930. Teletypewriter (TTY) number is 1-877-889-5627. To file a complaint online or obtain more information on OSHA federal and state programs, visit OSHA's website at **www.osha.gov**. If your workplace is in a state operating under an OSHA-approved plan, your employer must post the required state equivalent of this poster.

1-800-321-OSHA

www.osha.gov

U.S. Department of Labor • Occupational Safety and Health Administration • OSHA 3165

Langan **ACCIDENT REPORT FORM**

Project Name:_____

Injured or Ill Employee

1. Name _____ Social Security #_____
   (First) (Middle) (Last)
2. Home Address _____
   (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
3. Age _____ 4. Sex: Male ( ) Female ( )
5. Occupation _____
   (Specific job title, not the specific activity employee was performing at time of injury)
6. Department _____
   (Enter name of department in which injured person is employed, even though they may have been temporarily working in another department at the time of injury)

Employer

7. Name _____
8. Mailing Address _____
   (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
9. Location (if different from mailing address):_____
   _____

The Accident or Exposure to Occupational Illness

10. Place of accident or exposure _____
    (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
11. Was place of accident or exposure on employer's premises? _____(Yes/No)
12. What was the employee doing when injured?_____
    _____
    (Be specific - was employee using tools or equipment or handling material?)
    _____
13. How did the accident occur? _____
    (Describe fully the events that resulted in the injury or
    _____
    occupational illness. Tell what happened and how. Name objects and substances involved.
    _____
    Give details on all factors that led to accident. Use separate sheet if needed)
14. Time of accident: _____
15. Date of injury or initial diagnosis of occupational illness _____

16. WITNESS TO ACCIDENT

(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)

Occupational Injury or Occupational Illness

17. Describe the injury or illness in detail; indicate part of body affected.

_____

_____

18. Name the object or substance that directly injured the employee. (For example, object that struck employee; the vapor or poison inhaled or swallowed; the chemical or radiation that irritated the skin; or in cases of strains, hernias, etc., the object the employee was lifting, pulling, etc.)

_____

_____

19. Did the accident result in employee fatality? _____ (Yes or No)
20. Number of lost workdays ____/restricted workdays _____ resulting from injury or illness?

Other

21. Did you see a physician for treatment? _____ (Yes or No) _____ (Date)
22. Name and address of physician _____

_____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

23. If hospitalized, name and address of hospital _____

_____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

Date of report _____ Prepared by _____

Official position _____

Project Health and Safety Plan and Work plan Acceptance Form

(For Langan employees only)

I have read and agree to abide by the contents of the Work Plan and Health and Safety Plan for the following project:

_____

(Project Title) (Project Number)

Furthermore, I have read and am familiar with the work plan or proposal that describes the field work to be conducted and the procedures to be utilized in the conduct of this work.

Name (print)	Signature	Date

Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

Site-Specific Health and Safety Training

(For all Langan and subcontract employees on site)

I hereby confirm that site-specific health and safety training has been conducted by the site health and safety officer that included:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health
- Safety, health, and other hazards at the site
- Proper use of personal protective equipment
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site
- Acute effects of compounds at the site
- Decontamination procedures

For the following project:

_____

(Project Title) (Project Number)

Name (print)	Signature	Date

Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

ATTACHMENT C

Material Safety Data Sheets

- Acetone
- Methylene chloride
- Vinyl Chloride
- Cis-1,2-dichloroethene
- Tetrachloroethene
- 1,4-dioxane
- 1,1 dichloroethane
- 1-1-dichloroethene
- Trans-1,2-dichloroethene
- 1,1,1-trichloroethane,
- Chloroethane
- 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene
- MTBE
- Benzene
- Ethylbenzene
- Toluene
- Xylenes
- Trichloroethene
- Phenanthrene
- Benzo(a)anthracene
- Benzo(a)pyrene
- Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
- Pyrene
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene
- Benzo(k)fluoranthene
- Chrysene
- Fluoranthene
- Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
- Naphthalene
- Phenol
- Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
- Fluorine
- Acenapthene
- Dibenzofuran
- Aluminum
- Antimony
- Arsenic
- Barium
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Copper
- Iron
- Lead
- Magnesium
- Manganese
- Mercury
- Nickel
- Sodium
- Silver
- Zinc
- PCBs
- 4,4'-DDE
- 4,4'DDD
- 4,4'DDT
- Dieldrin
- Unleaded Gasoline
- Diesel Fuel
- Motor Oil, 10W-40
- Isobutylene Gas in Air, 100 ppm
- Compressed Air

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **ACETONE**

CAS Number: 67-64-1
DOT Number: UN 1090
DOT Hazard Class: 3 (Flammable Liquid)

RTK Substance number: 0006
Date: May 1998 Revision: December 2005

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Acetone** can affect you when breathed in and may be absorbed through the skin.
* Contact can irritate the skin. Repeated skin exposure can cause dryness and cracking of the skin.
* Exposure can irritate the eyes, nose and throat.
* Exposure to a high concentration can cause headache, dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea and vomiting, and even passing out.
* **Acetone** is a FLAMMABLE LIQUID and a FIRE HAZARD.

IDENTIFICATION

Acetone is a clear, colorless liquid with a sweet odor. It is used as a solvent in nail polish remover and to make other chemicals.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Acetone** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, IRIS, NFPA and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is **FLAMMABLE**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

* **ODOR THRESHOLD = 62 ppm**.
* The range of accepted odor threshold values is quite broad. Caution should be used in relying on odor alone as a warning of potentially hazardous exposures.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **1,000 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **250 ppm** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **500 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift and **750 ppm** as a STEL (short term exposure limit).

* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Acetone** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Acetone** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Acetone**:

* Contact can irritate the skin.
* Exposure can irritate the eyes, nose and throat.
* Exposure to a high concentration can cause headache, dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea and vomiting, and even passing out.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Acetone** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Acetone** has not been tested for its ability to cause cancer in animals.

Reproductive Hazard

* There is limited evidence that **Acetone** may damage the male reproductive system (including decrease in the sperm count) and affect female fertility in animals.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated skin exposure can cause dryness and cracking of the skin.
* This chemical has not been adequately evaluated to determine whether brain or other nerve damage could occur with repeated exposure. However, many solvents and other petroleum-based chemicals have been shown to cause such damage. Effects may include reduced memory and concentration, personality changes (withdrawal, irritability), fatigue, sleep disturbances, reduced coordination, and/or effects on nerves supplying internal organs (autonomic nerves) and/or nerves to the arms and legs (weakness, "pins and needles").

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

If symptoms develop or overexposure is suspected, the following are recommended:

* **Acetone** can be measured in the blood, urine, and expired air, and can be used as an index of exposure.
* Evaluate for brain effects such as changes in memory, concentration, sleeping patterns and mood (especially irritability and social withdrawal), as well as headaches and fatigue. Consider evaluations of the cerebellar, autonomic and peripheral nervous systems. Positive and borderline individuals should be referred for neuropsychological testing.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically pump liquid **Acetone** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Before entering a confined space where **Acetone** may be present, check to make sure that an explosive concentration does not exist.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Acetone** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Acetone**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Acetone**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Acetone**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.

* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Acetone** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

The OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Acetone**. Wear solvent-resistant gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* Safety equipment manufacturers recommend *Butyl Rubber; Viton®/Butyl*; *Silver Shield/4H®*; *Responder®*; and *Tychem® HPS, BR/LV, SL* and *TK* as protective materials.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear indirect-vent, impact and splash resistant goggles when working with liquids.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **250 ppm**, use a NIOSH approved full facepiece respirator with an organic vapor cartridge. Increased protection is obtained from full facepiece powered-air purifying respirators.
* If while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Acetone**, or if while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator, leave the area immediately. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
* Be sure to consider all potential exposures in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
* Where the potential for high exposure exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **2,500 ppm** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **2,500 ppm** exists, use a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode equipped with an emergency escape air cylinder.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Acetone** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Acetone** may explode when mixed with CHLOROFORM; CHROMIC ANHYDRIDE; and OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE).
* **Acetone** is not compatible with STRONG BASES (such as SODIUM HYDROXIDE and POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE); STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC); AMINES; CLORINATED HYDROCARBONS; and METAL SALTS.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from HEAT, SPARKS, FLAME, RESINS, RUBBER, PLASTICS, and COMBUSTIBLES.
* Sources of ignition, such as smoking and open flames, are prohibited where **Acetone** is used, handled, or stored.
* Metal containers involving the transfer of **Acetone** should be grounded and bonded.
* Use only non-sparking tools and equipment, especially when opening and closing containers of **Acetone**.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?

A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?

A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?
A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: Who is at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?
A: Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals that harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 984-7407 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information
Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation
If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations
Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources
The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know Survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

CFR is the Code of Federal Regulations, which consists of the regulations of the United States government.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

IRIS is the Integrated Risk Information System database of the federal EPA.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEL is the Permissible Exposure Limit which is enforceable by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

STEL is a Short Term Exposure Limit which is usually a 15-minute exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a work day.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **Acetone**
DOT Number: **UN 1090**
DOT Hazard Class: **3 (Flammable Liquid)**
NAERG Code: **127**
CAS Number: **67-64-1**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	-	3
REACTIVITY	-	0
FLAMMABLE POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Acetone** is a FLAMMABLE LIQUID.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, alcohol-resistant foam or other foaming agent, as water may not be effective in fighting fires.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
* Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
* Vapors may travel to a source of ignition and flash back.
* Vapor is heavier than air and may travel a distance to cause a fire or explosion far from the source.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Acetone** is spilled or leaked, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill or leak until clean-up is complete.
* Remove all ignition sources.
* Cover with an activated charcoal adsorbent and place in covered containers for disposal.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* Keep **Acetone** out of a confined space, such as a sewer, because of the possibility of an explosion.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Acetone** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. The OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE (See page 3)

FIRST AID

For POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-222-1222

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 180 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Flash Point: -4°F (-20°C)
Water Solubility: Miscible

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:
2-Propanone
Other Names:
Dimethylformaldehyde; Dimethyl Ketone; Ketone Propane

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

CAS Number: 75-09-2
DOT Number: UN 1593

RTK Substance number: 1255
Date: November 1995 Revision: May 2001

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Methylene Chloride** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
* **Methylene Chloride** should be handled as a CARCINOGEN—WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* Contact can irritate and burn the skin and eyes with possible eye damage.
* Breathing **Methylene Chloride** can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.
* **Methylene Chloride** may damage the liver and affect the kidneys and brain.

IDENTIFICATION

Methylene Chloride is a colorless liquid with a pleasant *Chloroform*-like odor. It is used in food, furniture and plastics processing, and as a paint remover.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Methylene Chloride** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, HHAG, NFPA and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN**, **MUTAGEN** and **TERATOGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **25 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift and **125 ppm**, not to be exceeded during any 15 minute work period.

NIOSH: Recommends that exposure to occupational carcinogens be limited to the lowest feasible concentration.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **50 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* **Methylene Chloride** may be a CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Methylene Chloride** is handled, used, or stored as required by the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.1052.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Methylene Chloride** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Methylene Chloride** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Methylene Chloride**:

* Contact can irritate and burn the skin and eyes with possible eye damage.
* Breathing **Methylene Chloride** can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Methylene Chloride** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Methylene Chloride** may be a CARCINOGEN in humans since it has been shown to cause liver and lung cancer in animals.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen. Such substances may also have the potential for causing reproductive damage in humans.

Reproductive Hazard

* There is limited evidence that **Methylene Chloride** causes spontaneous abortions.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Methylene Chloride** can irritate the lungs. Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis to develop with cough, phlegm, and/or shortness of breath.
* **Methylene Chloride** may damage the liver and affect the kidneys.
* Long term exposure may affect the brain, causing memory loss, poor coordination, and reduced thinking ability.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

For those with frequent or potentially high exposure (half the PEL or greater, or significant skin contact), the following are recommended before beginning work and at regular times after that:

* Lung function tests.
* Liver and kidney function tests.
* Exam of the nervous system.
* Evaluate for brain effects such as changes in memory, concentration, sleeping patterns and mood (especially irritability and social withdrawal), as well as headaches and fatigue. Consider evaluations of the cerebellar, autonomic and peripheral nervous systems. Positive and borderline individuals should be referred for neuropsychological testing.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Because more than light alcohol consumption can cause liver damage, drinking alcohol can increase the liver damage caused by **Methylene Chloride**.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically pump liquid **Methylene Chloride** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Specific engineering controls are required for this chemical by OSHA. Refer to the OSHA Standard: 29 CFR 1910.1052.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Methylene Chloride** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.

* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Methylene Chloride**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Methylene Chloride**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Methylene Chloride**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Methylene Chloride** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Methylene Chloride**. Wear solvent-resistant gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.
* ACGIH recommends *Polyvinyl Alcohol* as a protective material.

Eye Protection

* Wear indirect-vent, impact and splash resistant goggles when working with liquids.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **25 ppm**, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?

A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?

A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: Who is at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?

A: Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals that harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical is a teratogen in animals?

A: Yes. Although some chemicals may affect humans differently than they affect animals, damage to animals suggests that similar damage can occur in humans.

Q: What are the likely health problems from chemicals which cause mutations?

A: There are two primary health concerns associated with mutagens: (1) cancers can result from changes induced in cells and, (2) adverse reproductive and developmental outcomes can result from damage to the egg and sperm cells.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know Survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **METHYLENE CHLORIDE**
DOT Number: **UN 1593**
NAERG Code: **160**
CAS Number: **75-09-2**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	-	1
REACTIVITY	-	0
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Methylene Chloride** itself does not burn.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Hydrogen Chloride* and *Phosgene*.
* CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
* Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Methylene Chloride** is spilled or leaked, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill or leak until clean-up is complete.
* Absorb liquids in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Methylene Chloride** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Methylene Chloride** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Methylene Chloride** is not compatible with ALKALI METALS; ALUMINUM; LITHIUM; NITRIC ACID; OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); and CHEMICALLY ACTIVE METALS (such as POTASSIUM, SODIUM, MAGNESIUM and ZINC).
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from MOISTURE, AIR and HEAT.

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water. Continue without stopping for at least 30 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids. Seek medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 350 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Slightly soluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Methane, Dichloro-

Other Names:

Methylene Dichloride; Aerothene MM

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202 H4985

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 3.4
Revision Date 05/29/2012
Print Date 06/07/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Vinyl chloride
Product Number	:	387622
Brand	:	Aldrich
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Flammable gas, Compressed Gas, Carcinogen, Toxic by ingestion

Target Organs

Liver, Blood, Brain., Central nervous system, Kidney, Eyes

GHS Classification
Flammable gases (Category 1)
Gases under pressure (Liquefied gas)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H220	Extremely flammable gas.
H280	Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
H350	May cause cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P410 + P403	Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical hazards:	3

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms	:	Chloroethylene
Formula	:	C_2H_3Cl
Molecular Weight	:	62.50 g/mol

Component		Concentration
Vinyl chloride		
CAS-No.	75-01-4	-
EC-No.	200-831-0	
Index-No.	602-023-00-7	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Flammable in the presence of an oxidizing gas (eg air), a source of ignition, and when the concentration of the gas is between the lower and upper explosive limits. Keep away from heat/sparks/open flame/hot surface/oxidizing gas. No smoking.

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Clean up promptly by sweeping or vacuum.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Contents under pressure. Light sensitive.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	TWA	1 ppm	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Liver damage Lung cancer Confirmed human carcinogen			
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	See 1910.1017			
	Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A			
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Eye irritation Eye damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Sensitizer			
		TWA	2 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	2 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		C	2 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	15 minute ceiling value			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	Liquefied gas
Colour	no data available

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -153.8 °C (-244.8 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	-13.4 °C (7.9 °F) - lit.
Flash point	-61.0 °C (-77.8 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	3.6 %(V)
Upper explosion limit	33 %(V)
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	0.911 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Materials to avoid
Chemically active metals, Copper

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - no data available

Contains the following stabiliser(s):
Hydroquinone (>=0 - <=0.0001 %)
Phenol (>=0 - <=0.01 %)

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
no data available

Inhalation LC50
LC50 Inhalation - rat - 0.3 h - 180000 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Respiratory disorder

Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This is or contains a component that has been reported to be carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Human carcinogen.

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Vinyl chloride)
	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Vinyl chloride)
NTP:	Known to be human carcinogen (Vinyl chloride)

Reproductive toxicity

Overexposure may cause reproductive disorder(s) based on tests with laboratory animals.

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KU9625000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

no data available

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

no data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1 EMS-No: F-D, S-U
Proper shipping name: VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Flammable gas, Compressed Gas, Carcinogen, Toxic by ingestion

SARA 302 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	2007-07-01

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	1990-06-15

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 3.1
Revision Date 01/19/2012
Print Date 06/07/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	cis-Dichloroethylene
Product Number	:	48597
Brand	:	Supelco
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid

Target Organs

Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney

GHS Classification
Flammable liquids (Category 2)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical hazards:	1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	3

Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Formula : C2H2Cl2
Molecular Weight : 96.94 g/mol

Component		Concentration
cis-Dichloroethylene		
CAS-No.	156-59-2	-
EC-No.	205-859-7	
Index-No.	602-026-00-3	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Flammable in the presence of a source of ignition when the temperature is above the flash point. Keep away from heat/sparks/open flame/hot surface. No smoking.

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Recommended storage temperature: 2 - 8 °C

Handle and store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive. Light sensitive.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	liquid
Colour	light yellow

Safety data

pH	no data available

Melting point/freezing point	-80.0 °C (-112.0 °F)
Boiling point	60.0 - 61.0 °C (140.0 - 141.8 °F)
Flash point	6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	1.28 g/cm3
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Materials to avoid
Oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
Inhalation LC50
LC50 Inhalation - rat - 13700 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity). Liver:Fatty liver degeneration.

Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KV9420000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

no data available

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

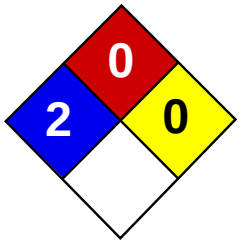
	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	G

Material Safety Data Sheet
Tetrachloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Tetrachloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3220

CAS#: 127-18-4

RTECS: KX3850000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Perchloroethylene; 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethylene; Carbon bichloride; Carbon dichloride; Ankilostin; Didakene; Dilatin PT; Ethene, tetrachloro-; Ethylene tetrachloride; Perawin; Perchlor; Perclene; Perclene D; Percosolvel; Tetrachloroethene; Tetraleno; Tetralex; Tetravec; Tetroguer; Tetropil

Chemical Name: Ethylene, tetrachloro-

Chemical Formula: C2-Cl4

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Tetrachloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD): Acute: >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. MIST(LC50): Acute: 34200 mg/m 8 hours [Rat]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 5200 ppm 4 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (anticipated carcinogen) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with skin. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value.

Personal Protection:
Safety glasses. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 25 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 25 STEL: 100 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 170 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Ethereal.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 165.83 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 121.3°C (250.3°F)

Melting Point: -22.3°C (-8.1°F)

Critical Temperature: 347.1°C (656.8°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.6227 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 1.7 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 5.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 5 - 50 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.4

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Miscible with alcohol, ether, chloroform, benzene, hexane. It dissolves in most of the fixed and volatile oils. Solubility in water: 0.015 g/100 ml @ 25 deg. C It slowly decomposes in water to yield Trichloroacetic and Hydrochloric acids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Oxidized by strong oxidizing agents. Incompatible with sodium hydroxide, finely divided or powdered metals such as zinc, aluminum, magnesium, potassium, chemically active metals such as lithium, beryllium , barium. Protect from light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Slowly corrodes aluminum, iron, and zinc.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5200 4 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, upper respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Publishe Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Dog] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg LDL [Cat] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects(teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation with possible dermal blistering or burns. Symtoms may include redness, itching, pain, and possible dermal blistering or burns. It may be absorbed through the skin with possible systemic effects. A single prolonged skin exposure is not likely to result in the material being absorbed in harmful amounts. Eyes: Contact causes transient eye irritation, lacrimation. Vapors cause eye/conjunctival irritation. Symptoms may include redness and pain. Inhalation: The main route to occupational exposure is by inhalation since it is readily absorbed through the lungs. It causes respiratory tract irritation, . It can affect behavior/central nervous system (CNS depressant and anesthesia ranging from slight inebriation to death, vertigo, somnolence, anxiety, headache, excitement, hallucinations, muscle incoordination, dizziness, lightheadness, disorentiation, seizures, enotional instability, stupor, coma). It may cause pulmonary edema Ingestion: It can cause nausea, vomiting, anorexia, diarrhea, bloody stool. It may affect the liver, urinary system (proteinuria, hematuria, renal failure, renal tubular disorder), heart (arrhythmias). It may affect behavior/central nervous system with symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may result in excessive drying of the skin, and irritation. Ingestion/Inhalation: Chronic exposure can affect the liver(hepatitis,fatty liver degeneration), kidneys, spleen, and heart (irregular heartbeat/arrhythmias, cardiomyopathy, abnormal EEG), brain, behavior/ central nervous system/peripheral nervous system (impaired memory, numbness of extremeties, peripheral neuropathy and other

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 18.4 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fatthead Minnow)]. 18 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 5 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Rainbow Trout)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Bluegill sunfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Tetrachloroethylene UNNA: 1897 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois chemical safety act: Tetrachloroethylene New York release reporting list: Tetrachloroethylene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Tetrachloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Minnesota: Tetrachloroethylene Michigan critical material: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts spill list: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey spill list: Tetrachloroethylene Louisiana spill reporting: Tetrachloroethylene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Tetrachloroethylene: Effective date: 6/1/87; Sunset date: 6/1/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Tetrachloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Tetrachloroethylene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S23- Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37- Wear suitable gloves. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: g

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:29 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

1,4-Dioxane

MSDS# 26970

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	1,4-Dioxane
Catalog Numbers:	AC117110000, AC117110010, AC117110025, AC117110050, AC117110250, AC167800000 AC167800000, AC167800010, AC167800025, AC167805000, AC268340000, AC268340010 AC268340010, AC268340025, AC270490000, AC270490010, AC270490025, AC270492500 AC270492500, AC326890000, AC326890010, AC326891000, AC326892500, AC364340000 AC364340000, AC364340010, AC364341000, AC408820000, AC408820010, AC61033019, AC61033019 AC61033019, AC61033050, AC61033050, AC61033115, AC61033115, AC61033200, AC61033200 AC61033200, 40882-5000, 61033-1000, 61512-0010, 61512-1000, BP2611-100, D111-4, D111-4LC, D111-500, D116-200, D116-4, D117-1, D117RS-19, D117RS-200, D117RS-50, D56S-4, NC9734646
Synonyms:	Diox; Diethylene dioxide; OptiDry.

Company Identification:	Fisher Scientific One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	201-796-7100
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	123-91-1
Chemical Name:	1,4-Dioxane
%:	97+
EINECS#:	204-661-8

Hazard Symbols: XN F

Risk Phrases: 11 19 36/37 40 66

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Danger! May form explosive peroxides. Flammable liquid and vapor. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. Possible cancer hazard. May cause cancer based on animal data. Target Organs: Kidneys, central nervous system, liver, respiratory system, eyes, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	Causes eye irritation.
Skin:	May cause skin irritation. Causes skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin. Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause drying and cracking of the skin.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the digestive tract. May cause central nervous system depression, characterized by excitement, followed by headache, dizziness, drowsiness, and nausea. Advanced stages may cause collapse, unconsciousness, coma and possible death due to respiratory failure. May be harmful if swallowed.
	Inhalation of high concentrations may cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache,

Inhalation: dizziness, unconsciousness and coma. Causes respiratory tract irritation. May cause liver and kidney damage. May be harmful if inhaled.

Chronic: Possible cancer hazard based on tests with laboratory animals. May cause liver and kidney damage. Adverse reproductive effects have been reported in animals. Laboratory experiments have resulted in mutagenic effects. Chronic exposure may cause blood effects. Exposure to high concentrations may cause central nervous system depression. Animal studies have reported the development of tumors.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.

Skin: Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Get medical aid.

Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Will burn if involved in a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor. May form explosive peroxides.

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

Autoignition Temperature: 180 deg C (356.00 deg F)

Flash Point: 12 deg C (53.60 deg F)

Explosion Limits: Lower: 2 vol %

Explosion Limits: Upper: 22 vol %

NFPA Rating: health: 2; flammability: 3; instability: 3;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Wear a self contained breathing apparatus and appropriate personal protection. (See Exposure Controls, Personal Protection section). Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not ingest or inhale. Use only in a chemical fume hood. If peroxide formation is suspected, do not open or move container. Do not distill to dryness. Test for peroxide formation before distillation.

Storage: Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a dry area. Flammables-area. Regularly check inhibitor levels to maintain peroxide levels below 1%. After opening, purge container with nitrogen before reclosing. Periodically test for peroxide formation on long-term storage. Addition of water or appropriate reducing materials will lessen peroxide formation. Store under nitrogen. Containers should be dated when opened and tested periodically for the presence of peroxides. Should crystals form in a peroxidizable liquid, peroxidation may have occurred and the product should be considered extremely dangerous. In this instance, the container should only be opened remotely by professionals. May form explosive peroxides on prolonged storage.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs

1,4-Dioxane	20 ppm; Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous r oute	500 ppm IDLH	100 ppm TWA; 360 mg/m3 TWA

OSHA Vacated PELs: 1,4-Dioxane: 25 ppm TWA; 90 mg/m3 TWA

Engineering Controls:

Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment. Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use only under a chemical fume hood.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color: clear, colorless - APHA: 15 max
Odor: ethereal odor
pH: 6 - 8 (500 g/L aq.sol.)
Vapor Pressure: 41 mbar @ 20 deg C
Vapor Density: Not available
Evaporation Rate: Not available
Viscosity: 1.54 cPa @ 20 deg C
Boiling Point: 101 deg C @ 760 mmHg (213.80°F)
Freezing/Melting Point: 12 deg C (53.60°F)
Decomposition Temperature: Not available
Solubility in water: Soluble
Specific Gravity/Density: 1.030
Molecular Formula: $C_4H_8O_2$
Molecular Weight: 88.11

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: May form explosive peroxides. Moisture sensitive.

Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, light, ignition sources, excess heat, exposure to moist air or water, electrical sparks.

Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents, reducing agents, halogens, silver perchlorate, oxygen.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#: CAS# 123-91-1: JG8225000

RTECS:
CAS# 123-91-1: Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg Severe;
Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg/24H Moderate;
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 37 gm/m3/2H;
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 46 gm/m3/2H;

LD50/LC50:
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 5300 mg/kg;
Oral, rabbit: LD50 = 2 gm/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 4200 mg/kg;
Skin, rabbit: LD50 = 7600 uL/kg;
.

Carcinogenicity: 1,4-Dioxane - ACGIH: A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
California: carcinogen, initial date 1/1/88 NTP: Suspect carcinogen IARC: Group 2B carcinogen

Other: See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: LC50 = >10,000mg/L; 96 Hr.; Static conditions, 23 degrees C
Water flea Daphnia: EC50 =163 mg/L; 48 Hr.; Static Condition, 20-21 degrees C

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: DIOXANE
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1165
Packing Group: II
Canada TDG
Shipping Name: DIOXANE
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1165
Packing Group: II

USA RQ: CAS# 123-91-1: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XN F

Risk Phrases:

R 11 Highly flammable.
R 19 May form explosive peroxides.
R 36/37 Irritating to eyes and respiratory system.
R 40 Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.
R 66 Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

Safety Phrases:

S 9 Keep container in a well-ventilated place.
S 16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
S 36/37 Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.
S 46 If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 123-91-1: 2

Canada

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B2, D2A, D2B, F

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

US Federal

TSCA

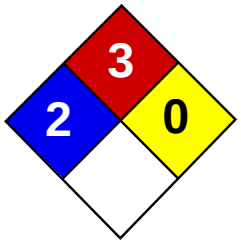
CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 6/16/1999

Revision #10 Date 7/20/2009

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantibility or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
1,1-Dichloroethane MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: 1,1-Dichloroethane

Catalog Codes: SLD3280

CAS#: 75-34-3

RTECS: KI0175000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: 1,1-Dichloroethane

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: 1,1-Dichloroethane

Chemical Formula: C2-H4-Cl2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
{1,1-}Dichloroethane	75-34-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: 1,1-Dichloroethane: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 725 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NTP. A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 458°C (856.4°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -17°C (1.4°F). OPEN CUP: -6°C (21.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 5.6% UPPER: 11.4%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), halogenated compounds.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, alkalis.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 250 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [1999] TWA: 100 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) Australia: TWA: 200 (ppm) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid. (Oily liquid.)

Odor: Chloroform like odor (Slight.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 98.96 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 57.3°C (135.1°F)

Melting Point: -96.9°C (-142.4°F)

Critical Temperature: 261.5°C (502.7°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.175 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 180 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.44 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 120 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Partially dispersed in diethyl ether. See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility: Partially soluble in diethyl ether.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Corrosive in presence of aluminum.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Will attack some forms of plastic and rubber

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 725 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NTP. A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification:
CLASS 3: Combustible liquid with a flash point greater than 37.8C (100F). Marine pollutant

Identification: : 1,1-Dichloroethane : UN2362 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): 1,1-Dichloroethane California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: 1,1-Dichloroethane Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: 1,1-Dichloroethane Pennsylvania RTK: 1,1-Dichloroethane Florida: 1,1-Dichloroethane Minnesota: 1,1-Dichloroethane Massachusetts RTK: 1,1-Dichloroethane New Jersey: 1,1-Dichloroethane New Jersey spill list: 1,1-Dichloroethane TSCA 8(b) inventory: 1,1-Dichloroethane TSCA 8(a) PAIR: 1,1-Dichloroethane TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: 1,1-Dichloroethane: June 1999 TSCA 12(b) one time export: 1,1-Dichloroethane SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: 1,1-Dichloroethane: 1% CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: 1,1-Dichloroethane: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R37/38- Irritating to respiratory system and skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R52- Harmful to aquatic organisms.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

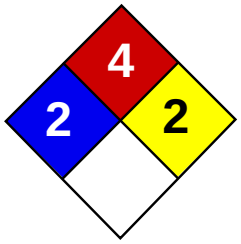
Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:07 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for

lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	4
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	G

Material Safety Data Sheet
Vinylidene Chloride MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Vinylidene Chloride

Catalog Codes: SLV1063

CAS#: 75-35-4

RTECS: KV9275000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Vinylidene Chloride

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: 1,1-Dichloroethylene

Chemical Name: Vinylidene Chloride

Chemical Formula: C2-H2-Cl2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Vinylidene Chloride	75-35-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Vinylidene Chloride: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 194 mg/kg [Mouse]. 200 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Slightly hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation (lung irritant). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 4 (No evidence.) by NTP. A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, bladder, gastrointestinal tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 520°C (968°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -28°C (-18.4°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 8.4% UPPER: 16.5%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), halogenated compounds.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Poisonous liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call

for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with skin. Wear suitable protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, moisture.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Do not store above 25°C (77°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Safety glasses. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
STEL: 20 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1 from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 2 (ppm) [Austria] TWA: 5 (ppm) [Belgium] TWA: 5 (ppm) [Denmark] TWA: 2 (ppm) [Germany] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Chloroform-like (Slight.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 96.94 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 31°C (87.8°F)

Melting Point: -122.5°C (-188.5°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.213 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 78.8 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.25 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Very slightly dispersed in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, moisture.

Corrosivity: Corrosive in presence of steel.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Do not mix with Aluminum or Copper. May cause polymerization when exposed to Nitric Acid, Chlorosulfonic Acid, Oleum

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 194 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 4 (No evidence.) by NTP. A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, bladder, gastrointestinal tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation (lung irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Vinylidene chloride, Inhibited UNNA: 1303 PG: I

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Vinylidene Chloride Florida: Vinylidene Chloride Minnesota: Vinylidene Chloride Michigan critical material: Vinylidene Chloride Massachusetts RTK: Vinylidene Chloride New Jersey: Vinylidene Chloride TSCA 8(b) inventory: Vinylidene Chloride TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Vinylidene Chloride TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Vinylidene Chloride: 8/4/95 CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Vinylidene Chloride: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).

DSCL (EEC):
R12- Extremely flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 4

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: g

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 4

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 12:15 AM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.1
Revision Date 01/17/2012
Print Date 06/07/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	*trans*-1,2-Dichloroethylene
Product Number	:	D62209
Brand	:	Aldrich
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid, Harmful by ingestion., Irritant

Target Organs

Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney

GHS Classification
Flammable liquids (Category 2)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4)
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard: 2
Chronic Health Hazard: *
Flammability: 3
Physical hazards: 0

NFPA Rating
Health hazard: 2
Fire: 3
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin Harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion Harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : trans-1,2-Dichloroethene
trans-Acetylene dichloride

Formula : $C_2H_2Cl_2$
Molecular Weight : 96.94 g/mol

Component		Concentration
trans-Dichloroethylene		
CAS-No.	156-60-5	-
EC-No.	205-860-2	
Index-No.	602-026-00-3	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Flammable in the presence of a source of ignition when the temperature is above the flash point. Keep away from heat/sparks/open flame/hot surface. No smoking.

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Air and moisture sensitive.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	liquid, clear
Colour	light yellow

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 50 °C (122 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	48 °C (118 °F) - lit.
Flash point	6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	9.7 %(V)
Upper explosion limit	12.8 %(V)
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	1.257 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Materials to avoid
Oxidizing agents, Bases

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
LD50 Oral - rat - 1,235 mg/kg

Inhalation LC50
LC50 Inhalation - rat - 24100 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity).

Dermal LD50
LD50 Dermal - rabbit - > 5,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis. Nutritional and Gross Metabolic:Weight loss or decreased weight gain.

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - rabbit - Skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - rabbit - Eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
prolonged or repeated exposure can cause:, narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KV9400000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 220.00 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid, Harmful by ingestion., Irritant

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

Material Safety Data Sheet

Creation Date 11-Jan-2010 **Revision Date** 11-Jan-2010 **Revision Number** 1

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name **1,1,1-Trichloroethane, stabilized**

Cat No. **T391-4; T391-20; T398-4**

Synonyms Methylchloroform

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

WARNING!

Emergency Overview

Possible cancer hazard. May cause cancer based on animal data. Harmful if swallowed. Irritating to eyes and skin. Inhalation may cause central nervous system effects. May cause irritation of respiratory tract. Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage.

Appearance Colorless **Physical State** Liquid **odor** sweet

Target Organs Liver, Kidney, Central nervous system (CNS), Cardiovascular system, Lungs, Eyes, Skin

Potential Health Effects

Acute Effects
Principle Routes of Exposure

Eyes Irritating to eyes.
Skin Irritating to skin. May be harmful in contact with skin.
Inhalation May cause irritation of respiratory tract. May be harmful if inhaled. Inhalation may cause central nervous system effects.
Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Aspiration hazard. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects Possible cancer hazard based on tests with laboratory animals. Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.. Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals. May cause adverse liver effects. May cause adverse kidney effects.

See Section 11 for additional Toxicological information.

Aggravated Medical Conditions Central nervous system disorders. Preexisting eye disorders. Kidney disorders. Liver disorders. Skin disorders.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Haz/Non-haz

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	>90
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	5-6

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Inhalation Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with a respiratory medical device. Obtain medical attention.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Call a physician or Poison Control Center immediately.

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point No information available.
Method No information available.

Autoignition Temperature 458°C / 856.4°F

Explosion Limits
Upper 15.5 vol %
Lower 8.0 vol %

Suitable Extinguishing Media Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media No information available.

Hazardous Combustion Products No information available.

Sensitivity to mechanical impact No information available.
Sensitivity to static discharge No information available.

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA **Health** 2 **Flammability** 1 **Instability** 0 **Physical hazards** N/A

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions Use personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions Should not be released into the environment.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable and closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Use only under a chemical fume hood. Wear personal protective equipment. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	TWA: 350 ppm STEL: 450 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 350 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 1900 mg/m^3 (Vacated) STEL: 450 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 2450 mg/m^3 TWA: 1900 mg/m^3 TWA: 350 ppm	IDLH: 700 ppm Ceiling: 350 ppm Ceiling: 1900 mg/m^3
1,4-Dioxane	TWA: 20 ppm Skin	(Vacated) TWA: 25 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 90 mg/m^3 Skin TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 360 mg/m^3	IDLH: 500 ppm Ceiling: 3.6 mg/m^3 Ceiling: 1 ppm

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	TWA: 1910 mg/m^3 TWA: 350 ppm STEL: 2460 mg/m^3 STEL: 450 ppm	TWA: 1900 mg/m^3 TWA: 350 ppm STEL: 2460 mg/m^3 STEL: 450 ppm	TWA: 1910 mg/m^3 TWA: 350 ppm STEL: 2455 mg/m^3 STEL: 450 ppm

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
1,4-Dioxane	TWA: 20 ppm TWA: 72 mg/m^3 Skin	TWA: 25 ppm TWA: 90 mg/m^3 STEL: 100 ppm STEL: 360 mg/m^3	TWA: 20 ppm Skin

NIOSH IDLH: *Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
odor	sweet
Odor Threshold	No information available.
pH	Not applicable
Vapor Pressure	100 mmHg @ 20°C
Vapor Density	4.55 (Air = 1.0)
Viscosity	0.86 mPa.s @ 20 °C
Boiling Point/Range	74 - 76°C / 165.2 - 168.8°F
Melting Point/Range	-33°C / -27.4°F
Decomposition temperature	95 °C
Flash Point	No information available.
Evaporation Rate	(Carbon Tetrachloride = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.33
Solubility	Insoluble in water
log Pow	No data available
Molecular Weight	133.4
Molecular Formula	C2 H3 Cl3

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO_2), Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur
Hazardous Reactions .	None under normal processing..

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2000 mg/kg (Rat)	15800 mg/kg (Rabbit) 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	18000 ppm (Rat) 4 h
1,4-Dioxane	4200 mg/kg (Rat)	7600 mg/kg (Rabbit)	48.5 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Irritation Irritating to eyes and skin

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available.

Chronic Toxicity

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA	Mexico
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Not listed	Group 3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
1,4-Dioxane	A3	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	X	Not listed

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen
ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
IARC: (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP: (National Toxicity Program)
NTP: (National Toxicity Program)
Known - Known Carcinogen
Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

Sensitization No information available.

Mutagenic Effects No information available.

Reproductive Effects Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals.

Developmental Effects Developmental effects have occurred in experimental animals.

Teratogenicity Teratogenic effects have occurred in experimental animals..

Other Adverse Effects Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	EC50 >669 mg/L/96h	Not listed	EC50 = 105 mg/L 5 min	EC50 >530 mg/L 48h EC50: 2384 mg/L 48h
1,4-Dioxane	Not listed	Not listed	EC50 = 610 mg/L 5 min EC50 = 668 mg/L 15 min EC50 = 733 mg/L 30 min	EC50 = 163 mg/L 48h

Persistence and Degradability No information available

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available

Mobility .

Component	log Pow
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.46
1,4-Dioxane	-0.42

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
1,1,1-Trichloroethane - 71-55-6	U226	-
1,4-Dioxane - 123-91-1	U108	-

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN-No UN2831
Proper Shipping Name 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN2831
Proper Shipping Name 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN2831

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Proper Shipping Name 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Mixture)
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2831
Proper Shipping Name 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Mixture)
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	CHINA	KECL
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	X	X	-	200-756-3	-		X	X	X	X	KE-34068 X
1,4-Dioxane	X	X	-	204-661-8	-		X	X	X	X	KE-10463 X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.
F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.
P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	>90	1.0
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	5-6	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	X	X	-
1,4-Dioxane	X		-

OSHA
Not applicable

CERCLA
This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1000 lb	-
1,4-Dioxane	100 lb	-

California Proposition 65
This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals:

Component	CAS-No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	Carcinogen	30 µg/day

State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	X	X	X	X	X
1,4-Dioxane	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Y
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Hazard Class
D1B Toxic materials
D2A Very toxic materials
D2B Toxic materials

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Prepared By	Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific Tel: (412) 490-8929
Creation Date	11-Jan-2010
Print Date	11-Jan-2010
Revision Summary	"***", and red text indicates revision

Disclaimer
The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of MSDS

Material Safety Data Sheet
Chloroethane

ACC# 89460

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Chloroethane
Catalog Numbers: AC404600000, AC404601000, AC404605000
Synonyms: Ethyl chloride; monchloroethane.
Company Identification:
Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
75-00-3	Ethyl chloride	ca.100	200-830-5

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: colorless gas. Flash Point: -50 deg C.
Danger! Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Possible risks of irreversible effects. May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory tract irritation. Cancer suspect agent. Dangerous for the environment.
Target Organs: Reproductive system.

Potential Health Effects
Eye: May cause eye irritation.
Skin: May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion: May cause irritation of the digestive tract.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. Vapors may cause dizziness or suffocation. Inhalation of vapors causes irritation of the mucous membranes.
Chronic: Possible risk of irreversible effects.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid immediately.
Skin: Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid. Do NOT

induce vomiting. If conscious and alert, rinse mouth and drink 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water.
Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Will be easily ignited by heat, sparks or flame.
Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or alcohol-resistant foam. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Water may be ineffective. Use agent most appropriate to extinguish fire. Do NOT use straight streams of water.
Flash Point: -50 deg C (-58.00 deg F)
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 1; Flammability: 4; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Avoid runoff into storm sewers and ditches which lead to waterways. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Provide ventilation. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue, (liquid and/or vapor), and can be dangerous. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose empty containers to heat, sparks or open flames.
Storage: Keep away from heat, sparks, and flame. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Refrigerator/flammables.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate general or local explosion-proof ventilation to keep airborne levels to acceptable levels.

Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Ethyl chloride	100 ppm TWA; Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous r oute	3800 ppm IDLH (10% LEL)	1000 ppm TWA; 2600 mg/m3 TWA

OSHA Vacated PELs: Ethyl chloride: 1000 ppm TWA; 2600 mg/m3 TWA

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Gas
Appearance: colorless
Odor: pungent odor
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: Not available.
Vapor Density: 2.22
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 12 - 14 deg C
Freezing/Melting Point: Not available.
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: Not available.
Specific Gravity/Density:.9200g/cm3
Molecular Formula:C2H5Cl
Molecular Weight:64.51

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures. Forms explosive mixtures with air (flash point -58°F/-50°C).

Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, ignition sources, moisture, excess heat, strong oxidants.

Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Metals, strong oxidizing agents, plastics, rubber, potassium, sodium.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, phosgene gas.

Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 75-00-3: KH7525000
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 75-00-3:
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 121300 mg/m3/2H;
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 152 gm/m3/2H;
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 150000 mg/m3/2H;
.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 75-00-3:

- **ACGIH:** A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 7/1/90
- **NTP:** Not listed.
- **IARC:** Not listed.

Epidemiology: No information found
Teratogenicity: No information found
Reproductive Effects: No information found
Mutagenicity: No information found
Neurotoxicity: No information found
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: No data available. No information available.
Environmental: No information found.
Physical: No information found.
Other: No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	Not regulated as a hazardous material	No information available.
Hazard Class:		
UN Number:		
Packing Group:		

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA
CAS# 75-00-3 is listed on the TSCA inventory.
Health & Safety Reporting List
CAS# 75-00-3: Effective 6/1/87, Sunset 6/1/97
Chemical Test Rules
None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.
Section 12b
None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.
TSCA Significant New Use Rule
None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.
CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs
CAS# 75-00-3: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ
SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances
None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.
SARA Codes
CAS # 75-00-3: immediate, delayed, fire, sudden release of pressure.
Section 313
Ethyl chloride is not at a high enough concentration to be reportable under Section 313. No chemicals are reportable under Section 313.
Clean Air Act:
CAS# 75-00-3 is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP).
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.
Clean Water Act:
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 75-00-3 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.
OSHA:
None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.
STATE
CAS# 75-00-3 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65
The following statement(s) is(are) made in order to comply with the California Safe Drinking Water Act:
WARNING: This product contains Ethyl chloride, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.
California No Significant Risk Level: CAS# 75-00-3: 150 æg/day NSRL

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives
Hazard Symbols:
XN F+
Risk Phrases:
R 12 Extremely flammable.
R 40 Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.
R 52/53 Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:
S 16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
S 33 Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
S 36/37 Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.
S 37 Wear suitable gloves.
S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).
S 9 Keep container in a well-ventilated place.
S 28A After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water .
S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions /safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 75-00-3: 2
Canada - DSL/NDSL
CAS# 75-00-3 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
Canada - WHMIS
This product has a WHMIS classification of B1, D2B.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List
CAS# 75-00-3 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 4/05/1997
Revision #9 Date: 11/20/2008

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall Fisher be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if Fisher has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

MSDS# 73581

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
Catalog Numbers:	AC140090000, AC140090010, AC140090025, AC140090100, AC140095000
Synonyms:	Pseudocumene.

Company Identification:	Acros Organics BVBA Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a 2440 Geel, Belgium
Company Identification: (USA)	Acros Organics One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	800-ACROS-01
For information in Europe, call:	+32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number, Europe:	+32 14 57 52 99
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe:	703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	95-63-6
Chemical Name:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
%:	98
EINECS#:	202-436-9

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases: 10 20 36/37/38 51/53

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. Harmful if inhaled. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Target Organs: Blood, central nervous system, respiratory system, eyes, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	Causes eye irritation. Causes redness and pain.
Skin:	Causes skin irritation. Causes redness and pain. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the digestive tract. Aspiration of material into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis, which may be fatal. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause central nervous system depression.
Inhalation:	Harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation. May cause drowsiness, unconsciousness, and central nervous system depression.
Chronic:	Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause dermatitis. May cause anemia and other blood cell abnormalities. Prolonged exposure may produce a narcotic effect. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause nausea,

dizziness, and headache.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin:	Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.
Ingestion:	Do not induce vomiting. Possible aspiration hazard. Get medical aid immediately. Call a poison control center.
Inhalation:	Get medical aid immediately. Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Possible aspiration hazard. Do not use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device.
Notes to Physician:	

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information:	As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Will burn if involved in a fire. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor.
Extinguishing Media:	Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.
Autoignition Temperature:	500 deg C (932.00 deg F)
Flash Point:	48 deg C (118.40 deg F)
Explosion Limits: Lower:	0.9 vol %
Explosion Limits: Upper:	6.4 vol %
NFPA Rating:	health: 2; flammability: 2; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information:	Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks:	Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Wear a self contained breathing apparatus and appropriate personal protection. (See Exposure Controls, Personal Protection section). Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling:	Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Use only in a chemical fume hood. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
Storage:	Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a tightly closed container. Flammables-area.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	25 ppm TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene).	25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene: 25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA (listed under Trimethyl benzene)

Engineering Controls:

Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment. Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use only under a chemical fume hood.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes:	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin:	Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing:	Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators:	A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Clear liquid
Color:	colorless
Odor:	aromatic odor
pH:	Not available
Vapor Pressure:	7 mm Hg @ 44.4 deg C
Vapor Density:	4.15 (air=1)
Evaporation Rate:	Not available
Viscosity:	Not available
Boiling Point:	168 deg C @ 760 mmHg (334.40°F)
Freezing/Melting Point:	-44 deg C (-47.20°F)
Decomposition Temperature:	Not available
Solubility in water:	Insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:	0.880 g/cm3
Molecular Formula:	C9H12
Molecular Weight:	120.19

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:	Incompatible materials, ignition sources, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials	Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization	Will not occur.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:	CAS# 95-63-6: DC3325000
LD50/LC50:	RTECS: **CAS# 95-63-6:** Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 18000 mg/m3/4H; Oral, mouse: LD50 = 6900 mg/kg; Oral, rat: LD50 = 5 gm/kg; .
Carcinogenicity:	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.
Other:	See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:	Fish: Fathead Minnow: LC50 = 77.2 mg/L; 96 Hr; Flow-through at 25 C (pH 7.24)
Other:	Do not empty into drains.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, N.O.S. (1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene)
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1993
Packing Group: III
Canada TDG

Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XN N

Risk Phrases:

R 10 Flammable.

R 20 Harmful by inhalation.

R 36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.

R 51/53 Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 95-63-6: 3

Canada

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B3, D1B, D2B

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

US Federal

TSCA

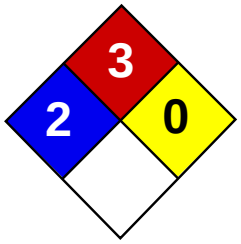
CAS# 95-63-6 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 5/19/1999

Revision #6 Date 7/20/2009

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantibility or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Methyl tert-butyl ether MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Catalog Codes: SLM2152

CAS#: 1634-04-4

RTECS: KN5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Methyl tert-Butyl Ether

Chemical Formula: C5-H12-O

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Methyl {tert-}butyl ether	1634-04-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Methyl tert-butyl ether: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. 5960 mg/kg [Mouse]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged inhalation of vapors may lead to chronic respiratory irritation.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cold water may be used. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 224°C (435.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -28°C (-18.4°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 2.5% UPPER: 15.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Characteristic. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 88.15 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 55.2°C (131.4°F)

Melting Point: -109°C (-164.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.7405 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 245 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:

Soluble in methanol, diethyl ether. Partially soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Extremely hazardous in case of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Methyl tert-butyl ether : UN2398 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether Massachusetts RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Methyl tert-butyl ether CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

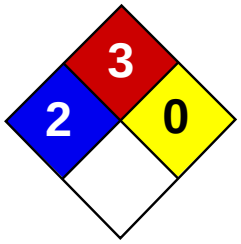
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:23 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas. Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition. Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition. Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride. Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction

of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects. May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia)) Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system. Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients

for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene New York release reporting list: Benzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene Minnesota: Benzene Michigan critical material: Benzene Massachusetts RTK: Benzene Massachusetts spill list: Benzene New Jersey: Benzene New Jersey spill list: Benzene Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Ethylbenzene

MSDS# 00596

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	Ethylbenzene
Catalog Numbers:	AC118080000, AC118080025, AC118080250, AC118080251, AC118085000, 11808-0010, O2751-1
Synonyms:	Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane.

Company Identification:	Acros Organics BVBA Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a 2440 Geel, Belgium
Company Identification: (USA)	Acros Organics One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	800-ACROS-01
For information in Europe, call:	+32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number, Europe:	+32 14 57 52 99
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe:	703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	100-41-4
Chemical Name:	Ethylbenzene
%:	>99
EINECS#:	202-849-4

Hazard Symbols: XN F

Risk Phrases: 11 20

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. May cause central nervous system depression. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Can enter lungs and cause damage. May be harmful if inhaled. Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Target Organs: Central nervous system.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	Causes severe eye irritation. Causes redness and pain.
Skin:	Causes skin irritation. Prolonged and/or repeated contact may cause irritation and/or dermatitis. May be absorbed through the skin. Causes redness and pain.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the digestive tract. May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. May cause central nervous system depression, characterized by excitement, followed by headache, dizziness, drowsiness, and nausea. Advanced stages may cause collapse, unconsciousness, coma and possible death due to respiratory failure. Aspiration of material into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis, which may be fatal.

Inhalation: Inhalation of high concentrations may cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, unconsciousness and coma. Causes respiratory tract irritation. Vapors may cause dizziness or suffocation.

Chronic: Chronic inhalation may cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid immediately.

Skin: Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately.

Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Flammable liquid and vapor. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Vapors can spread along the ground and collect in low or confined areas. This liquid floats on water and may travel to a source of ignition and spread fire. May accumulate static electricity.

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or appropriate foam.

Autoignition Temperature: 432 deg C (809.60 deg F)

Flash Point: 15 deg C (59.00 deg F)

Explosion Limits: Lower: 1.2%

Explosion Limits: Upper: 6.8%

NFPA Rating: health: 2; flammability: 3; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Remove all sources of ignition. Provide ventilation. Control runoff and isolate discharged material for proper disposal. Use water spray to cool and disperse vapors and protect personnel.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue, (liquid and/or vapor), and can be dangerous. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose empty containers to heat, sparks or open flames. Avoid breathing vapor or mist.

Storage: Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a tightly closed container. Keep from contact with oxidizing materials. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Ethylbenzene	100 ppm; 125 ppm STEL	100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA 800 ppm IDLH (10% LEL)	100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA

OSHA Vacated PELs: Ethylbenzene: 100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA

Engineering Controls:

Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate general or local exhaust ventilation to keep airborne concentrations below the permissible exposure limits.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear chemical splash goggles.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	clear, colorless
Odor:	aromatic odor
pH:	Not available
Vapor Pressure:	9.6 mm Hg @ 25 deg C
Vapor Density:	3.7 (air=1)
Evaporation Rate:	<1 (butyl acetate=1)
Viscosity:	0.63 mPa s 20 C
Boiling Point:	136 deg C (276.80°F)
Freezing/Melting Point:	-95 deg C (-139.00°F)
Decomposition Temperature:	Not available
Solubility in water:	Insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:	0.86
Molecular Formula:	C8H10
Molecular Weight:	106.17

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:	Ignition sources, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials	Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization	Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#: CAS# 100-41-4: DA0700000

LD50/LC50:
RTECS:
CAS# 100-41-4: Draize test, rabbit, eye: 500 mg Severe;
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 35500 mg/m3/2H;
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 55000 mg/m3/2H;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 3500 mg/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 3500 mg/kg;
Skin, rabbit: LD50 = 17800 uL/kg;
.
Other: Inhalation rat LC50: 17.2 mg/l/4H from BASF.

Carcinogenicity: Ethylbenzene - ACGIH: A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
California: carcinogen, initial date 6/11/04 IARC: Group 2B carcinogen

Other: See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Fish: Rainbow trout: LC50 = 14.0 mg/L; 96 Hr.; Static Bioassay
Fish: Fathead Minnow: LC50 = 12.1 mg/L; 96 Hr.; Flow-through Bioassay
Ecotoxicity: Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: LC50 = 150.0 mg/L; 96 Hr.; Static Bioassay, pH 6.5-7.9, 21-23 degrees C
Water flea EC50 = 2.1 mg/L; 48 Hr.; Static Bioassay
Water flea EC50 = 75.0 mg/L; 48 Hr.; Static Bioassay

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: ETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1175
Packing Group: II
Canada TDG
Shipping Name: ETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class: 3
UN Number: UN1175
Packing Group: II

USA RQ: CAS# 100-41-4: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: XN F

Risk Phrases:

R 11 Highly flammable.

R 20 Harmful by inhalation.

Safety Phrases:

S 16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

S 29 Do not empty into drains.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 100-41-4: 1

Canada

CAS# 100-41-4 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: B2, D2B, D2A

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 100-41-4 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

US Federal

TSCA

CAS# 100-41-4 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

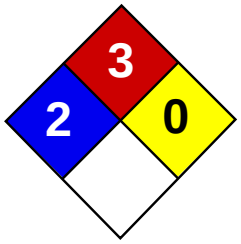
Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 4/28/1999

Revision #7 Date 7/20/2009

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantibility or any other warranty, express or implied,

with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N2O4; AgClO4; BrF3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene Illinois

toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene New York release reporting list: Toluene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene Florida: Toluene Minnesota: Toluene Michigan critical material: Toluene Massachusetts RTK: Toluene Massachusetts spill list: Toluene New Jersey: Toluene New Jersey spill list: Toluene Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S25- Avoid contact with eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains. S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

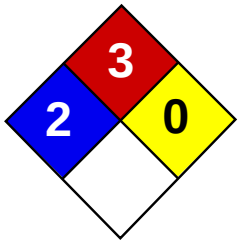
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Xylenes MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Xylenes

Catalog Codes: SLX1075, SLX1129, SLX1042, SLX1096

CAS#: 1330-20-7

RTECS: ZE2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Xylenes; Dimethylbenzene; xylol; methyltoluene

Chemical Name: Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Xylenes	1330-20-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Xylenes: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4300 mg/kg [Rat]. 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 464°C (867.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 24°C (75.2°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 37.8°C (100°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Containers may explode when heated. May polymerize explosively when heated. An attempt to chlorinate xylene with 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin) caused a violent explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined

areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 435 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 434 STEL: 651 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 138.5°C (281.3°F)

Melting Point: -47.4°C (-53.3°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.864 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Store away from acetic acid, nitric acid, chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5000 4 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Man] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10000 ppm/6H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects (male and femael fertility (spontaneous abortion and fetotoxicity)) and birth defects based animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. Can be absorbed through skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Vapor causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. May affect central nervous system and behavior (General anesthetic/CNS depressant with effects including headache, weakness, memory loss, irritability, dizziness, giddiness, loss of coordination and judgement, respiratory depression/arrest or difficulty breathing, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, shivering, and possible coma and death). May also affects blood, sense organs, liver, and peripheral nerves. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation including abdominal pain, vomiting, and nausea. May also affect liver and urinary system/ kidneys. May cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Chronic inhalation may affect the urinary system (kidneys) blood (anemia), bone marrow (hyperplasia of bone marrow) brain/behavior/Central Nervous system. Chronic inhalation may alsocause mucosal bleeding. Chronic ingestion may affect the liver and metabolism (loss of appetite) and may affect urinary system (kidney damage)

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Xylenes UNNA: 1307 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Xylenes Illinois chemical safety act: Xylenes New York acutely hazardous substances: Xylenes Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Xylenes Pennsylvania RTK: Xylenes Minnesota: Xylenes Michigan critical material: Xylenes Massachusetts RTK: Xylenes Massachusetts spill list: Xylenes New Jersey: Xylenes New Jersey spill list: Xylenes Louisiana spill reporting: Xylenes California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Xylenes TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Xylenes SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Xylenes CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Xylenes: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R21- Harmful in contact with skin. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

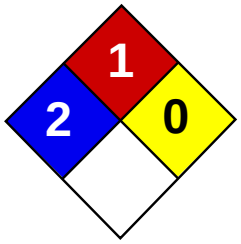
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 12:54 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Trichloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Trichloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3310, SLT2590

CAS#: 79-01-6

RTECS: KX4560000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Trichloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Formula: C2HCl3

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Trichloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 5650 mg/kg [Rat]. 2402 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (PROVEN) by OSHA. Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, the nervous system, liver, heart, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 420°C (788°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 8% UPPER: 10.5%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), halogenated compounds.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/

spray. Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Carcinogenic, teratogenic or mutagenic materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 50 STEL: 200 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) TWA: 269 STEL: 1070 (mg/m3) from ACGIH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 131.39 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 86.7°C (188.1°F)

Melting Point: -87.1°C (-124.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.4649 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 58 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 4.53 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 20 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is equally soluble in oil and water; log(oil/water) = 0

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity:
Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum. Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2402 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (PROVEN) by OSHA. Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. The substance is toxic to kidneys, the nervous system, liver, heart, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Passes through the placental barrier in human. Detected in maternal milk in human.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Trichloroethylene : UN1710 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Trichloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Trichloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Trichloroethylene Florida: Trichloroethylene Minnesota: Trichloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Trichloroethylene New Jersey: Trichloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Trichloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Trichloroethylene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:54 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **PHENANTHRENE**

CAS Number: 85-01-8
DOT Number: UN 1137

RTK Substance number: 3004
Date: August 1999

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Phenanthrene** can affect you when breathed in and may be absorbed through the skin.
* Contact can irritate the skin and eyes. If skin contaminated with **Phenanthrene** is exposed to sunlight a rash or skin burn may occur, sometimes with blisters.
* Breathing **Phenanthrene** can irritate the nose and throat.
* **Phenanthrene** may cause a skin allergy. If allergy develops, very low future exposure can cause itching and a skin rash.
* *CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET ON COAL TAR PITCH.*

IDENTIFICATION

Phenanthrene is a colorless, crystalline substance with a weak aromatic odor. It is used in the manufacture of dyes, explosives and drugs, and in biological research.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Phenanthrene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, HHAG, NFPA and EPA.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*:

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Phenanthrene** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Phenanthrene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Phenanthrene**:

* Contact can irritate the skin and eyes. If skin contaminated with **Phenanthrene** is exposed to sunlight a rash or skin burn effect may occur, sometimes with blisters.
* Breathing **Phenanthrene** can irritate the nose and throat.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Phenanthrene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is no evidence that **Phenanthrene** causes cancer in animals. This is based on test results presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services from published studies.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Phenanthrene** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Phenanthrene** may cause a skin allergy. If allergy develops, very low future exposure can cause itching and a skin rash.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

If symptoms develop or overexposure is suspected, the following is recommended:

* Evaluation by a qualified allergist, including careful exposure history and special testing, may help diagnose skin allergy.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Phenanthrene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Phenanthrene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Phenanthrene**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Phenanthrene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Phenanthrene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Phenanthrene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Phenanthrene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*), use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> **E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N** <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **PHENANTHRENE**
DOT Number: **UN 1137**
NAERG Code: **128**
CAS Number: **85-01-8**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	-	1
REACTIVITY	-	0
POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Phenanthrene** may burn, but does not readily ignite.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Phenanthrene** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Phenanthrene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========
FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172
==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Phenanthrene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Phenanthrene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE).
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, POISON INFORMATION 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact
* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact
* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing
* Remove the person from exposure.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg at 245°F (118.2^{o}C)
Flash Point: 340°F (171°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:
Phenanthrene
Other Names:
Phenantrin; Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC et seq. of the Commission of the European Communities

BENZ[a]ANTHRACENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: benzo(a)anthracene

CAS No.	: 56-55-3	**BCR number**	: BCR-271
EC index No.	: 601-033-00-9	**NFPA code**	: N.D.
EINECS No.	: 200-280-6	**Molecular weight**	: 228.30
RTECS No.	: CV9275000	**Formula**	: C18H12

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:
Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:
Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
B-2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 58 42 73

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:
+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3 200-280-6	100	T;N	45-50/53 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- May cause cancer
- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Rinse immediately with water

4.2 Skin contact:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Wash with water and soap
- Remove clothing before washing

4.3 After inhalation:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if breathing problems develop
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:
- Consult a doctor/medical service if you feel unwell
- Immediately give lots of water to drink
- Never give water to an unconscious person

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Alcohol foam
- Polymer foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- Solid water jet ineffective as extinguishing medium

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- Not easily combustible
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see heading 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Stop dust cloud by covering with sand/earth
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Scoop solid spill into closing containers
- Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with skin
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Remove contaminated clothing immediately

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed. Store in a cool area. Store in a dry area.
- Store in a dark area.
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

Storage temperature	:	N.D.	**°C**
Quantity limits	:	N.D.	**kg**
Storage life	:	N.D.	
Materials for packaging	:		

- suitable : no data available
- to avoid : no data available

7.3 Specific uses:
See information supplied by the manufacturer

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:	**mg/m³**	-	**ppm**
TLV-STEL	:	**mg/m³**	-	**ppm**
TLV-Ceiling	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
OES-LTEL	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
OES-STEL	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
MAK	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
TRK	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
MAC-TGG 8 h	:	**mg/m³**		
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:	**mg/m³**		
MAC-Ceiling	:	**mg/m³**		
VME-8 h	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
VLE-15 min.	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
GWBB-8 h	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
GWK-15 min.	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
Momentary value	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
EC	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**
EC-STEL	:	**mg/m³**		**ppm**

Sampling methods:

- Benz(a)Anthracene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5506
- Benz(a)Anthracene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) NIOSH 5515
- Benz(a)Anthracene OSHA CSI

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see heading 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: No data available
- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Safety glasses
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: No data available

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C)	: Crystalline solid / Scales	
Odour	: Odourless	
Colour	: Colourless to fluorescent yellow-green	

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value	: N.D.	
Boiling point/boiling range	: N.A.	**°C**
Flashpoint	: N.D.	**°C**
Explosion limits	: N.D.	**vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C)	: 0.00007	**hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C)	: N.D.	**hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C)	: 1.3	
Water solubility	: 0.00001	**g/100 ml**
Soluble in	: Ether, acetone, oils/fats	
Relative vapour density	: N.D.	
Viscosity	: N.D.	**Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water	: 5.61/5.79	
Evaporation rate		
ratio to butyl acetate	: N.D.	
ratio to ether	: N.D.	

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range	: 160	**°C**
Auto-ignition point	: N.D.	**°C**
Saturation concentration	: N.D.	**g/m³**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- Stable under normal conditions

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed
- Reacts violently with (strong) oxidizers
- Decomposes on exposure to (strong) acids

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat	: N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat	: N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit	: N.D.	**mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat	: N.D.	**mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat	: N.D.	**ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

EC carc. cat.	:	2
EC muta. cat.	:	not listed
EC repr. cat.	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (TLV)	:	A2
Carcinogenicity (MAC)	:	K
Carcinogenicity (VME)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAK)	:	2
Mutagenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK)	:	-
IARC classification	:	2A

11.3 Routes of exposure: ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin
Caution! Substance is absorbed through the skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

AFTER SKIN CONTACT
- Slight irritation

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Probably human carcinogenic
- Mutagenicity: AMES test positive
- Probably human mutagenic

ON CONTINUOUS/REPEATED EXPOSURE/CONTACT:
- No specific information available

SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:
- Feeling of weakness
- Photoallergy
- Skin rash/inflammation
- Cracking of the skin
- Skin cancer
- Lung tissue affection/degeneration
- Enlargement/affection of the liver
- Affection of the renal tissue

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

- LC50 (65 h) : 0.0018 mg/l (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS)
- EC50 (96 h) : 0.01 mg/l (DAPHNIA PULEX)

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** 0%

- Photolysis in water
- Ozonation in water
- Insoluble in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- biodegradation BOD_5	:		N.D.	**% ThOD**
- water	:	-	Not readily biodegradable in water	
- soil	:	**T ½:**	> 100	**days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:
- **log P_{ow}** : 5.61/5.79
- **BCF** : 72 h : 350 (LEUCISCUS IDUS)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) 3093/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:

- Waste material code (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 16 05 06 (laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory chemicals)
- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045, 691
- Waste code (Germany): 59302
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

13.2 Disposal methods:

- Dissolve or mix with a combustible solvent
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber
- Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EEC, Council Decision 2455/2001/EC)

13.3 Packaging/Container:

- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information

90
3077

14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number	: 3077
CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME	: UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (benzo[a]anthracene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
MFAG	: -
EMS	: -
MARINE POLLUTANT	: P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT	:
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT	:

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

14.8 Limited quantities (LQ) :

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- 'UN 3077'
or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Enumerated in substance list Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens

Toxic

Dangerous for the environment

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

S53 : Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use
S45 : In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible)
S60 : This material and/or its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d'Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d'Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

Chronic toxicity:
K : List of the carcinogenic substances and processes - The Netherlands 2002

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **BENZO(a)PYRENE**

CAS Number: 50-32-8
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0207
Date: August 1992 Revision: July 1998

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a CARCINOGEN--HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* Exposure may damage the developing fetus.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin irritation with rash and/or burning sensations. Repeated exposure can cause skin changes such as thickening and darkening.
* Exposure can irritate and/or burn the eyes on contact.
* Except in laboratories, **Benzo(a)pyrene** is usually mixed with other "Coal Tar Pitch" chemicals. CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH and SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEETS ON COAL TAR SUBSTANCES.

IDENTIFICATION

Benzo(a)pyrene is a pale yellow, crystalline solid or a powder. In its pure form it is used as a laboratory reagent. **Benzo(a)pyrene** also forms as a gaseous by-product when certain carbon substances burn, such as coal tar pitch chemicals.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, EPA, HHAG and DOT.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN** and a **MUTAGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.20.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* (*benzene*-soluble fraction) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* (*cyclohexane*-extractable fraction) is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: ACGIH recommends that worker exposures, by all routes, be controlled to levels as low as can be reasonably achieved.

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be <u>no</u> safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
* The above exposure limits are for <u>air levels only</u>. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(a)pyrene** is handled, used, stored, or formed.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly <u>immediately</u> after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Benzo(a)pyrene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**:

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin irritation with rash and/or burning sensations. Exposure to sunlight and the chemical together can increase these effects.
* Exposure can irritate and/or burn the eyes on contact.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There is some evidence that it causes skin, lung, and bladder cancer in humans and in animals.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** has caused CANCER in the offspring of animals exposed to the substance during pregnancy.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may damage the developing fetus.
* There is some evidence that **Benzo(a)pyrene** may affect sperm and testes (male reproductive glands).
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may be transferred to nursing infants through the exposed mother's milk.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin changes such as thickening, darkening, and pimples. Later skin changes include loss of color, reddish areas, thinning of the skin, and warts.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

If warts or other growths on the skin get larger or change color, they should be examined by a doctor for possible early skin cancer. Skin cancer is very often easily cured when detected early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.20.

Mixed Exposures

* Sunlight may cause a rash to develop in people exposed to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and increases the risk of skin cancer.
* Tobacco smoke also contains **Benzo(a)pyrene**. Smoking may increase the risk of lung cancer with exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Benzo(a)pyrene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Use a Class I, Type B, biological safety hood when working with **Benzo(a)pyrene** in a laboratory.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Benzo(a)pyrene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**.

* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Benzo(a)pyrene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Benzo(a)pyrene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where the above chemicals or **Benzo(a)pyrene** are handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating or smoking.
* In laboratories DO NOT DRY SWEEP for clean-up. Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up.
* When vacuuming, a high efficiency particulate absolute (HEPA) filter should be used, not a standard shop vacuum.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Benzo(a)pyrene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear dust-proof goggles and face shield when working with powders or dust, unless full facepiece respiratory protection is worn.
* Where exposure to volatilized *Coal Tar* products may occur, wear gas-proof goggles and face shield, unless full facepiece respiratory protection is worn.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposures over **0.1 mg/m^3**, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** of *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. Because of this, and because of exposure of children or people who are already ill, community exposures may cause health problems.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?
A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: But aren't pregnant women at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?
A: Not necessarily. Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals which harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Disease and Injury Services
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Disease and Injury Services, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **BENZO(a)PYRENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **50-32-8**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	1	-
REACTIVITY	0	-
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may burn, but does not readily ignite.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, or foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Carbon Monoxide*.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Benzo(a)pyrene** or other *Coal Tar* Products are spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate the area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Benzo(a)pyrene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Benzo(a)pyrene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(a)pyrene** is handled, used, stored, or formed.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE)
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, POISON INFORMATION 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: Greater than 1 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Benzo(a)pyrene

Other Names:

B(a)P; BP; 3,4-Benzopyrene

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

SUPELCO INC -- 48574, DIBENZO (A,H) ANTHRACENE 0.1G -- 6810-00N032523

========== Product Identification ==========

Product ID:48574, DIBENZO (A,H) ANTHRACENE 0.1G
MSDS Date:12/19/1985
FSC:6810
NIIN:00N032523
MSDS Number: BNSSL
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:SUPELCO INC
Address:SUPELCO PARK
City:BELLEFONTE
State:PA
ZIP:16823-0048
Country:US
Info Phone Num:814-359-3441
Emergency Phone Num:814-359-3441
CAGE:54968
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:SIGMA-ALDRICH INC.
Address:3050 SPRUCE STREET
Box:14508
City:ST. LOUIS
State:MO
ZIP:63103
Country:US
Phone:314-771-5765/414-273-3850X5996
CAGE:54968

========== Composition/Information on Ingredients ==========

Ingred Name:DIBENZ A,H ANTHRACENE
CAS:53-70-3
RTECS #:HN2625000
EPA Rpt Qty:1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty:1 LB

========== Hazards Identification ==========

LD50 LC50 Mixture:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Routes of Entry: Inhalation:YES Skin:NO Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:YES IARC:YES OSHA:NO
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:REPORTED ANIMAL CARCINOGEN.
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:DIBENZ(A,H) ANTHRACENE: GROUP 2A(IARC), ANTICIPATED TO BE CARCINOGEN (NTP).
Effects of Overexposure:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

========== First Aid Measures ==========

First Aid:EYES: FLUSH WITH WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MIN. CONTACT A PHYSICIAN. SKIN: FLUSH WITH LARGE VOLUMES OF WATER. CONTACT A PHYSICIAN. INHAL: IMMED MOVE TO FRESH AIR. INGEST: CONTACT A PHYSICIAN.

========== Fire Fighting Measures ==========

Lower Limits:1%

Extinguishing Media:WATER, CO2, DRY CHEMICAL.
Fire Fighting Procedures:WEAR NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED SCBA AND FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT .

Accidental Release Measures

Spill Release Procedures:SWEEP UP MATERIAL. AVOID GENERATING DUST.
Neutralizing Agent:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Precautions:STORE IN SEALED CONTAINER IN COOL, DRY LOCATION. AVOID GENERATING DUST.
Other Precautions:REPORTED CANCER HAZARD. AVOID EYE OR SKIN CONTACT.

Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Respiratory Protection:WEAR NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED SCBA.
Ventilation:USE ONLY IN WELL VENTILATED AREA.
Protective Gloves:IMPERVIOUS GLOVES .
Eye Protection:CHEMICAL WORKERS GOGGLES .
Work Hygienic Practices:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Supplemental Safety and Health
NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Physical/Chemical Properties

HCC:T6
Boiling Pt:B.P. Text:509F,265C
Vapor Density:9.60
Spec Gravity:>1(H2O=1)
Appearance and Odor:OFF-WHITE TO YELLOW-GREEN CRYSTALLINE

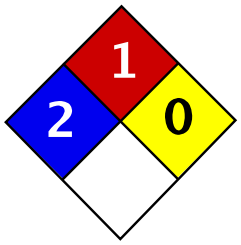
Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
OXIDIZING AGENTS.

Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal Methods:COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL REGULATIONS.

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever, expressly or implied, warrants this information to be accurate and disclaims all liability for its use. Any person utilizing this document should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	C

Material Safety Data Sheet
Pyrene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Pyrene

Catalog Codes: SLP3868

CAS#: 129-00-00

RTECS: UR2450000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Pyrene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzo(D,E,F)phenanthrene

Chemical Name: Pyrene

Chemical Formula: C16-H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Pyrene	129-00-00	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Pyrene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2700 mg/kg [Rat]. 800 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of heat, of combustible materials.
Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Slightly explosive in presence of heat.
Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:

Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 24°C (75.2°F). Preferably refrigerate.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Synthetic apron. Gloves (impervious).

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Boots. Gloves. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystalline solid. Powdered solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 202.26 g/mole

Color: Yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 404°C (759.2°F)

Melting Point: 151.2°C (304.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.271 @ 23 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 4.9

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Is not dispersed in cold water, hot water.
See solubility in diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether.
Insoluble in cold water, hot water.
Pyrene is fairly soluble in organic solvents.
It is soluble in alcohol, benzene, carbon disulfide, ether, petroleum ether, and toluene

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 800 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May affect genetic material (mutagenic).
May cause cancer (tumorigenic) according to animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects:
Skin: May cause skin irritation. May be absorbed through skin.
Eyes: May cause eye irritation. Conjunctival irritation may be noted.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritaiton.

Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation. May affect behavior/Central Nervous System (excitation and muscel spasicity), liver and urinary system, and immune system, and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 1.8 mg/l 48 hours [Water flea].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Pyrene
Illinois chemical safety act: Pyrene
New York release reporting list: Pyrene
Pennsylvania RTK: Pyrene
Massachusetts RTK: Pyrene
Massachusetts spill list: Pyrene
New Jersey: Pyrene
New Jersey spill list: Pyrene
Louisiana RTK reporting list: Pyrene
Louisiana spill reporting: Pyrene
California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Pyrene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Pyrene
TSCA 8(a) CAIR: Pyrene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Pyrene: June 1, 1987-June1, 1997
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Pyrene
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Pyrene: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

Other Regulations: EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):
R20/21/22- Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.
S2- Keep out of the reach of children.
S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.
S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: C

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves (impervious).
Synthetic apron.
Not applicable.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:14 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**

CAS Number: 205-99-2
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0208
Date: September 1995 Revision: July 2001

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can affect you when breathed in and may be absorbed through the skin.
* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a CARCINOGEN--HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* Contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can cause skin and eye irritation.
* Because the major hazards associated with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** come from exposure to *Coal Tar Pitch, CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET ON COAL TAR PITCH.*

IDENTIFICATION

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is a colorless, needle-shaped solid. It is used as a research chemical and is present in coal, and coke oven emissions, and petroleum products.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, NIOSH, NTP, IARC, HHAG and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** (measured as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*):

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, used, or stored.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**:

* Contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can cause skin and eye irritation.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. It has been shown to cause lung, liver and skin cancer in animals.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen. Such substances may also have the potential for causing reproductive damage in humans.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** has not been tested for other chronic (long-term) health effects.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

There is no special test for this chemical. However, if illness occurs or overexposure is suspected, medical attention is recommended.

Examine your skin periodically for growths or changes in warts or moles. Skin cancers are usually easily curable when removed early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* A Class I, Type B, biological safety hood should be used when mixing, handling, or preparing **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.
* When vacuuming, a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter should be used, not a standard shop vacuum.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*), use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know Survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **205-99-2**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	Not Found	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** may burn, but does not readily ignite.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, used, or stored.
* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); OZONE; NITROGEN OXIDES; and SULFUR OXIDES.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 5×10^{-7} mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Benz(e)acephenanthrylene

Other Names:

2,3-Benzfluoranthene; 3,4-Benzfluoranthene; B(b)F

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202 H4985

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.7
Revision Date 09/10/2012
Print Date 11/14/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Benzo[*k*]fluoranthene
Product Number	:	48492
Brand	:	Supelco
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Carcinogen, Irritant

GHS Classification
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Formula	:	C20H12
Molecular Weight	:	252.31 g/mol

Component		Concentration
Benzo[k]fluoranthene		
CAS-No.	207-08-9	-
EC-No.	205-916-6	
Index-No.	601-036-00-5	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Not flammable or combustible.

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature: 2 - 8 °C

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	crystalline
Colour	yellow

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 215 - 217 °C (419 - 423 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	no data available
Flash point	no data available
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	no data available

Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
no data available

Inhalation LC50
Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - rat - Implant
Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors.
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

Carcinogenicity - mouse - Skin
Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Skin and Appendages: Other: Tumors.
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	Reasonably anticipated to be human carcinogens. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
	Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: DF6350000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

no data available

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs
Marine pollutant:
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Carcinogen, Irritant

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **CHRYSENE**

CAS Number: 218-01-9
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0441
Date: April 1994 Revision: December 1999

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Chrysene** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
* If skin contaminated with **Chrysene** is exposed to sunlight, a rash or sunburn effect and permanent changes in skin pigment can occur.
* **Chrysene** is almost always found in *Coal Tar Pitch*, *Coal Tar Creosote*, or other coal tar products. If you work with coal, tar, soot, pitch, asphalt, etc., you may be exposed to **Chrysene**.
* *CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEETS ON COAL TAR PITCH AND COAL TAR CREOSOTE.*

IDENTIFICATION

Pure **Chrysene** is a colorless to off-white flake which is used in laboratories and dye manufacturing. **Chrysene** is most often found in black or brown tars and pitches.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Chrysene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, HHAG and EPA.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*:

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: An exposure limit has not been determined for this suspected carcinogen. Worker exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to the lowest possible level.

* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Chrysene** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Chrysene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Chrysene**:

* If skin contaminated with **Chrysene** is exposed to sunlight, a rash or sunburn effect can occur, sometimes with blisters.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Chrysene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is limited evidence that **Chrysene** causes cancer in animals. It may cause skin cancer.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen. Such substances may also have the potential for causing reproductive damage in humans.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Chrysene** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Permanent changes in skin pigment can occur if contaminated skin is exposed to sunlight.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

* There is no special test for this chemical. However, monthly, carefully look at any skin areas that have been exposed. Any growth (like a mole) that increases in size or shows changes in color should be examined by a physician. Skin cancer is curable when detected early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Sunlight exposure on skin contaminated with *Coal Tar* chemicals can cause rash and later, pigment changes. Persons who smoke cigarettes may be at increased risk for lung cancer with his chemical. This can be significantly reduced by stopping smoking as well as by reducing exposures.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer pure **Chrysene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Chrysene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Chrysene**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Chrysene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Chrysene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Chrysene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* For pure **Chrysene** use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Chrysene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* For pure **Chrysene** wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 mg/m^3**, (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **CHRYSENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **218-01-9**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	0	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Chrysene** is a noncombustible solid.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If pure **Chrysene** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Chrysene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Chrysene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Chrysene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE).
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.

PHYSICAL DATA

Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene

Other Names:

1,2-Benzophenanthrene; Benzo[a]phenanthrene

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC et seq. of the Commission of the European Communities

FLUORANTHENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: 1,2-benzacenaphthene, benzo(jk)fluorene

CAS No.	: 206-44-0	**BCR number**	: BCR-160R
EC index No.	: N.A.	**NFPA code**	: N.D.
EINECS No.	: 205-912-4	**Molecular weight**	: 202.26
RTECS No.	: LL4025000	**Formula**	: $C_{16}H_{10}$

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:

Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:

Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
B-2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 58 42 73

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:

+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
fluoranthene	206-44-0 205-912-4	100	Xn;N	22-36-51/53-68 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- Harmful if swallowed
- Irritating to eyes
- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment
- Possible risk of irreversible effects

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:

- Consult a doctor/medical service
- Rinse immediately with plenty of water
- Do not apply neutralizing agents

4.2 Skin contact:

- Consult a doctor/medical service
- Wash immediately with lots of water
- -Do not apply (chemical) neutralizing agents

4.3 After inhalation:

- Consult a doctor/medical service
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:

- Consult a doctor/medical service

- Never give water to an unconscious person

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Alcohol foam
- Polymer foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- No data available

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- Combustible
- It's dust is explosive with air
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see heading 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill
- Knock down/dilute dust cloud with water spray

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Stop dust cloud by covering with sand/earth
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Scoop solid spill into closing containers
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with skin
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Clean contaminated clothing

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed
- Store in a dry area
- Store in a dark area
- Meet the legal requirements.
- Keep away from: heat sources, oxidizing agents

Storage temperature	:	< 4	**°C**
Quantity limits	:	N.D.	**kg**
Storage life	:	N.D.	
Materials for packaging	:		

- suitable : glass
- to avoid : no data available

7.3 Specific uses: N.D.

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:	not listed
TLV-STEL	:	not listed
TLV-Ceiling	:	not listed
OES-LTEL	:	not listed
OES-STEL	:	not listed
MEL-LTEL	:	not listed
MEL-STEL	:	not listed
MAK	:	not listed
TRK	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 8 h	:	not listed
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:	not listed
MAC-Ceiling	:	not listed
VME-8 h	:	not listed
VLE-15 min.	:	not listed
GWBB-8 h	:	not listed
GWK-15 min.	:	not listed
Momentary value	:	not listed

Sampling methods:

- Fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon) NIOSH 5506
- Fluoranthene OSHA CSI
- Fluoranthene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon) NIOSH 5515

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see heading 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: Rubber
- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Safety glasses
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: Rubber

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C)	:	Crystalline solid / Needles
Odour	:	N.D.
Colour	:	Colourless to light-yellow

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value	:	N.D.	
Boiling point/boiling range	:	384	**°C**
Flashpoint	:	198	**°C**
Explosion limits	:	N.D.	**vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C)	:	< 0.01	**hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C)	:	N.D.	**hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C)	:	1.30	
Water solubility	:	0.00002	**g/100 ml**
Soluble in	:	Ethanol, ether, chloroform, acetic acid, carbondisulfide	
Relative vapour density	:	N.D.	
Viscosity	:	N.D.	**Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water	:	5.33	
Evaporation rate			
ratio butyl acetate	:	N.D.	
ratio ether	:	N.D.	

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range	:	110	**°C**
Auto-ignition point	:	N.D.	**°C**
Saturation concentration	:	N.D.	**g/m³**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- No data available

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, oxidizing agents

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat	:	2000	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat	:	N.D.	**mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit	:	3180	**mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat	:	N.D.	**ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

EC carc. cat.	:	not listed
EC muta. cat.	:	not listed
EC repr. cat.	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (TLV)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAC)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (VME)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB)	:	not listed
Carcinogenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Mutagenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK)	:	not listed
IARC classification	:	3

11.3 Routes of exposure: ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

- **AFTER EYE CONTACT**
- Irritation of the eye tissue

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Possible risks of irreversible effects
- Not classified as toxic to reproduction (EC)

- **SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:**
- Tingling/irritation of the skin
- Nausea
- Accelerated heart action
- Disturbances of heart rate
- Enlargement/affection of the liver
- Risk of lung oedema

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

fluoranthene:
- LC50 (96 h) : 4 mg/l (LEPOMIS MACROCHIRUS)
- LC50 (48 h) : 320 mg/l (DAPHNIA MAGNA)
- EC50 (96 h) : 54 mg/l (SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM)

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** 0%

- Forming sediments in water
- Insoluble in water
- Substance sinks in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- biodegradation BOD_5 : N.D. **% ThOD**

- water : - N.D.

- soil : **T ½:** N.D. **days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:
- **log P_{ow}** : 5.33
- **BCF** : h : 3981 (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) No 3093/94, O.J. L333 of 22/12/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:
- Waste material code (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 16 05 06 (laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory)
- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045, 691
- Waste code (Germany): 59302
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

13.2 Disposal methods:
- Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EEC, Council Decision 2455/2001/EC, O.J. L331 of 15/12/2001)
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber

13.3 Packaging/Container:
- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information

90
3077

14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number	: 3077
CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME	: UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (fluoranthene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS	: 9
PACKING	: III
DANGER LABEL TANKS	: 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES	: 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
MFAG	: -
EMS	: -
MARINE POLLUTANT	: P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS	: 9
SUB RISKS	: -
PACKING	: III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT	:
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT	:

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- 'UN 3077'
or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Not listed in Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens. Labelling established on the basis of the available data.

Harmful

Dangerous for the environment

R22 : Harmful if swallowed
R36 : Irritating to eyes
R51/53 : Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment
R68 : Possible risk of irreversible effects

S(02) : (Keep out of reach of children)
S22 : Do not breathe dust
S26 : In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice
S36/37 : Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves
S46 : If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R22 : Harmful if swallowed
R36 : Irritating to eyes
R51/53 : Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment
R68 : Possible risk of irreversible effects

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d'Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d'Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

IPCS INCHEM Home

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE	ICSC: 0730

Date of Peer Review: March 1999

o-Phenylenepyrene
2,3-Phenylenepyrene

CAS #	193-39-5	$C_{22}H_{12}$
RTECS #	NK9300000	Molecular mass: 276.3
UN #		
EC Index #		

TYPES OF HAZARD / EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS / SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID / FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		**AVOID ALL CONTACT!**	
Inhalation		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
Skin		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
Eyes		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
Ingestion		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	**EU Classification** **UN Classification**
EMERGENCY RESPONSE	**STORAGE**
	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.

IPCS
International
Programme on

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety and the Commission of the European Communities © IPCS, CEC 2005

Chemical Safety

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE	ICSC: 0730

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: YELLOW CRYSTALS **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 536°C Melting point: 164°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.58

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.

NOTES

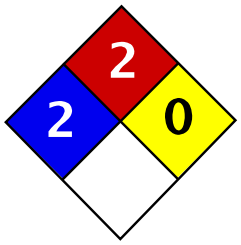
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

LEGAL NOTICE Neither the CEC nor the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information

© IPCS, CEC 2005

See Also:
Toxicological Abbreviations
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene (IARC Summary & Evaluation, Volume 3, 1973)



Health	2
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Naphthalene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Naphthalene

Catalog Codes: SLN1789, SLN2401

CAS#: 91-20-3

RTECS: QJ0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: C10H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Naphthalene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 490 mg/kg [Rat]. 533 mg/kg [Mouse]. 1200 mg/kg [Guinea pig]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 567°C (1052.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 88°C (190.4°F). OPEN CUP: 79°C (174.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.9% UPPER: 5.9%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid.
Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
Israel: TWA: 10 (ppm)
TWA: 10 STEL: 15 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [1995]
TWA: 52 STEL: 79 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1995]
Australia: STEL: 15 (ppm)
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

Odor: Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 128.19 g/mole

Color: White.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 218°C (424.4°F)

Melting Point: 80.2°C (176.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.162 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 4.4 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.038 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Partially dispersed in hot water, methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly dispersed in cold water.
See solubility in methanol, n-octanol.

Solubility:
Partially soluble in methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly soluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: May attack some forms of rubber and plastic

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 490 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.

DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion.
Hazardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 305.2 ppm 96 hour(s) [Trout].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Naphthalene, refined : UN1334 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Naphthalene
Pennsylvania RTK: Naphthalene
Florida: Naphthalene
Minnesota: Naphthalene
Massachusetts RTK: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Naphthalene: 06/01/87
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Naphthalene: 1%
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Naphthalene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-4: Flammable solid.
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC).
CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36- Irritating to eyes.
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects.
R48/22- Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.
R48/23- Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
R63- Possible risk of harm to the unborn child.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

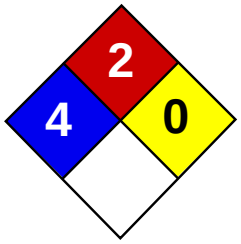
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

Last Updated: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	3
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

Material Safety Data Sheet
Phenol MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Phenol

Catalog Codes: SLP4453, SLP5251

CAS#: 108-95-2

RTECS: SJ3325000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Phenol

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Monohydroxybenzene; Benzenol; Phenyl hyroxide; Phenylic acid

Chemical Name: Carbolic Acid

Chemical Formula: C6H5OH

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Phenol	108-95-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Phenol: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 317 mg/kg [Rat]. 270 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 630 mg/kg [Rabbit]. 669 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer, permeator). The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Skin contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust will produce irritation to gastro-intestinal or respiratory tract, characterized by burning, sneezing and coughing. Severe over-exposure can produce lung damage, choking, unconsciousness or death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated

exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used.Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 715°C (1319°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 79°C (174.2°F). OPEN CUP: 85°C (185°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.7% UPPER: 8.6%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Phenol + nitrides results in heat and flammable gas generation. Phenol + mineral oxdizing acids results in fire. Phenol + calcium hypochlorite is an exothermic reaction producing toxic fumes which may ignite.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Phenol + sodium nitrite causes explosion on heating. Peroxydisulfuric acid + phenol causes explosion.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Corrosive solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Air Sensitive. Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers. Moisture sensitive. Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 19 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 5 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 19 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 19 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 5 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 19 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor:
Distinct, aromatic, somewhat sickening sweet and acrid

Taste: Burning.

Molecular Weight: 94.11 g/mole

Color: Colorless to light pink

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 182°C (359.6°F)

Melting Point: 42°C (107.6°F)

Critical Temperature: 694.2 (1281.6°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.057 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 3.24 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.048 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 1.5

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether. Soluble in cold water, acetone. Solubility in water: 1g/15 ml water. Soluble in benzene. Very soluble in alcohol, chloroform, glycerol, petroleum, carbon disulfide, volatile and fixed oils, aqueous alkali hydroxides, carbon tetrachloride, acetic acid, liquid sulfur dioxide. Almost insoluble in petroleum ether. Miscible in acetone. Sparingly soluble in mineral oil.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks), light, incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity:
Extremely corrosive in presence of copper. Slightly corrosive in presence of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass, of aluminum.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Air and light sensitive. Prone to redden on exposure to light and air. Incompatible with aluminum chloride, peroxydisulfuirc acid, acetaldehyde, sodium nitrite, boron trifluoride diethyl ether + 1,3-butadiene, isocyanates, nitrides, mineral oxidizing acids, calcium hypochlorite, halogens, formaldehyde, metals and alloys, lead, zinc, magnesium and their alloys, plastics, rubber, coatings, sodium nitrate + trifluoroacetic acid. Phenol + isocyanates results in heat generation, and violent polymerization. Phenol + 1,3-butadiene and boron trifluoride diethyl ether complex results in intense exothermic reaction. Phenol + acetaldehyde resultes in violent condensation.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity:
Minor corrosive effect on bronze. Severe corrosive effect on brass.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 270 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 630 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer, permeator), of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 140 mg/kg LDL [Infant] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10,000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Animal: passes through the placental barrier. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May affect genetic material (mutagenic).

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 125 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Goldfish)]. >50 mg/l 1 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. >50 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. >33 mg/l 72 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. >33 ppm 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Phenol, solid UNNA: 1671 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Phenol Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Phenol Illinois chemical safety act: Phenol New York release reporting list: Phenol Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Phenol Pennsylvania RTK: Phenol Minnesota: Phenol Massachusetts RTK: Phenol Massachusetts spill list: Phenol New Jersey: Phenol New Jersey spill list: Phenol Louisiana RTK reporting list: Phenol Louisiana spill reporting: Phenol TSCA 8(b) inventory: Phenol TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Phenol TSCA 8(a) IUR: Phenol TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Phenol: effective: 6/1/87; sunset:

6/01/97 SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Phenol SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Phenol CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Phenol: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

DSCL (EEC):
R24/25- Toxic in contact with skin and if swallowed. R34- Causes burns. R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact. R52- Harmful to aquatic organisms. S1/2- Keep locked up and out of the reach of children. S24- Avoid contact with skin. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S28- After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water S37/39- Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S56- Dispose of this material and its container at hazardous or special waste collection point.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: j

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 4

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Synthetic apron. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 11:17 AM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

Product Name Bis(2−Ethylhexyl) Phthalate

Product Code 821874

Manufacturer EMD Chemicals Inc.
P.O. Box 70
480 Democrat Road
Gibbstown, NJ 08027
Prior to January 1, 2003 EMD Chemicals Inc. was EM Industries, Inc. or EM Science, Division of EM Industries, Inc.

Effective Date **3/3/2003**

For More Information Call
856−423−6300 Technical Service
Monday−Friday: 8:00 AM − 5:00 PM

In Case of Emergency Call
800−424−9300 CHEMTREC (USA)
613−996−6666 CANUTEC (Canada)
24 Hours/Day: 7 Days/Week

Synonym OCTYL PHTHALATE
Material Uses Analytical reagent.
Chemical Family Aromatic ester.

Section 2. Composition and Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS #	% by Weight
Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis	117−81−7	100

Section 3. Hazards Identification

Physical State and Appearance Liquid.

Emergency Overview
WARNING!
SUSPECT CANCER HAZARD.
MAY CAUSE CANCER.
CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.
MAY BE HARMFUL IF INHALED OR SWALLOWED.
BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD
CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE BIRTH DEFECT.
CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE FOLLOWING ORGANS: REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM, LIVER, GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT, RESPIRATORY TRACT, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, EYE, LENS OR CORNEA.
WARNING: This product contains a chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Routes of Entry Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Potential Acute Health Effects

Eyes Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Skin Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Inhalation Hazardous in case of inhalation (lung irritant). May be hazardous in case of inhalation.

Ingestion May be hazardous in case of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects

Carcinogenic Effects Classified + (Proven.) by NIOSH. Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2 (Reasonably Anticipated To Be Human Carcinogens.) by NTP.

Additional information See Toxicological Information (section 11)

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Overexposure: Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4. First Aid Measures

Eye Contact Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Section 5. Fire Fighting Measures

Flammability of the Product May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto−ignition Temperature 390.6°C (735.1°F)

Flash Points Closed cup: 217.9°C (424.2°F).

Flammable Limits LOWER: 0.3%

Products of Combustion These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances **Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge:** No.

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: No.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.

LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Protective Clothing (Fire) Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards Not available.

Special Remarks on Not available.

Explosion Hazards

Section 6. Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill and Leak Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill and Leak Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Spill Kit Information No specific spill kit required for this product.

Section 7. Handling and Storage

Handling Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapors or spray mists. Keep container closed.

Storage Keep container in a cool, well−ventilated area.

Section 8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective occupational exposure limits. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work−station location.

Personal Protection

Eyes Splash goggles.

Body Lab coat.

Respiratory Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.

Hands Gloves.

Feet Not applicable.

Protective Clothing (Pictograms)

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self−contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Product Name	Exposure Limits
Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis	**INRS (France, 1996).** VME: 5 mg/m3 **AFS (Sweden, 1996).** KTV: 5 mg/m3 NGV: 3 mg/m3 **EH40−OES (United Kingdom (UK), 1997).** STEL: 10 mg/m3 TWA: 5 mg/m3 **NIOSH REL (United States, 1994).** STEL: 10 mg/m3 TWA: 5 mg/m3 Period: 10 hour(s). **BMWA_MAK (Austria, 2001).** STEL: 50 mg/m3 1 times per shift, Period: 30 minute(s).

TWA: 5 mg/m3
NOHSC (Australia, 1995). Notes: Documentation for the substances with this footnote can be found in the 5th Edition of the ACGIH documentation of the threshold limit values and biological exposure indices.1 For all other substances with 'H' in Column 7 the documentation can be found i n the 6th Edition of the ACGIH documentation of the threshold limit values and biological exposure indices.2
STEL: 10 mg/m3
TWA: 5 mg/m3
Lijst Grenswaarden (Belgium, 1998).
VCD: 10 mg/m3
VL: 5 mg/m3
SUVA (Switzerland, 2001). Notes: Not Temporary
MAK: 5 mg/m3 Form: Dust
MAK−Werte Liste (Germany, 2000).
Spitzenbegrenzung: 100 mg/m3 1 times per shift, Period: 30 minute(s).
MAK: 10 mg/m3
TRGS900 (Germany, 2000). Notes: Not Tentative
Spitzenbegrenzung: 40 mg/m3
MAK: 10 mg/m3
Arbejdstilsynet (Denmark, 2000).
GV: 3 mg/m3
Tyterveyslaitos (Finland, 2001).
STEL: 10 mg/m3
TWA: 5 mg/m3
NAOSH (Ireland, 1999).
STEL: 10 mg/m3
OEL: 5 mg/m3
JSOH (Japan, 1996).
TWA: 5 mg/m3
Ministry of Labor (KR, 1997).
STEL: 10 mg/m3
TWA: 5 mg/m3
Secretary of Work and Social Security (MX, 1994).
CCT: 10 mg/m3 Period: 15 minute(s).
CPT: 5 mg/m3 Period: 8 hour(s).
Nationale MAC−lijst (Netherlands, 2001). Notes: Legal
TGG 8 uur: 5 mg/m3 Form: Dust
Arbeidstilsynet (Norway, 2001).
AN: 3 mg/m3
NZ OSH (NZ, 1994).
STEL: 10 mg/m3
TWA: 5 mg/m3
ACGIH TLV (United States, 2000). Notes: 1999 Adoption.
TWA: 5 mg/m3
OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 1989).
STEL: 10 mg/m3

TWA: 5 mg/m3

Section 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Odor	Not available.
Color	Colorless to light yellow.
Physical State and Appearance	Liquid.
Molecular Weight	390.62 g/mole
Molecular Formula	C24−H38−O4
pH	Not applicable.
Boiling/Condensation Point	386.16°C (727.1°F)
Melting/Freezing Point	−46.06°C (−50.9°F)
Specific Gravity	0.9861 (Water = 1)
Vapor Pressure	Not available.
Vapor Density	16 (Air = 1)
Odor Threshold	Not available.
Evaporation Rate	
LogKow	Not available.
Solubility	Insoluble in water.

Section 10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability and Reactivity	The product is stable.
Conditions of Instability	Not available.
Incompatibility with Various Substances	Reactive with oxidizing agents.
Rem/Incompatibility	Not available.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Not available.
Hazardous Polymerization	Will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological Information

RTECS Number:

	Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis TI0350000
Toxicity	Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 1500 mg/kg [Mouse].
Chronic Effects on Humans	**CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS**: Classified + (Proven.) by NIOSH. Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2 (Reasonably Anticipated To Be Human Carcinogens.) by NTP. **DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY**: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female, Reproductive system/toxin/male [PROVEN].
Acute Effects on Humans	Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering. Hazardous in case of inhalation (lung irritant). May be hazardous in case of inhalation. May be hazardous

in case of ingestion.

Synergetic Products (Toxicologically) Not available.

Irritancy Draize Test (Rabbit):
Skin: 500mg/24h. Reaction: Mild.
Eye: 500 mg/24H Mild

Sensitization Not available.

Carcinogenic Effects Classified + (Proven.) by NIOSH. Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2 (Reasonably Anticipated To Be Human Carcinogens.) by NTP.

Toxicity to Reproductive System Tests on laboratory animals for reproductive effects are cited in Registry of Toxic Effects on Chemical Substances (RTECS).

Teratogenic Effects Not available.

Mutagenic Effects Tests on laboratory animals for mutagenic effects are cited in Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS).

Section 12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity Not available.

BOD5 and COD Not available.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Section 13. Disposal Considerations

EPA Waste Number U107

Treatment Specified Technology − Incineration to a level below TCA (Total Constituent Analyses) levels. Contact your local permitted waste disposal site (TSD) for permissible treatment sites. Always contact a permitted waste disposal (TSD) to assure compliance with all current local, state, and Federal Regulations.

Section 14. Transport Information

DOT Classification Not available.

TDG Classification Not available.

IMO/IMDG Classification Not available.

ICAO/IATA Classification Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory Information

U.S. Federal Regulations TSCA 4(a) final test rules: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis: 1982
TSCA 12(b) one time export: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No products were found.
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No products were found.

SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
SARA 311/312 MSDS distribution − chemical inventory − hazard identification: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis: Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard, Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
Clean air act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: No products were found.
Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: No products were found.
Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: No products were found.

WHMIS (Canada) Class D−2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).
Class D−2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).
CEPA DSL: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
This product has been classiifed in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Product Regulations and the MSDS contains all required information.

International Regulations

EINECS Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis 204−211−0

DSCL (EEC) R37/38− Irritating to respiratory system and skin.
R41− Risk of serious damage to eyes.

International Lists Australia (NICNAS): Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

China: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

Germany water class: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

Japan (MITI): Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

Korea (TCCL): Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

Philippines (RA6969): Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
China: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

State Regulations Pennsylvania RTK: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis: (special hazard, environmental hazard, generic environmental hazard)
Massachusetts RTK: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
New Jersey: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Dioctyl Phthalate, For Synthesis

Section 16. Other Information

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)	**Health**	**1**	**Fire Hazard**
		0	**Reactivity**
		0	**Specific Hazard**

Changed Since Last Revision +

Notice to Reader

The statements contained herein are based upon technical data that EMD Chemicals Inc. believes to be reliable, are offered for information purposes only and as a guide to the appropriate precautionary and emergency handling of the material by a properly trained person having the necessary technical skills. Users should consider these data only as a supplement to other information gathered by them and must make independent determinations of suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use, storage and disposal of these materials and the safety and health of employees and customers and the protection of the environment. EMD CHEMICALS INC. MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE, WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN OR THE PRODUCT TO WHICH THE INFORMATION REFERS.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Fluorene

MSDS# 92820

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name:	Fluorene
Catalog Numbers:	AC156130000, AC156130250, AC156131000, AC156135000
Synonyms:	Diphenylenemethane.
Company Identification:	Acros Organics BVBA Janssen Pharmaceuticalaan 3a 2440 Geel, Belgium
Company Identification: (USA)	Acros Organics One Reagent Lane Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
For information in the US, call:	800-ACROS-01
For information in Europe, call:	+32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number, Europe:	+32 14 57 52 99
Emergency Number US:	201-796-7100
CHEMTREC Phone Number, US:	800-424-9300
CHEMTREC Phone Number, Europe:	703-527-3887

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#:	86-73-7
Chemical Name:	Fluorene
%:	98
EINECS#:	201-695-5

Hazard Symbols: N

Risk Phrases: 50/53

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Caution! May cause eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Target Organs: None known.

Potential Health Effects

Eye:	May cause eye irritation.
Skin:	May cause skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the digestive tract. May be harmful if swallowed.
Inhalation:	May cause respiratory tract irritation. May be harmful if inhaled.
Chronic:	No information found.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes:	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. If irritation develops, get medical aid.

Skin: Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical aid if irritation develops or persists.

Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Get medical aid if irritation or symptoms occur.

Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid if cough or other symptoms appear.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. This material in sufficient quantity and reduced particle size is capable of creating a dust explosion.

Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.

Autoignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Point: 151 deg C (303.80 deg F)

Explosion Limits: Lower: Not available

Explosion Limits: Upper: Not available

NFPA Rating: health: 1; flammability: 1; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Vacuum or sweep up material and place into a suitable disposal container. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Do not let this chemical enter the environment. Use with adequate ventilation. Minimize dust generation and accumulation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage: Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a tightly closed container.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Fluorene	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: Fluorene: None listed

Engineering Controls:

Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.

Exposure Limits

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Crystalline powder

Color: almost white - light brown

Odor: None reported.
pH: Not available
Vapor Pressure: 13 hPa @ 146 deg C
Vapor Density: Not available
Evaporation Rate: Not available
Viscosity: Not available
Boiling Point: 298 deg C @ 760 mmHg (568.40°F)
Freezing/Melting Point: 112 - 116 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available
Solubility in water: Insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density: 1.2
Molecular Formula: C13H10
Molecular Weight: 166.22

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid:	Incompatible materials, dust generation, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials	Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization	Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:	CAS# 86-73-7: LL5670000
LD50/LC50:	RTECS: Not available.
Carcinogenicity:	Fluorene - IARC: Group 3 (not classifiable)
Other:	See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available

Other: Do not empty into drains.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Dispose of in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT
Shipping Name: Not regulated as a hazardous material
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:
Canada TDG
Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:

USA RQ: CAS# 86-73-7: 5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: N

Risk Phrases:

R 50/53 Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

S 60 This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 86-73-7: Not available

Canada

CAS# 86-73-7 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: Not available

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 86-73-7 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

US Federal

TSCA

CAS# 86-73-7 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 2/25/1999

Revision #6 Date 7/20/2009

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantibility or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.2
Revision Date 01/17/2012
Print Date 06/07/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Acenaphthene
Product Number	:	215376
Brand	:	Aldrich
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Irritant

GHS Classification
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Flammability:	1
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2

Fire: 1
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : 1,8-Ethylenenaphthalene

Formula : $C_{12}H_{10}$
Molecular Weight : 154.21 g/mol

Component		Concentration
Acenaphthene		
CAS-No.	83-32-9	-
EC-No.	201-469-6	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator.For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid
Colour	no data available

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 90 - 94 °C (194 - 201 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	279 °C (534 °F) - lit.
Flash point	125.0 °C (257.0 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	13.3 hPa (10.0 mmHg) at 131.0 °C (267.8 °F)
Density	no data available
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.39 - 4.19

Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
no data available

Inhalation LC50
no data available

Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
LD50 Intraperitoneal - rat - 600 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	3 - Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Acenaphthene)
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: AB1000000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.67 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.6 - 1.73 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.27 - 3.45 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 0.52 - 0.53 mg/l - 96 h

Persistence and degradability

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 28 d Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 387

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Acenaphthene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Acenaphthene)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Acenaphthene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Irritant

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Material Safety Data Sheet
Dibenzofuran

ACC# 95339

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Dibenzofuran
Catalog Numbers: AC159300000, AC159300050, AC159300250, AC159300500, AC159301000, AC159302500 AC159302500, AC217030000, AC217030050, AC217030500
Synonyms: Diphenylene oxide; 2,2'-Biphenylene oxide; Dibenzo(b,d)furan; a polynuclear aromatic compound; oxygen heterocyclic PAH.
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
132-64-9	Dibenzofuran	> 98	205-071-3

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: white to pale yellow crystalline powder.
Warning! Causes eye irritation. May cause skin and respiratory tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this material have not been fully investigated.
Target Organs: Eyes.

Potential Health Effects
Eye: Causes eye irritation.
Skin: May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic: Some polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons are suspect carcinogens, as well as air and water contaminants.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin: Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing

and shoes. Get medical aid if irritation develops or persists. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion: Get medical aid. Do NOT induce vomiting. If conscious and alert, rinse mouth and drink 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Wash mouth out with water.
Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. This material in sufficient quantity and reduced particle size is capable of creating a dust explosion.
Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.
Flash Point: 130 deg C (266.00 deg F)
Autoignition Temperature: Not applicable.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 2; Flammability: 1; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Vacuum or sweep up material and place into a suitable disposal container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Minimize dust generation and accumulation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Avoid breathing dust.
Storage: Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Local exhaust may be necessary to control concentrations to acceptable levels.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Dibenzofuran	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: Dibenzofuran: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.

Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear a chemical apron.
Respirators: A NIOSH/MSHA approved air purifying dust or mist respirator or European Standard EN 149.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Crystalline powder
Appearance: white to pale yellow
Odor: Not available.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: 0.0175 mm Hg @ 25 deg C
Vapor Density: 5.8 (air=1)
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 285 deg C @ 760 mm Hg
Freezing/Melting Point:81 - 85 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: Insoluble.
Specific Gravity/Density: Not available.
Molecular Formula:C12H8O
Molecular Weight:168.19

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions.
Conditions to Avoid: Dust generation, excess heat.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 132-64-9: HP4430000
LD50/LC50:
Not available.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 132-64-9: Not listed by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

Epidemiology: Mortality studies have demonstrated that exposure to coke oven emissions, which contain a variety of PAHs (Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons), caused increased incidences of lung and genitourinary cancer mortality in coke oven workers.

Teratogenicity: No information found
Reproductive Effects: No information found
Mutagenicity: See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.
Neurotoxicity: No information found
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: No data available. Fish toxicity : time to produce sickness at 5 ppm : brown trout 4 hr.; bluegill sunfish 6 hr; goldfish 6 hr. All species died within 8 hr. Time to produce sickness at 1 ppm : brown trout 22 hr. Water characteristics for tests were pH7, dissolved oxygen conc. 7.5 ppm, total hardness 300ppm (soap method), methyl orange alkalinity 310ppm, free carbon dioxide 5 ppm, temperature 35øC (USEPA August 1987. Part I : The toxicity of 3400 chemicals to fish EPA 560/6-87-002)
Environmental: Considered to be persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic. Even when released in very small amounts, can accumulate and cause environmental problems.
Physical: No information available.
Other: Dibenzofuran has been listed as a pollutant of concern to EPA's Great Waters Program due to its persistence in the environment, potential to bioaccumulate, and toxicity to humans and the environment. It is a Persistent Organic Pollutant (POPs).

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SO
Hazard Class:	9	9
UN Number:	UN3077	UN3077
Packing Group:	III	III

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA
CAS# 132-64-9 is listed on the TSCA inventory.
Health & Safety Reporting List
None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.

Chemical Test Rules
None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.
Section 12b
None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.
TSCA Significant New Use Rule
None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.
CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs
CAS# 132-64-9: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ
SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances
None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.
Section 313
This material contains Dibenzofuran (CAS# 132-64-9, > 98%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.
Clean Air Act:
CAS# 132-64-9 is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP).
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.
Clean Water Act:
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Priority Pollutants under the CWA.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.
OSHA:
None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.
STATE
CAS# 132-64-9 can be found on the following state right to know lists: New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

California No Significant Risk Level: None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European/International Regulations
European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives
Hazard Symbols:
N
Risk Phrases:
R 51/53 Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

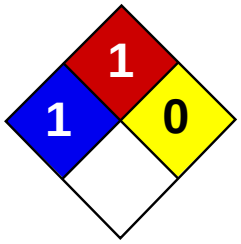
Safety Phrases:
S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
S 29 Do not empty into drains.
S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions /safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 132-64-9: No information available.
Canada - DSL/NDSL
CAS# 132-64-9 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
Canada - WHMIS
This product has a WHMIS classification of D2B.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 9/02/1997
Revision #5 Date: 11/20/2008

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall Fisher be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if Fisher has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	1
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	B

Material Safety Data Sheet
Aluminum MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Aluminum

Catalog Codes: SLA4735, SLA2389, SLA3895, SLA1549, SLA3055, SLA4558, SLA2212, SLA3715

CAS#: 7429-90-5

RTECS: BD0330000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Aluminum

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Aluminum metal pellets; Aluminum metal sheet; Aluminum metal shot; Aluminum metal wire

Chemical Name: Aluminum

Chemical Formula: Al

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Aluminum	7429-90-5	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Aluminum LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Non-irritating to the eyes. Non-hazardous in case of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Wear suitable protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Moisture sensitive.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Gloves.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 5 (mg(Al)/m) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation (pyro powders, welding fumes) TWA: 10 (mg(Al)/m) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation (metal dust) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 26.98 g/mole

Color: Silver-white

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2327°C (4220.6°F)

Melting Point: 660°C (1220°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: 2.7 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Soluble in alkalies, Sulfuric acid, Hydrochloric acid. Insoluble in concentrated Nitric Acid, hot Acetic acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Moisture sensitive. Aluminum reacts vigorously with Sodium Hydroxide. Aluminum is also incompatible with strong oxdizers, acids, chromic anhydride, iodine, carbon disulfide, methyl chloride, and halogenated hydrocarbons, acid chlorides, ammonium nitrate, ammonium persulfate, antimony, arsenic oxides, barium bromate, barium chlorate, barium iodate, metal salts

Special Remarks on Corrosivity:
In moist air, oxide film forms which protects metal from corrosion. Aluminum is strongly electropositive so that it corrodes rapidly in contact with other metals.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Not available.

Toxicity to Animals: Not available

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Non-hazardous in case of ingestion. Non-hazardous in case of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Exposure to aluminum may cause skin irritation. Eyes: Not expected to be a hazard unless aluminum dust particles are present. Exposure to aluminum dust may cause eye irritation by mechanical action. Aluminum particles deposited in the eye are generally innocous. Inhalation: Not expected to be an inhalation hazard unless it is heatedor if aluminum dust is present It heated or in dust form, it may cause respiratory tract irritation. Heating Aluminum can release Aluminum Oxide fumes and cause fume metal fever when inhaled. This is a flu-like illness with symptoms of metallic taste, fever, chills, aches, chest tightness, and cough. Ingestion: Acute aluminum toxicity is unlikely. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Contact dermatitis occurs rarely after aluminum exposure. Most cases of aluminum toxicity in humans are in one of two categories: patients with chronic renal failure, or people exposed to aluminum fumes or dust in the workplace. The main source of aluminum in people with chronic renal failure was in the high aluminum content of the water for the dialysate used for dialysis in the 1970's. Even though this problem was recognized and corrected, aluminum toxicity continues to occur in some individuals with renal who chronically ingest aluminum-containing phosphate binders or antacids. Inhalation: Chronic exposure to aluminum dust may cause dyspnea, cough, asthma, chronic obstructive lung disease, pulmonary fibrosis, pneumothorax, pneumoconiosis, encephalopathy, weakness, incoordination and epileptiform seizures and other neurological symptoms similar to that described for chronic ingestion. Hepatic necrosis is also a reported effect of exposure to airborne particulates carrying aluminum. Ingestion: Chronic ingestion of aluminum may cause Aluminum Related Bone Disease or aluminum-induced Osteomalacia with fracturing Osteodystrophy, microcytic anemia, weakness, fatigue, visual and auditory hallucinations, memory loss, speech and language impairment (dysarthria, stuttering, stammering, anomia, hypofluency, aphasia and eventually, mutism), epileptic seizures(focal or grand mal), motor disturbance(tremors, myoclonic jerks, ataxia, convulsions, asterixis, motor apraxia, muscle fatigue), and dementia (personality changes, altered mood, depression, diminished alertness, lethargy, 'clouding of the sensorium', intellectual deterioration, obtundation, coma), and altered EEG.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: No products were found. California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: No products were found. Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Aluminum Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Aluminum Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Aluminum Pennsylvania RTK: Aluminum Minnesota: Aluminum Massachusetts RTK: Aluminum New Jersey: Aluminum New Jersey spill list: Aluminum California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Aluminum TSCA 8(b) inventory: Aluminum SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Aluminum

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: B

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Not applicable. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References:

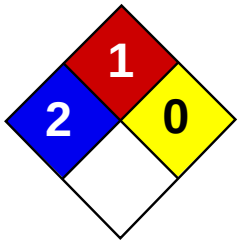
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986. 037 Waste manifest or notification not required.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 03:39 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Antimony MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Antimony

Catalog Codes: SLA1453, SLA4462

CAS#: 7440-36-0

RTECS: CC4025000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Antimony

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Stibium

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: Sb

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Antimony	7440-36-0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Antimony: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 7000 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In

case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 121.75 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1635°C (2975°F)

Melting Point: 630°C (1166°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 6.691 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 7000 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: Causes damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Human: passes through the placenta, excreted in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Antimony powder UNNA: UN2871 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Antimony Massachusetts RTK: Antimony TSCA 8(b) inventory: Antimony

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

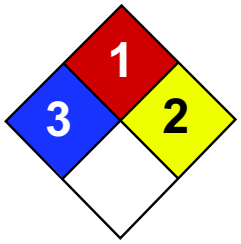
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 11:19 AM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Arsenic MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Arsenic

Catalog Codes: SLA1006

CAS#: 7440-38-2

RTECS: CG0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Arsenic

Chemical Formula: As

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Arsenic	7440-38-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Arsenic: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 763 mg/kg [Rat]. 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable

protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1995] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 74.92 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: Not available.

Melting Point: Sublimation temperature: 615°C (1139°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 5.72 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH. Causes damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Arsenic UNNA: UN1558 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic Pennsylvania RTK: Arsenic Massachusetts RTK: Arsenic TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R22- Harmful if swallowed. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -Liste des produits purs tératogènes, mutagènes, cancérogènes. Répertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:16 PM

Last Updated: 11/06/2008 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **BARIUM**

CAS Number: 7440-39-3
DOT Number: UN 1400

RTK Substance number: 0180
Date: January 1986 Revision: September 2000

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Barium** can affect you when breathed in.
* Contact can irritate and burn the skin and eyes.
* Breathing **Barium** can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.
* Very high exposure can cause **Barium** poisoning with symptoms of nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, irregular heartbeat, muscle weakness, tremors, paralysis and even death.
* **Barium** may damage the kidneys.
* **Barium** is a FLAMMABLE and REACTIVE chemical and a FIRE and EXPLOSION HAZARD.

IDENTIFICATION

Barium is a silver-white or yellowish metal powder. It is used in spark plugs and engine rod bearings, and to remove gas from vacuum tubes and television picture tubes.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Barium** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, DEP, HHAG and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is **FLAMMABLE** and **REACTIVE**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.5 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.5 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.5 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Barium** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Barium** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Barium**:

* Contact can irritate and burn the skin and eyes.
* Breathing **Barium** can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.
* Very high exposure can cause **Barium** poisoning with symptoms of nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, irregular heartbeat, muscle weakness, tremors, paralysis and even death.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Barium** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is no evidence that **Barium** causes cancer in animals. This is based on test results presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services from published studies.

Reproductive Hazard

* There is no evidence that **Barium** affects reproduction. This is based on test results presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services from published studies.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Barium** can irritate the lungs. Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis to develop with cough, phlegm, and/or shortness of breath.
* **Barium** may damage the kidneys.
* Repeated exposure can cause an abnormal chest x-ray. This usually takes years to develop.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

For those with frequent or potentially high exposure (half the TLV or greater), the following are recommended before beginning work and at regular times after that:

* Lung function tests.
* Kidney function tests.
* EKG.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Because smoking can cause heart disease, as well as lung cancer, emphysema, and other respiratory problems, it may worsen respiratory conditions caused by chemical exposure. Even if you have smoked for a long time, stopping now will reduce your risk of developing health problems.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Barium** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Before entering a confined space where **Barium** may be present, check to make sure that an explosive concentration does not exist.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Barium** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Barium**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.

* On skin contact with **Barium**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Barium**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Barium** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Barium**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* NIOSH has established new testing and certification requirements for negative pressure, air purifying, particulate filter and filtering facepiece respirators. The filter classifications of dust/mist/fume, paint spray or pesticide prefilters, and filters for radon daughters, have been replaced with the N, R, and P series. Each series has three levels of filtering efficiency: 95%, 99%, and 99.9%. Check with your safety equipment supplier or your respirator manufacturer to determine which respirator is appropriate for your facility.
* If while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Barium**, or if while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator, leave the area immediately. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
* Be sure to consider all potential exposures in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
* Where the potential for high exposure exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **50 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **50 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Barium** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Barium** reacts violently with WATER, releasing flammable and/or explosive *Hydrogen gas*.
* **Barium** must be stored to avoid contact with STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC); HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS; and OXYGEN since violent reactions occur.
* **Barium** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMAN-GANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) and CHLORINATED SOLVENTS (such as CARBON TETRACHLORIDE and TRICHLOROETHYLENE).
* Store **Barium** under *Inert Gas*, *Petroleum*, or an *Oxygen-free liquid* to exclude air.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from MOISTURE and COMBUSTIBLES.
* Sources of ignition, such as smoking and open flames, are prohibited where **Barium** is used, handled, or stored.
* Use only non-sparking tools and equipment, especially when opening and closing containers of **Barium**.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **BARIUM**
DOT Number: **UN 1400**
NAERG Code: **138**
CAS Number: **7440-39-3**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	3	-
REACTIVITY	2	-
FLAMMABLE AND REACTIVE POISONOUS FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE DO NOT USE WATER OR CARBON DIOXIDE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Barium** is a FLAMMABLE SOLID.
* Use dry chemical powder only to extinguish fire. DO NOT USE WATER or CARBON DIOXIDE.
* POISONOUS FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Barium Oxide*.
* CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
* Use water spray only to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
* FIRE MAY RESTART AFTER IT HAS BEEN EXTINGUISHED.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Barium** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Remove all ignition sources.
* Cover with dry lime, sand or soda ash, and place in covered containers for disposal.
* DO NOT USE WATER OR WET METHOD.
* Ventilate area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Barium** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

HANDLING AND STORAGE (See page 3)

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids. Seek medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact

* Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 10 mm Hg at 1,922^{o}F (1,050^{o}C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Barium

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **CADMIUM**

CAS Number: 7440-43-9
DOT Number: UN 2570

RTK Substance number: 0305
Date: April 1994 Revision: December 1999

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Cadmium** can affect you when breathed in.
* **Cadmium** is a CARCINOGEN and a TERATOGEN -- HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* **Cadmium** can cause a flu-like illness with chills, headache, aching and/or fever.
* High exposure to **Cadmium** may cause nausea, salivation, vomiting, abdominal cramps and diarrhea.
* Breathing **Cadmium** can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher exposures can cause a build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.
* Repeated low exposures can cause kidney and liver damage, anemia, and loss of smell.

IDENTIFICATION

Cadmium is a blue-white solid or gray-black powder. It is used in silver solder, making batteries and metal plating, for plastics and pigments, and as a catalyst.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Cadmium** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, HHAG and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN** and a **TERATOGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.005 mg/m^3** for **Cadmium** *dust* or *fume* averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

OSHA has recognized that some processes in certain industries may be unable to achieve the **0.005 mg/m^3** limit through engineering and work practices. These industries must follow SECALs (separate engineering control air limits) of either **0.015** or **0.05 mg/m^3**.

NIOSH: Recommends that exposure to occupational carcinogens be limited to the lowest feasible concentration.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.01 mg/m^3** for *elemental* **Cadmium** and **0.002 mg/m^3** for **Cadmium** *compounds* (*respirable fraction*), averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* **Cadmium** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be <u>no</u> safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Cadmium** is handled, used, or stored as required by the OSHA Standard: 29 CFR 1910.1027.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly <u>immediately</u> after exposure to **Cadmium** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Cadmium** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Metal, metal compounds and alloys are often used in "hot" operations in the workplace. These may include, but are not limited to, welding, brazing, soldering, plating, cutting, and metallizing. At the high temperatures reached in these operations, metals often form metal fumes which have different health effects and exposure standards than the original metal or metal compound and require specialized controls. Your workplace can be evaluated for the presence of particular fumes which may be generated. Consult the appropriate New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Cadmium**:

* **Cadmium** can cause a flu-like illness with chills, headache, aching and/or fever.
* High exposure to **Cadmium** may cause nausea, salivation, vomiting, abdominal cramps and diarrhea.
* Breathing **Cadmium** can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher exposures can cause a build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Cadmium** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Cadmium** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There is some evidence that it causes prostate and kidney cancer in humans and it has been shown to cause lung and testes cancer in animals.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

* **Cadmium** is a PROBABLE TERATOGEN in humans.
* **Cadmium** may damage the testes (male reproductive glands) and may affect the female reproductive cycle.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Cadmium** can irritate the lungs. Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis to develop with cough, phlegm, and/or shortness of breath.
* Repeated low exposures can cause permanent kidney damage which can lead to kidney stones.
* Long term exposure can cause anemia, loss of sense of smell, fatigue and/or yellow staining of teeth.
* **Cadmium** can damage the liver.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

For those with frequent or potentially high exposure (half the TLV or greater, or significant skin contact), the following are recommended before beginning work and at regular times after that:

* Blood test for **Cadmium** (levels should be less than **5 micrograms per liter** of whole blood).
* Urine test for **Cadmium** (levels should be less than **3 micrograms per liter** of urine).
* Urine test for Beta-2-microglobulin to detect kidney damage.
* Urinalysis (UA).
* Lung function tests.
* Liver function tests.
* Complete blood count.
* Consider chest x-ray after acute overexposure.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Cigarette smoke contains some **Cadmium**. Because it is hard for the body to eliminate **Cadmium**, it tends to build up in the body. Any workplace exposure adds to these levels.
* Smoking cigarettes near **Cadmium** increases release of toxic fumes. Also, because both smoking and **Cadmium** can cause emphysema, lung effects may be greater in smokers.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* If **Cadmium** is used in a "hot" process such as smelting, steel fabricating or melting **Cadmium** *ingots*, **Cadmium** *fume* may be released. This is more acutely toxic than **Cadmium** *dust* and proper controls and protective equipment are necessary.
* Where possible, automatically transfer **Cadmium** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Specific engineering controls are required for this chemical by OSHA. Refer to the OSHA Standards: 1910.1027, 1915.1027, 1926.63, and 1928.1027.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Cadmium** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Cadmium**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Cadmium**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Cadmium**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Cadmium** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Cadmium**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.002 mg/m^3**, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **9 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **9 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Cadmium** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Cadmium** is handled, used, or stored as required by the OSHA Standard: 1910.1027.
* **Cadmium** *powder* and *metal* must be stored to avoid contact with POTASSIUM, HYDRAZOIC ACID, and OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) since violent reactions occur.
* **Cadmium** may react with STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC) to release flammable *Hydrogen gas*.
* **Cadmium** *powder* is not compatible with SULFUR, SELENIUM, TELLURIUM, AMMONIUM NITRATE, and ZINC.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from AIR.

* Sources of ignition, such as smoking and open flames, are prohibited where **Cadmium** *powder* is used, handled, or stored.
* Store **Cadmium** *powder* under *Nitrogen*.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?
A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: Who is at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?
A: Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals that harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information
Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation
If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations
Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources
The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **CADMIUM**
DOT Number: **UN 2570**
NAERG Code: **154**
CAS Number: **7440-43-9**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	Not Found	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
CARCINOGEN FLAMMABLE IN POWDER FORM TOXIC FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Cadmium** is a noncombustible solid but finely divided **Cadmium** *powder* is FLAMMABLE.
* Use dry chemical or CO_2 extinguishers for **Cadmium** *powder*.
* FIRE MAY RESTART AFTER IT HAS BEEN EXTINGUISHED.
* TOXIC FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN A FIRE.
* CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Cadmium** *powder* is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Remove all ignition sources.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Cadmium** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

HANDLING AND STORAGE (See page 3)

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids. Seek medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact

* Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.
* Medical observation is recommended for 24 to 48 hours after breathing overexposure, as pulmonary edema may be delayed.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 0 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:
Cadmium
Other Names:
C.I. 77180; Colloidal Cadmium

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **CHROMIUM**

CAS Number: 7440-47-3
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0432
Date: April 1994 Revision: January 2000

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Chromium** can affect you when breathed in.
* Exposure to **Chromium** *fumes* can cause "*metal fume fever*." This is a flu-like illness with symptoms of metallic taste, fever and chills, aches, chest tightness and cough.
* **Chromium** may cause a skin allergy. If allergy develops, very low future exposure can cause itching and a skin rash.
* **Chromium** *ore* has been reported to cause lung allergy. Once allergy develops, even small future exposure may cause coughing, wheezing or shortness of breath.

IDENTIFICATION

Chromium is a steel-gray, lustrous metal or a metallic grey powder. It is used in stainless and alloy steels, refractory products, tanning agents for leather, pigments, electroplating, catalysts, and corrosion-resistant products.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Chromium** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, NIOSH, DEP and EPA.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **1 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.5 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.5 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* **Chromium** may form metal fumes which present different hazards than the substance itself.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Chromium** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Chromium** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Metal, metal compounds and alloys are often used in "hot" operations in the workplace. These may include, but are not limited to, welding, brazing, soldering, plating, cutting, and metallizing. At the high temperatures reached in these operations, metals often form metal fumes which have different health effects and exposure standards than the original metal or metal compound and require specialized controls. Your workplace can be evaluated for the presence of particular fumes which may be generated. Consult the appropriate New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Chromium**:

* Exposure to **Chromium** *fumes* can cause "*metal fume fever*." This is a flu-like illness with symptoms of metallic taste in the mouth, headache, fever and chills, aches, chest tightness and cough. The symptoms may be delayed for several hours after exposure and usually last for a day or two.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Chromium** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is no evidence that **Chromium** *metal* is a CARCINOGEN. Roasting of *Chromite ore* is suspected of having CARCINOGENIC potential.

Reproductive Hazard

* There is no evidence that **Chromium** affects reproduction. This is based on test results presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services from published studies.

Other Long-Term Effects

* **Chromium** may cause a skin allergy. If allergy develops, very low future exposure can cause itching and a skin rash.
* *Chromite ore* has been reported to cause lung allergy. Once allergy develops, even small future exposure may cause coughing, wheezing, or shortness of breath.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

For those with frequent or potentially high exposure (half the TLV or greater), the following are recommended before beginning work and at regular times after that:

* Lung function tests. These may be normal if the person is not having an attack at the time of the test.

If symptoms develop or overexposure is suspected, the following is recommended:

* Evaluation by a qualified allergist, including careful exposure history and special testing, may help diagnose skin allergy.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Because smoking can cause heart disease, as well as lung cancer, emphysema, and other respiratory problems, it may worsen respiratory conditions caused by chemical exposure. Even if you have smoked for a long time, stopping now will reduce your risk of developing health problems.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Chromium** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Chromium** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Chromium**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Chromium**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Chromium**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Chromium** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Chromium**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* NIOSH has established new testing and certification requirements for negative pressure, air purifying, particulate filter and filtering facepiece respirators. The filter classifications of dust/mist/fume, paint spray or pesticide prefilters, and filters for radon daughters, have been replaced with the N, R, and P series. Each series has three levels of filtering efficiency: 95%, 99%, and 99.9%. Check with your safety equipment supplier or your respirator manufacturer to determine which respirator is appropriate for your facility.
* If while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Chromium**, or if while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator, leave the area immediately. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
* Be sure to consider all potential exposures in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
* Where the potential for high exposure exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **250 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **250 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?

A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?

A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?

A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?

A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?

A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **CHROMIUM**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **7440-47-3**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	Not Found	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Chromium** itself does not burn.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Chromium** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Cover with dry lime, sand or soda ash, and place in covered containers for disposal.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Chromium** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Chromium** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Chromium** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); STRONG BASES (such as SODIUM HYDROXIDE and POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE); and STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC).

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

* Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 0 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Chromium

Other Names:

Chrome

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

```
ERROR: undefined
OFFENDING COMMAND: get

STACK:

/quit
-dictionary-
-mark-
```

NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards

Iron oxide dust and fume (as Fe)

CAS 1309-37-1

Fe_2O_3

RTECS NO740 NO7525000 (fum

Synonyms & Trade Names
Ferric oxide, Iron(III) oxide

DOT ID & Gui
1376 135 (spent)

Exposure Limits

NIOSH REL: TWA 5 mg/m^3

OSHA PEL: TWA 10 mg/m^3

IDLH 2500 mg/m^3 (as Fe) See: 1309371

Conversion

Physical Description
Reddish-brown solid. [Note: Exposure to fume may occur during the arc-welding of iron.]

MW: 159.7	BP: ?	MLT: 2664°F	Sol: Insoluble
VP: 0 mmHg (approx)	IP: NA		Sp.Gr: 5.24
Fl.P: NA	UEL: NA	LEL: NA	

Noncombustible Solid

Incompatibilities & Reactivities
Calcium hypochlorite

Measurement Methods
NIOSH 7300, 7301, 7303, 9102; OSHA ID121, ID125G
See: NMAM or OSHA Methods

Personal Protection & Sanitation (See protection codes)
Skin: No recommendation
Eyes: No recommendation
Wash skin: No recommendation
Remove: No recommendation
Change: No recommendation

First Aid (See procedures)

Breathing: Respiratory support

Respirator Recommendations NIOSH

Up to 50 mg/m^3:
(APF = 10) Any particulate respirator equipped with an N95, R95, or P95 filter (including N95, R95, and P95 filtering face quarter-mask respirators. The following filters may also be used: N99, R99, P99, N100, R100, P100. Click here for inform selection of N, R, or P filters.
(APF = 10) Any supplied-air respirator

Up to 125 mg/m^3:
(APF = 25) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a continuous-flow mode
(APF = 25) Any powered air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency particulate filter.

Up to 250 mg/m^3:
(APF = 50) Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator with an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Click here for information on sel or P filters.
(APF = 50) Any supplied-air respirator that has a tight-fitting facepiece and is operated in a continuous-flow mode

(APF = 50) Any powered, air-purifying respirator with a tight-fitting facepiece and a high-efficiency particulate filter
(APF = 50) Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece
(APF = 50) Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece

Up to 2500 mg/m^3:
(APF = 1000) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode

Emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations or IDLH conditions:
(APF = 10,000) Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand o pressure mode
(APF = 10,000) Any supplied-air respirator that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positiv mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained positive-pressure breathing apparatus

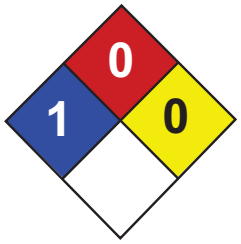
Escape:
(APF = 50) Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator with an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Click here for information on sel or P filters./Any appropriate escape-type, self-contained breathing apparatus
Important additional information about respirator selection

Exposure Routes inhalation

Symptoms Benign pneumoconiosis with X-ray shadows indistinguishable from fibrotic pneumoconiosis (siderosis)

Target Organs respiratory system

See also: INTRODUCTION See ICSC CARD: 1577 MEDICAL TESTS: 0122



Health	1
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Lead MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Lead

Catalog Codes: SLL1291, SLL1669, SLL1081, SLL1459, SLL1834

CAS#: 7439-92-1

RTECS: OF7525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Lead

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Lead Metal, granular; Lead Metal, foil; Lead Metal, sheet; Lead Metal, shot

Chemical Name: Lead

Chemical Formula: Pb

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Lead	7439-92-1	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Lead LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes of lead.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable

protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 0.03 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 207.21 g/mole

Color: Bluish-white. Silvery. Gray

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1740°C (3164°F)

Melting Point: 327.43°C (621.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 11.3 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, excess heat

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Incompatible with sodium carbide, chlorine trifluoride, trioxane + hydrogen peroxide, ammonium nitrate, sodium azide, disodium acetylide, sodium acetylide, hot concentrated nitric acid, hot concentrated hydrochloric acid, hot concentrated sulfuric acid, zirconium.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential: Skin: Lead metal granules or dust: May cause skin irritation by mechanical action. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not likely to cause skin irritation Eyes: Lead metal granules or dust: Can irritate eyes by mechanical action. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: No hazard. Will not cause eye irritation. Inhalation: In an industrial setting, exposure to lead mainly occurs from inhalation of dust or fumes. Lead dust or fumes: Can irritate the upper respiratory tract (nose, throat) as well as the bronchi and lungsby mechanical action. Lead dust can be absorbed through the respiratory system. However, inhaled lead does not accumulate in the lungs. All of an inhaled dose is eventually abssorbed or transferred to the gastrointestinal tract. Inhalation effects of exposure to fumes or dust of inorganic lead may not develop quickly. Symptoms may include metallic taste, chest pain, decreased physical fitness, fatigue, sleep disturbance, headache, irritability, reduces memory, mood and personality changes, aching bones and muscles, constipation, abdominal pains, decreasing appetite. Inhalation of large amounts may lead to ataxia, deliriuim, convulsions/seizures, coma, and death. Lead metal foil, shot, or sheets: Not an inhalation hazard unless metal is heated. If metal is heated, fumes will be released. Inhalation of these fumes may cause "fume metal fever", which is characterized by flu-like symptoms. Symptoms may include metallic taste, fever, nausea, vomiting, chills, cough, weakness, chest pain, generalized muscle pain/aches, and increased white blood cell count. Ingestion: Lead metal granules or dust: The symptoms of lead poisoning include abdominal pain or cramps (lead cholic), spasms, nausea, vomiting, headache, muscle weakness, hallucinations, distorted perceptions, "lead line" on the gums, metallic taste, loss of appetite, insomnia, dizziness and other symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Acute poisoning may result in high lead levels in the blood and urine, shock, coma and death in extreme cases. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not an ingestion hazard for usual industrial handling.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (female) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (male) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Lead: 0.0005 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Lead Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Lead Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Lead Illinois chemical safety act: Lead New York release reporting list: Lead Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Lead Pennsylvania RTK: Lead

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R20/22- Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed. R33- Danger of cumulative effects. R61- May cause harm to the unborn child. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S44- If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label when possible). S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:21 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **MAGNESIUM**

CAS Number: 7439-95-4
DOT Number: UN 1869
UN 1418 (powder)

RTK Substance number: 1136
Date: January 1986 Revision: September 1999

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Magnesium** *dust* or *fume* can affect you when breathed in.
* Contact can irritate the skin and eyes.
* Breathing **Magnesium** *dust* can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.
* Repeated exposure to the *dust* can cause **Magnesium** to accumulate in the body. This will cause an upset stomach.

IDENTIFICATION

Magnesium is a light, silvery-white metal. It is an essential trace element. It is used in making structural parts, diecast auto parts, missiles, precision instruments, optical mirrors, flash bulbs and flares, pyrotechnics, and batteries.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Magnesium** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is cited by DOT and NFPA.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

No occupational exposure limits have been established for **Magnesium**. This does not mean that this substance is not harmful. Safe work practices should always be followed.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Magnesium**.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Magnesium** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Metal, metal compounds and alloys are often used in "hot" operations in the workplace. These may include, but are not limited to, welding, brazing, soldering, plating, cutting, and metallizing. At the high temperatures reached in these operations, metals often form metal fumes which have different health effects and exposure standards than the original metal or metal compound and require specialized controls. Your workplace can be evaluated for the presence of particular fumes which may be generated. Consult the appropriate New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Magnesium**:

* **Magnesium** *dust* can irritate the eyes and skin.
* Breathing **Magnesium** *dust* can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Magnesium** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Magnesium** has not been tested for its ability to cause cancer in animals.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Magnesium** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated exposure to the *dust* can cause **Magnesium** to accumulate in the body. This will cause an upset stomach.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

There is no special test for this chemical. However, if illness occurs or overexposure is suspected, medical attention is recommended.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Magnesium** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Magnesium** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Magnesium**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Magnesium**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Magnesium**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Magnesium** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Use a vacuum to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Magnesium**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* NIOSH has established new testing and certification requirements for negative pressure, air purifying, particulate filter and filtering facepiece respirators. The filter classifications of dust/mist/fume, paint spray or pesticide prefilters, and filters for radon daughters, have been replaced with the N, R, and P series. Each series has three levels of filtering efficiency: 95%, 99%, and 99.9%. Check with your safety equipment supplier or your respirator manufacturer to determine which respirator is appropriate for your facility.
* If while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Magnesium**, or if while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator, leave the area immediately. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
* Be sure to consider all potential exposures in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
* Where the potential for high exposure exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Magnesium** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* *Finely powdered* **Magnesium** must be stored to avoid contact with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC, and NITRIC); HALOCARBONS; CARBONATES; SULFATES; CYANIDES; CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS (such as CARBON TETRACHLORIDE and CHLOROFORM); METHANOL; ACETYLENE; ETHYLENE OXIDE; BERYLLIUM FLUORIDE; AMMONIUM SALTS; ARSENIC; PHOSPHATES; and METAL OXIDES (such as MERCURIC OXIDE and CUPRIC OXIDE) since violent reactions occur.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from WATER and MOISTURE as **Magnesium** in finely *powdered*, *chip* or *sheet* form will react with WATER to form flammable *Hydrogen gas*.
* Use only non-sparking tools and equipment, especially when opening and closing containers of **Magnesium**.
* Sources of ignition, such as smoking and open flames, are prohibited where **Magnesium** is used, handled, or stored.
* Protect storage containers from physical damage.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?

A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?

A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **MAGNESIUM**
DOT Number: **UN 1869**
UN 1418 (powder)
NAERG Code: **138**
CAS Number: **7439-95-4**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	-	1
REACTIVITY	-	1
FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE DO NOT USE WATER POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE POWDERS ARE EXPLOSIVE IN AIR		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Magnesium** is a COMBUSTIBLE SOLID or a FLAMMABLE POWDER.
* Use dry sand, MetL-X powder or graphite powder, soda ash, Class D extinguishers or talc to extinguish fires.
* DO NOT USE water, CO_2, foam or dry chemical extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* FIRE MAY RESTART AFTER IT HAS BEEN EXTINGUISHED.
* POWDERS FORM EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES WITH AIR.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Magnesium** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Remove all ignition sources.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate area of spill or leak after clean-up is complete.
* Keep **Magnesium** out of a confined space, such as a sewer, because of the possibility of an explosion, unless the sewer is designed to prevent the build-up of explosive concentrations.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Magnesium** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE (See page 3)

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Water Solubility: Insoluble and Reactive

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Magnesium

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

September 2005

NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards

NPG Home | Introduction | Synonyms & Trade Names | Chemical Names | CAS Numbers | RTECS Numbers | Appendices | Search

Manganese compounds and fume (as Mn)

CAS 7439-96-5 (metal)

Mn (metal)

RTECS OO9275000 (metal)

Synonyms & Trade Names
Manganese metal: Colloidal manganese, Manganese-55
Synonyms of other compounds vary depending upon the specific manganese compound.

DOT ID & Guide

Exposure Limits

NIOSH REL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 ST 3 mg/m^3 [*Note: Also see specific listings for Manganese cyclopentadienyl tricarbonyl, Methyl cyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl, and Manganese tetroxide.]

OSHA PEL*: C 5 mg/m^3 [*Note: Also see specific listings for Manganese cyclopentadienyl tricarbonyl and Methyl cyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl.]

IDLH 500 mg/m^3 (as Mn) See: 7439965

Conversion

Physical Description
A lustrous, brittle, silvery solid.

MW: 54.9	BP: 3564°F	MLT: 2271°F	Sol: Insoluble
VP: 0 mmHg (approx)	IP: NA		Sp.Gr: 7.20 (metal)
Fl.P: NA	UEL: NA	LEL: NA	

Metal: Combustible Solid

Incompatibilities & Reactivities
Oxidizers [Note: Will react with water or steam to produce hydrogen.]

Measurement Methods
NIOSH 7300, 7301, 7303, 9102; OSHA ID121, ID125G
See: NMAM or OSHA Methods

Personal Protection & Sanitation (See protection codes)
Skin: No recommendation
Eyes: No recommendation
Wash skin: No recommendation
Remove: No recommendation
Change: No recommendation

First Aid (See procedures)
Breathing: Respiratory support
Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Respirator Recommendations NIOSH

Up to 10 mg/m^3:
(APF = 10) Any particulate respirator equipped with an N95, R95, or P95 filter (including N95, R95, and P95 filtering facepieces) except quarter-mask respirators. The following filters may also be used: N99, R99, P99, N100, R100, P100. Click here for information on selection of N, R, or P filters.
(APF = 10) Any supplied-air respirator

Up to 25 mg/m^3:
(APF = 25) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a continuous-flow mode
(APF = 25) Any powered air-purifying respirator with a high-efficiency particulate filter.

Up to 50 mg/m^3:
(APF = 50) Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator with an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Click here for information on selection of N, R, or P filters.
(APF = 50) Any supplied-air respirator that has a tight-fitting facepiece and is operated in a continuous-flow mode

(APF = 50) Any powered, air-purifying respirator with a tight-fitting facepiece and a high-efficiency particulate filter
(APF = 50) Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece
(APF = 50) Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece

Up to 500 mg/m^3:
(APF = 1000) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode

Emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations or IDLH conditions:
(APF = 10,000) Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode
(APF = 10,000) Any supplied-air respirator that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained positive-pressure breathing apparatus

Escape:
(APF = 50) Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator with an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Click here for information on selection of N, R, or P filters./Any appropriate escape-type, self-contained breathing apparatus
Important additional information about respirator selection

Exposure Routes inhalation, ingestion

Symptoms Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage

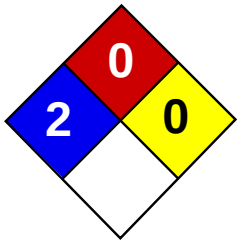
Target Organs respiratory system, central nervous system, blood, kidneys

See also: INTRODUCTION See ICSC CARD: 0174 See MEDICAL TESTS: 0131

```
ERROR: undefined
OFFENDING COMMAND: get

STACK:

/quit
-dictionary-
-mark-
```



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Nickel metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Nickel metal

Catalog Codes: SLN2296, SLN1342, SLN1954

CAS#: 7440-02-0

RTECS: QR5950000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Nickel Metal shot; Nickel metal foil.

Chemical Name: Nickel

Chemical Formula: Ni

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Nickel metal	7440-02-0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Nickel metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to skin. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. This material is flammable in powder form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. Mixtures containing Potassium Perchlorate with Nickel & Titanium powders & infusorial earth can explode. Adding 2 or 3 drops of approximately 90% peroxyformic acid to powdered nickel will result in explosion. Powdered nickel reacts explosively upon contact with fused ammonium nitrate at temperatures below 200 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation Respirable. TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid. Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 58.71 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2730°C (4946°F)

Melting Point: 1455°C (2651°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: 8.908 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:

Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Insoluble in Ammonia. Soluble in dilute Nitric Acid. Slightly soluble in Hydrochloric Acid, Sulfuric Acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong acids, selenium, sulfur, wood and other combustibles, nickel nitrate, aluminum, aluminum trichloride, ethylene, p-dioxan, hydrogen, methanol, non-metals, oxidants, sulfur compounds, aniline, hydrogen sulfide, flammable solvents, hydrazine, and metal powders (especially zinc, aluminum, and magnesium), ammonium nitrate, nitryl fluoride, bromine pentafluoride, potassium perchlorate + titanium powder + indusorial earth.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. Causes damage to the following organs: skin. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rat] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Guinea Pig] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: May cause cancer based on animal test data

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Nickel dust and fume can irritate skin. Eyes: Nickel dust and fume can irritate eyes. Inhalation: Inhalation of dust or fume may cause respiratory tract irritation with non-productive cough, hoarseness, sore throat, headache, vertigo, weakness, chest pain, followed by delayed effects, including tachypnea, dyspnea, and ARDS. Death due to ARDS has been reported following inhalation of high concentrations of respirable metallic nickel dust. Later effects may include pulmonary edema and fibrosis. Ingestion: Metallic nickel is generally considered not to be acutely toxic if ingested. Ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, abdominal , and diarrhea. Nickel may damage the kidneys(proteinuria), and may affect liver function. It may also affect behavior (somnolence), and cardiovascular system (increased cornary artery resistance, decreased myocardial contractility, myocardial damage, regional or general arteriolar or venus dilation). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin allergy. Nickel and nickel compounds are among the most common sensitizers inducing allergic contact dermatitis. Inhalation: Chronic inhalation nickel dust or fume can cause chronic hypertrophic rhinitis, sinusitis, nasal polyps, perforation of the nasal septum, chronic pulmonary irritation, fibrosis, pulmonary edema, pulmonary eosinophilia, Pneumoconiosis, allergies (asthma-like allergy), and cancer of the nasal sinus cavities, lungs, and possibly other organs. Future exposures can cause asthma attacks with shortness of breath, wheezing, cough, and/or chest tightness. Chronic inhalation of nickel dust or fume may also affect the liver (impaired liver function tests), and blood (changes in red blood cell count). Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated ingestion of nickel can be a source chronic urticaria and other signs of allergy.

Chronic ingestion of NIckel may also affect respiration and cause pneumoconiosis or fibrosis. Note: In the general population, sensitization occurs from exposure to nickel-containing coins, jewelry, watches,

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Nickel metal Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Nickel metal Illinois chemical safety act: Nickel metal New York release reporting list: Nickel metal Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Nickel metal Pennsylvania RTK: Nickel metal Michigan critical material: Nickel metal Massachusetts RTK: Nickel metal Massachusetts spill list: Nickel metal New Jersey: Nickel metal New Jersey spill list: Nickel metal Louisiana spill reporting: Nickel metal California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Nickel metal TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact. S22- Do not breathe dust. S36- Wear suitable protective clothing.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

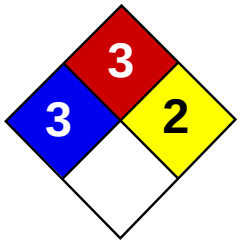
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:42 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	3
Fire	3
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Sodium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Sodium

Catalog Codes: SLS3505

CAS#: 7440-23-5

RTECS: VY0686000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Natrium

Chemical Name: Sodium

Chemical Formula: Na

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium	7440-23-5	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Sodium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:

After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 115°C (239°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Extremely flammable in presence of moisture. Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. Moisture reactive material. SMALL FIRE: Obtain advice on use of water. Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep under inert atmosphere. Keep container dry. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Avoid contact with skin and eyes Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 22.99 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 881.4°C (1618.5°F)

Melting Point: 97.8°C (208°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.97 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances:
Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture. The product reacts violently with water to emit flammable but non toxic gases.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Material is destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.3: Material that emits flammable gases on contact with water.

Identification: : Sodium : UN1428 PG: I

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium Massachusetts RTK: Sodium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R17- Spontaneously flammable in air. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

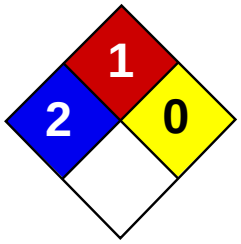
References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:28 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

Material Safety Data Sheet
Silver MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Silver

Catalog Codes: SLS4222, SLS2005, SLS3427, SLS1210, SLS2632, SLS4054, SLS1837

CAS#: 7440-22-4

RTECS: VW3500000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Silver

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Formula: Ag

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Silver	7440-22-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Silver: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 100 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact: No known effect on skin contact, rinse with water for a few minutes.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label.

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Highly toxic or infectious materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Splash goggles. Lab coat.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Boots. Gloves. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) TWA: 0.01 (mg/m3) from OSHA NIOSH Australia: TWA: 0.1 (mg/m3)Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Solid metallic powder. Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 107.87 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2212°C (4013.6°F)

Melting Point: 961°C (1761.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 10.4 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Is not dispersed in cold water, hot water.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 100 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification:

Identification:

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Silver Pennsylvania RTK: Silver Minnesota: Silver Massachusetts RTK: Silver New Jersey: Silver TSCA 8(b) inventory: Silver TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Silver TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Silver SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Silver: 1% CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Silver: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: j

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Not applicable. Lab coat. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:26 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

CORNELL

Material Safety Data Sheets

Division of Facilities Services

DOD Hazardous Material Information (ANSI Format)
For Cornell University Convenience Only

351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification	Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients	Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
Section 3 - Hazards Identification Including Emergency Overview	Section 11 - Toxicological Information
Section 4 - First Aid Measures	Section 12 - Ecological Information
Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures	Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures	Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
Section 7 - Handling and Storage	Section 15 - Regulatory Information
Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection	Section 16 - Other Information

The information in this document is compiled from information maintained by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). Anyone using this information is solely reponsible for the accuracy and applicability of this information to a particular use or situation.
Cornell University does not in any way warrant or imply the applicability, viability or use of this information to any person or for use in any situation.

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Product Identification: 351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER
Date of MSDS: 01/01/1987 **Technical Review Date:** 10/28/1986
FSC: 8010 **NIIN:** 00-145-0189
Submitter: N EN
Status Code: C
MFN: 02
Article: N
Kit Part: Y

Manufacturer's Information

Manufacturer's Name: PORTER PAINT
Manufacturer's Address1:
Manufacturer's Address2: N/P, NK 00000
Manufacturer's Country: NK
General Information Telephone:
Emergency Telephone: 502-588-9200
Emergency Telephone: 502-588-9200
MSDS Preparer's Name: N/P
Proprietary: N
Reviewed: Y
Published: Y
CAGE: KO267
Special Project Code: N

Item Description

Item Name: PRIMER COATING
Item Manager: GSA
Specification Number: N/K
Type/Grade/Class: NK
Unit of Issue: KT
Unit of Issue Quantity: 0
Type of Container: N/K

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: COURTAULDS COATINGS
Contractor's Address1: 400 S 13TH STREET
Contractor's Address2: LOUISVILLE, KY 40203
Contractor's Telephone: 502-588-9200/800-854-6813
Contractor's CAGE: 50411

Contractor Information

Contractor's Name: PORTER PAINT
Contractor's Address1: UNKNOWN
Contractor's Address2: UNKNOWN, NK 00000
Contractor's Telephone: UNKNOWN
Contractor's CAGE: KO267

Section 2 - Compositon/Information on Ingredients
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Ingredient Name: LEAD CAS# 7439-92-1
Ingredient CAS Number: Ingredient CAS Code: X
RTECS Number: RTECS Code: X
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:

<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 0.07
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: N/P **OSHA PEL Code:**
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: 150 UG/CUM **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical:

Ingredient Name: ZINC (SARA III)
Ingredient CAS Number: 7440-66-6 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: ZG8600000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:
% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 97
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: 10 MG ZNO/M3 **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: 10 MG ZNO/M3; 9192 **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity: 1000 LBS
DOT Reporting Quantity: 1000 LBS
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Ingredient Name: ZINC OXIDE
Ingredient CAS Number: 1314-13-2 **Ingredient CAS Code:** M
RTECS Number: ZH4810000 **RTECS Code:** M
=WT: =WT Code:
=Volume: =Volume Code:
>WT: >WT Code:
>Volume: >Volume Code:
<WT: <WT Code:
<Volume: <Volume Code:
% Low WT: % Low WT Code:
% High WT: % High WT Code:
% Low Volume: % Low Volume Code:

% High Volume: % High Volume Code:
% Text: 3
% Enviromental Weight:
Other REC Limits: N/P
OSHA PEL: 15MG/M3 TDUST/5 FUME **OSHA PEL Code:** M
OSHA STEL: OSHA STEL Code:
ACGIH TLV: 10MG/M3 TDUST; 9293 **ACGIH TLV Code:** M
ACGIH STEL: N/P **ACGIH STEL Code:**
EPA Reporting Quantity:
DOT Reporting Quantity:
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Section 3 - Hazards Identification, Including Emergency Overview
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Health Hazards Acute & Chronic: N/P

Signs & Symptoms of Overexposure:
INHAL:IRRIT RESP TRACT OR ACUTE NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSING HDCH,DIZZ OR NAUS.EYE,SKIN:PRIMARY IRRITATION

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:
N/P

LD50 LC50 Mixture: N/P

Route of Entry Indicators:
Inhalation: N/P
Skin: N/P
Ingestion: N/P

Carcenogenicity Indicators
NTP: N/P
IARC: N/P
OSHA: N/P

Carcinogenicity Explanation: N/P

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

First Aid:
INHAL:REMOVE FROM EXPOS.KEEP WARM AND QUIET.CALL MD.EYES:FLUSH IMMEDIATELY WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES.TAKE TO PHYSICIAN FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT.SKIN:WASH AFFECTED AREAS WITH LAR GE AMOUNTS OF WATER.REMOVE CONTAM CLOTHING.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Fire Fighting Procedures:

KEEP CONTNR TIGHT CLOSED.ISOL FROM IGNIT SOURCE.WEAR SCBA.
Unusual Fire or Explosion Hazard:
CLOSED CONTNR MAY EXPLO.AVOID EXPOS TO DECOMP.IF NO ELECTRICITY,WATER SPRAY W/ FOG NOZ USED TO COOL.
Extinguishing Media:
FOAM,DRY CHEMICAL,CO*2
Flash Point: Flash Point Text: N/R(PER MFR)

Autoignition Temperature:
Autoignition Temperature Text: N/K
Lower Limit(s): N/R
Upper Limit(s): N/R

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Spill Release Procedures:
REMOVE ALL SOURCES OF IGNITION(FLAMES,HOT SURFACES & ELECTRICAL,STATIC OR FRICTION SPARKS).AVOID BREATHING VAPORS,WEAR APPROVED(NIOSH OR MSHA) RESPIRATOR AND VENTILATE AREA.REMOVE WITH INERT ABSORBENT SUCH AS SAND,KITTY LITER,ETC & USE NON-SPARK TOOL

Section 7 - Handling and Storage
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Handling and Storage Precautions:

Other Precautions:

Section 8 - Exposure Controls & Personal Protection
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Repiratory Protection:
NIOSH/MSHA APPRVD EQUIP,ONLY IN CONFINED AREA,AIR-LINE RESP,HOOD.SUP
Ventilation:
GEN DILUT OR LOCAL EXHST TO KEEP
Protective Gloves:
RUBBER,NEOPRENE
Eye Protection: SAFE GOG W/ SPLASH GUARDS
Other Protective Equipment: AS NEEDED-USE BODY PROTECTION,SUCH AS RUBBER APRON,ETC.
Work Hygenic Practices: N/P
Supplemental Health & Safety Information: MSDS PREP:85329.RESPIR:OPEN AREAS:USE MECH FLTER RESPIR TO REMOVE SOLID PARTICLES.RESTRICT AREAS:MECH FILTER RESPIR TO REMOVE PARTICLES, GAS AND VAPORS.PROD IS PART B OF 2-PART KIT.KEY1:N1.

Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

HCC: F3
NRC/State License Number: N/R

Net Property Weight for Ammo: N/R
Boiling Point: Boiling Point Text: N/K
Melting/Freezing Point: Melting/Freezing Text: N/A
Decomposition Point: Decomposition Text: N/A
Vapor Pressure: N/R **Vapor Density:** N/R
Percent Volatile Organic Content:
Specific Gravity: 7.06
Volatile Organic Content Pounds per Gallon:
pH: N/P
Volatile Organic Content Grams per Liter:
Viscosity: N/A
Evaporation Weight and Reference: N/R
Solubility in Water: NEGLIGIBLE
Appearance and Odor: GREY POWDER
Percent Volatiles by Volume: N/R
Corrosion Rate: N/P

Section 10 - Stability & Reactivity Data
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Stability Indicator: YES
Materials to Avoid:
NONE(PER MFR)
Stability Condition to Avoid:
CONTACT WITH ALUMINUM IN CLOSED SYSTEM MAY CAUSE VIOLENT RXN
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
WHEN HEATED TO DECOMP AS IN WELDING,MAY PRODUCE CO,ZNO,CO*2.
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions to Avoid Polymerization:
N/R

Section 11 - Toxicological Information
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Toxicological Information:
N/P

Section 12 - Ecological Information
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Ecological Information:
N/P

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Waste Disposal Methods:
DISPOSE OF IN A SAFE MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL,STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO INCINERATION OR SECURE LANDFILL.

Section 14 - MSDS Transport Information
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Transport Information:
N/P

Section 15 - Regulatory Information
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

SARA Title III Information:
N/P
Federal Regulatory Information:
N/P
State Regulatory Information:
N/P

Section 16 - Other Information
351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER

Other Information:
N/P

HMIS Transportation Information

Product Identification: 351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER
Transporation ID Number: 50647
Responsible Party CAGE: KO267
Date MSDS Prepared: 01/01/1987
Date MSDS Reviewed: 03/03/1987
MFN: 03/03/1987
Submitter: N TN
Status Code: C

Container Information
- **Unit of Issue:** KT
- **Container Quantity:** 0
- **Type of Container:** N/K
- **Net Unit Weight:** 11 LB

Article without MSDS: N
Technical Entry NOS Shipping Number:
Radioactivity: N/A
Form:
Net Explosive Weight: N/A
Coast Guard Ammunition Code: N/A
Magnetism: N/P
AF MMAC Code:
DOD Exemption Number: N/K
Limited Quantity Indicator:
Multiple Kit Number: 0
Kit Indicator: N
Kit Part Indicator: Y
Review Indicator: Y
Additional Data:
NOT REGULATED FOR SHIPPING.PART B OF 2 PART KIT.

Department of Transportation Information

DOT Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED BY THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
DOT PSN Code: ZZZ
Symbols: N/R
DOT PSN Modifier:
Hazard Class: N/R
UN ID Number: N/R
DOT Packaging Group: N/R
Label: N/R
Special Provision(s): N/R
Packaging Exception: N/R
Non Bulk Packaging: N/R
Bulk Packaging: N/R
Maximimum Quanity in Passenger Area: N/R
Maximimum Quanity in Cargo Area: N/R
Stow in Vessel Requirements: N/R
Requirements Water/Sp/Other: N/R

IMO Detail Information

IMO Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED FOR THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
IMO PSN Code: ZZZ
IMO PSN Modifier:
IMDG Page Number: N/R
UN Number: N/R
UN Hazard Class: N/R
IMO Packaging Group: N/R
Subsidiary Risk Label: N/R
EMS Number: N/R
Medical First Aid Guide Number: N/R

IATA Detail Information

IATA Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED BY THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
IATA PSN Code: ZZZ
IATA PSN Modifier:
IATA UN Id Number: N/R
IATA UN Class: N/R
Subsidiary Risk Class: N/R
UN Packaging Group: N/R
IATA Label: N/R
Packaging Note for Passengers: N/R
Maximum Quantity for Passengers: N/R
Packaging Note for Cargo: N/R
Maximum Quantity for Cargo: N/R
Exceptions: N/R

AFI Detail Information

AFI Proper Shipping Name: NOT REGULATED BY THIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
AFI Symbols:
AFI PSN Code: ZZZ
AFI PSN Modifier:
AFI UN Id Number: N/R
AFI Hazard Class: N/R
AFI Packing Group: N/R
AFI Label: N/R

Special Provisions: N/A
Back Pack Reference: N/A

HAZCOM Label Information

Product Identification: 351B,ZINC-LOCK INORGANIC ZINC,ZINC POWDER
CAGE: KO267
Assigned Individual: Y
Company Name: PORTER PAINT
Company PO Box:
Company Street Address1: UNKNOWN
Company Street Address2: UNKNOWN, NK 00000 NK
Health Emergency Telephone: 502-588-9200
Label Required Indicator: Y
Date Label Reviewed: 12/16/1998
Status Code: C
Manufacturer's Label Number:
Date of Label: 12/16/1998
Year Procured: N/K
Organization Code: G
Chronic Hazard Indicator: N/P
Eye Protection Indicator: N/P
Skin Protection Indicator: N/P
Respiratory Protection Indicator: N/P
Signal Word: N/P
Health Hazard:
Contact Hazard:
Fire Hazard:
Reactivity Hazard:

8/7/2002 8:21:37 PM

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

(POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS)

COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredients Name: polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

Reports of Carcinogenicity: YES

HEALTH HAZARDS ACUTE AND CHRONIC

- **Eyes**: Moderately irritating to eye tissues.
- **Skin**: Can be absorbed through intact skin, may cause de-fatting, potential for chloracne.
- **Inhalation**: Possible liver injury.
- **Ingestion**: Slightly toxic; reasonably anticipated to be carcinogenic.

EFFECTS OF OVER-EXPOSURE

Can cause dermatological symptoms; however, these are reversible upon removal of exposure source.

FIRST AID MEASURES

- **Eyes**: Irrigate immediately with copious quantities of running water for at least 15 minutes if liquid or solid PCBs get into them.
- **Skin:** Contaminated clothing should be removed and the skin washed thoroughly with soap and water. Hot PCBs may cause thermal burns.
- **Inhalation**: Remove to fresh air; if skin rash or respiratory irritation persists, consult a physician (if electrical equipment arcs over, PCBs may decompose to produce hydrochloric acid).
- **Ingestion**: Consult a physician. Do not induce vomiting or give any oily laxatives. (If large amounts are ingested, gastric lavage is suggested).

FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES: Flash Point: >141 ^{o}C (285.8 ^{o}F)

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: PCBs are fire-resistant compounds.

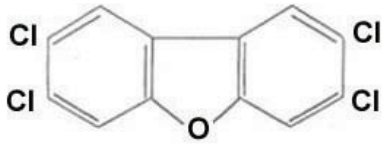
FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES

Standard fire-fighting wearing apparel and self-contained breathing apparatus should be worn when fighting fires that involve possible exposure to chemical combustion products. Fire fighting equipment should be thoroughly cleaned and decontaminated after use.

UNUSUAL FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD

If a PCB transformer is involved in a fire-related incident, the owner of the transformer is required to report the incident. Consult and follow appropriate federal, provincial and local regulations.

***Note**: When askarel liquid becomes involved in a fire, toxic by-products of combustion are typically produced including polychlorinated dibenzofurans and polychlorinated dibenzodioxins, both known carcinogens. The structures of these chemical species are as follows:*

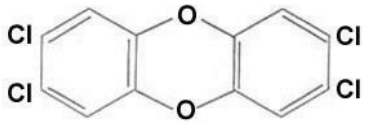


$C_{12}H_{8-n}Cl_nO$

$n = 4 - 8$

TCDF

2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran



$C_{12}H_{8-n}Cl_nO_2$

$n = 4 - 8$

TCDD

2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin

***Note**: 2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin is one of the most potent teratogenic, mutagenic and carcinogenic agents known to man.*

SPILL RELEASE PROCEDURES

Cleanup & disposal of liquid PCBs are strictly regulated by the federal government. Ventilate area. Contain spill/leak. Remove spill by means of absorptive material. Spill clean-up personnel should use proper protective clothing. All wastes and residues containing PCBs should be collected, containerized, marked and disposed of in the manner prescribed by applicable federal, provincial and local laws.

HANDLING AND STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Care should be taken to prevent entry into the environment through spills, leakage, use, vaporization, or disposal of liquid. Avoid prolonged breathing of vapours or mists. Avoid contact with eyes or prolonged contact with skin. Comply with all federal, provincial and local regulations.

OTHER PRECAUTIONS

Federal regulations require PCBs, PCB items, storage areas, transformer vaults, and transport vehicles to be appropriately labelled.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Use OHSA approved equipment when airborne exposure limits are exceeded. Full facepiece equipment is recommended and, if used, replaces need for face shield and/or chemical splash goggles. The respirator use limitations specified by the manufacturer must be observed.

VENTILATION

Provide natural or mechanical ventilation to control exposure levels below airborne exposure levels.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves to prevent skin contact.

EYE PROTECTION: Wear chemical splash goggles and have eye baths available.

OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Wear appropriate protective clothing. Provide a safety shower at any location where skin contact can occur.

WORK HYGIENIC PRACTICES

Wash thoroughly after handling. Supplemental safety and health : none

PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- **Vapour pressure:** (mm Hg @100 ^{o}F) 0.005 - 0.00006
- **Viscosity:** (CENTISTOKES) 3.6 - 540
- **Stability indicator/materials to avoid:** Yes
- **Stability Condition to Avoid:** PCBs are very stable, fire-resistant compounds.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, hydrogen chloride, phenolics, aldehydes, furans, dioxins

WASTE DISPOSAL METHODS

Consult the applicable PCB regulations prior to any disposal of PCBs or PCB-contaminated items.

LOGIN REGISTER CHANGE COUNTRY

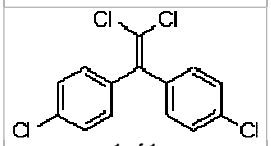
Search

ORDER CENTER ADVANCED SEARCH

Ask A Scientist

Home->Site Search

Product Image



1 of 1

Useful Links & Tools

- Bulk Quote-Order Product
- MSDS
- Specification Sheet
- Certificate of Analysis

Enter Lot No. Search

- FT-IR Condensed Phase
- FT-IR Raman
- FT-NMR
- Gene Information

More...

Related Categories

- Organic Building Blocks > Alkenes > Acyclic
- Cell Biology > Bioactive Small Molecules > D-DIF

Last 5 Products Viewed

- **123897 (Aldrich)**

123897 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethene

Aldrich **99%**

Be the first to write a review.

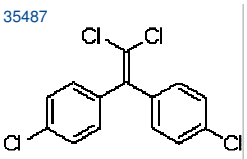
Price and Availability

Product Number	Availability	Your Price USD	Quantity	Actions
123897-1G	In Stock details... Ships on 05/13/11	39.00		

Synonym:	4,4′-DDE
CAS Number:	72-55-9
Linear Formula:	$(ClC_6H_4)_2C{=}CCl_2$
Molecular Weight:	318.03
Beilstein Registry Number:	1913355
EC Number:	200-784-6
MDL number:	MFCD00000837
PubChem Substance ID:	24847587

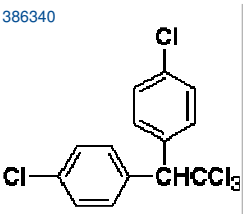
Customers Also Viewed

35487



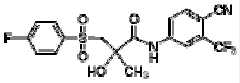
4,4′-DDE
PESTANAL®, analytical standard

386340



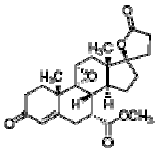
4,4′-DDT
98%

B9061



Bicalutamide (CDX)
≥98% (HPLC), powder

E6657



Eplerenone
≥98% (HPLC)

Details | Related Products | References | Reviews

Description

Biochem/physiol Actions	Metabolite of DDT. Potent androgen receptor antagonist, the presence of which has been associated with an increased risk of breast cancer development.
Packaging	1, 5 g in glass btl

Properties

assay	99%
mp	88-90 °C(lit.)
Gene Information	Research your gene in Your Favorite Gene powered by Ingenuity mouse ... Esr1(13982) rat ... Ar(24208)

Safety

Symbol	GHS07, GHS08, GHS09
Signal word	Warning
Hazard statements	H302-H351-H410
Precautionary statements	P273-P281-P501
Personal Protective Equipment	Eyeshields, full-face particle respirator type N100 (US), Gloves, respirator cartridge type N100 (US), type P1 (EN143) respirator filter, type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges
Hazard Codes	Xn,N
Risk Statements	22-40-50/53

Safety Statements	36/37-60-61
RIDADR	UN 3077 9/PG 3
WGK Germany	3

YOUR FAVORITE GENE SEARCH

Enter Gene, Disease...

POWERED BY INGENUITY

STRUCTURE SEARCH
JME EDITOR
COURTESY OF PETER ERTL

General Help
EMAIL CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Ask a Scientist
EMAIL TECHNICAL SERVICE

SERVICE & SUPPORT
CUSTOMER SUPPORT
TECHNICAL SERVICE
WEB HELP DESK
MSDS
C OF A

ORDERING
CUSTOM PRODUCTS
ECOMMERCE SOLUTIONS
ORDER CENTER
PRODUCTS
TERMS & CONDITIONS

CORPORATE
INVESTOR RELATIONS
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT
WORLDWIDE OFFICES
ABOUT US
SITE MAP
CAREERS
EVENTS
PROGRAMS
REACH REGULATIONS
CONTACT US
LITERATURE PORTAL
TOOL BOX

Copyrights © 2011 Sigma-Aldrich Co. All Rights Reserved. Reproduction of any materials from the site is strictly forbidden without permission. Sigma-Aldrich brand products are sold exclusively through Sigma-Aldrich, Inc. *Site Use Terms* | *Privacy*

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.1
Revision Date 01/17/2012
Print Date 06/04/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	4,4′-DDD
Product Number	:	35486
Brand	:	Fluka
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

GHS Classification
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3)
Carcinogenicity (Category 2)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 4)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms	:	1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane TDE
Formula	:	$C_{14}H_{10}Cl_4$
Molecular Weight	:	320.04 g/mol

Component		Concentration
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane		
CAS-No. EC-No.	72-54-8 200-783-0	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Nature of decomposition products not known.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid
Colour	no data available

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F)
Boiling point	193.0 °C (379.4 °F) at 1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg)
Flash point	no data available
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	< 0.00001 hPa (< 0.00001 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)

Density	1.38 g/cm3
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Nature of decomposition products not known.
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
LD50 Oral - Hamster - > 5,000 mg/kg

TDLo Oral - Human - 428.5 mg/kg
Remarks: Endocrine:Adrenal cortex hypoplasia.

TDLo Oral - rat - 6,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Cardiac:Other changes. Gastrointestinal:Other changes. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Changes in both tubules and glomeruli.

TDLo Oral - rat - 14 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Estrogenic. Musculoskeletal:Other changes.

TDLo Oral - rat - 2,100 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex).

Inhalation LC50
no data available

Dermal LD50
LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Skin irritation

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KI0700000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - other fish - 1.18 - 9 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 3.47 - 5.58 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
Indication of bioaccumulation.

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	2009-07-17

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	2009-07-17

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2012 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

4,4'-DDT: sc-238975

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

The Power to Question

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: 4,4'-DDT
Product Number: sc-238975

Supplier: Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.
2145 Delaware Avenue
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800.457.3801 or 831.457.3800

Emergency: ChemWatch
Within the US & Canada: 877-715-9305
Outside the US & Canada: +800 2436 2255 (1-800-CHEMCALL) or call +613 9573 3112

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview
OSHA Hazards
Carcinogen, Toxic by ingestion, Toxic by skin absorption
Target Organs
Liver, Pancreas.
GHS Classification
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3)
Carcinogenicity (Category 2)
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 4)
GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P314	Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	Toxic if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
Formula: C14H9Cl5
Molecular Weight: 354.49

CAS-No.	*EC-No.*	*Index-No.*	*Concentration*
4,4'-DDT			
50-29-3	200-024-3	602-045-00-7	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.
If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.
In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.
If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Not flammable or combustible.
Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.
Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

Conditions for safe storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Store at room temperature.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
Remarks	Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A			
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans			
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
	Skin notation			
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Skin designation Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 1910.1044			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Form	solid	pH	no data available
Melting point/range	107 - 110 °C - lit	Boiling point	260.0 °C
Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C	Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available	Lower explosion limit	no data available

Upper explosion limit	no data available	Density	0.99 g/cm3
Water solubility	no data available	Relative vapor density	no data available
Odor	no data available	Odor Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available	Partition coefficient	log Pow: 6.91
Vapor pressure	0.0000021 hPa at 20.0 °C	n-octanol/water	
log Pow: 6.91			

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available
Conditions to avoid
no data available
Materials to avoid
Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.
Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
Oral LD50 LD50 Oral - rat - 87.0 mg/kg
Inhalation LC50 no data available
Dermal LD50 LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral: Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.
Other information on acute toxicity no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available
Carcinogenicity
Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available
Teratogenicity
no data available
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Aspiration hazard
no data available
Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	Toxic if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
CNS stimulation.
Synergistic effects
no data available
Additional Information
RTECS: KJ3325000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h
LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d
NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates
Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d
Persistence and degradability
no data available
Bioaccumulative potential
Bioaccumulation Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670
Mobility in soil
no data available
PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available
Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal. Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.
Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: Severe marine pollutant
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No
IMDG
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant: Marine pollutant
IATA
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards

Carcinogen, Toxic by ingestion, Toxic by skin absorption

SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

4,4'-DDT	CAS-No.: 50-29-3

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

4,4'-DDT	CAS-No.: 50-29-3

New Jersey Right To Know Components

4,4'-DDT	CAS-No.: 50-29-3

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

4,4'-DDT	CAS-No.: 50-29-3

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be complete and should be used only as a guide. The burden of safe use of this material rests entirely with the user.

9/14/2012

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **DIELDRIN**

CAS Number: 60-57-1
DOT Number: NA 2761

RTK Substance number: 0683
Date: December 1986 Revision: November 1998

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Dieldrin** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
* **Dieldrin** may damage the developing fetus and may reduce fertility in males and females.
* Contact may cause a skin rash.
* **Dieldrin** may irritate the eyes and affect vision.
* **Dieldrin** can cause nausea, vomiting, loss of appetite, weight loss and weakness.
* Exposure to **Dieldrin** can cause headache, irritability, dizziness and disturbances in sleep.
* Repeated higher exposure can cause tremors, muscle twitching and seizures (convulsions), and may lead to coma and death.
* Repeated exposure may cause personality changes of depression, anxiety or irritability.
* **Dieldrin** may damage the liver.

IDENTIFICATION

Dieldrin is a colorless to light tan solid with a mild odor. It was sprayed as a liquid to control insects and termites. Its use has been restricted by EPA to soil injection for termite control.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Dieldrin** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by NIOSH, ACGIH, EPA, and DOT.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.
* **ODOR THRESHOLD = 0.041 ppm**.
* The range of accepted odor threshold values is quite broad. Caution should be used in relying on odor alone as a warning of potentially hazardous exposures.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.25 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.25 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.25 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Dieldrin** and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Dieldrin** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Dieldrin**:

* Contact may cause a skin rash.
* **Dieldrin** may irritate the eyes and affect vision.
* **Dieldrin** can cause nausea, vomiting, loss of appetite, weight loss and weakness.
* Exposure to **Dieldrin** can cause headache, irritability, dizziness and disturbances in sleep.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Dieldrin** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is limited evidence that **Dieldrin** causes cancer in animals. It may cause cancer of the liver.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

* **Dieldrin** may damage the developing fetus.
* It may reduce fertility in males and females.
* It concentrates in breast milk, and therefore, may be transferred to breast feeding infants.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated higher exposure can cause tremors, muscle twitching and seizures (convulsions), and may lead to coma and death.
* Convulsions are sometimes delayed and may occur weeks or months after an exposure.
* Repeated exposure may cause personality changes of depression, anxiety or irritability.
* **Dieldrin** may damage the liver.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

Before beginning employment and at regular times after that, the following are recommended:

* Blood **Dieldrin** level (Norm = less than **1 mg/100 ml**; level should not exceed **15 mg/100 ml**).
* Examination of the nervous system.

If symptoms develop or overexposure has occurred, the following may be useful:

* Liver function tests.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Dieldrin** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Dieldrin** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Dieldrin**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Dieldrin**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Dieldrin**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Dieldrin** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.

* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles when working with solid **Dieldrin**.
* Wear indirect-vent, impact and splash resistant goggles when working with **Dieldrin** in solution.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.
* Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this substance.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* For field applications check with your supervisor and your safety equipment supplier regarding the appropriate respiratory equipment.
* NIOSH has established new testing and certification requirements for negative pressure, air purifying, particulate filter and filtering facepiece respirators. The filter classifications of dust/mist/fume, paint spray or pesticide prefilters, and filters for radon daughters, have been replaced with the N, R, and P series. Each series has three levels of filtering efficiency: 95%, 99%, and 99.9%. Check with your safety equipment supplier or your respirator manufacturer to determine which respirator is appropriate for your facility.
* If while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Dieldrin**, or if while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator, leave the area immediately. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
* Be sure to consider all potential exposures in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.25 mg/m^3**, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **50 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **50 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include <u>dust releasing operations</u> (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), <u>other physical and mechanical processes</u> (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and <u>"confined space" exposures</u> (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?
A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: Who is at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?
A: Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals that harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical is a teratogen in animals?
A: Yes. Although some chemicals may affect humans differently than they affect animals, damage to animals suggests that similar damage can occur in humans.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Disease and Injury Services
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Disease and Injury Services, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> **E M E R G E N C Y I N F O R M A T I O N** <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **DIELDRIN**
DOT Number: **NA 2761**
NAERG Code: **151**
CAS Number: **60-57-1**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	Not Found	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Dieldrin** is a NONCOMBUSTIBLE SOLID. However commercial products may contain **Dieldrin** in solution with flammable or combustible liquids.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Hydrogen Chloride* and *Carbon Monoxide*.
* CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Dieldrin** in solution is spilled or leaked, or **Dieldrin** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill or leak until clean-up is complete.
* Absorb liquids in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material and deposit in sealed containers.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Dieldrin** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==========

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==========

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Dieldrin** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* **Dieldrin** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES and NITRATES); STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC); CHEMICALLY ACTIVE METALS (such as POTASSIUM, SODIUM, MAGNESIUM and ZINC) and PHENOLS.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from COPPER and IRON and their SALTS.

FIRST AID

In NJ, POISON INFORMATION 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash area with large amounts of soap and water. Seek medical attention.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 8×10^{-7} mm Hg at 77°F (25°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

2,7:3,6-Dimethanonaphth 2,3-B Oxirene, 3,4,5,6,9,9-Hexachloro-1A,2,2A,3,6,6A,7,7A-Octahydro-, (1A alpha, 2 beta, 2A alpha, 3 beta, 6 beta, 6A alpha, 7 beta, 7A alpha)-

Other Names:

HEOD; ALVIT; Quintox; Octalox

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

UNLEADED GASOLINE (ALL GRADES)
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Petrocom Energy Group, LLC
1330 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 2350
Houston, Texas 77056
Phone: 713-418-3000
Fax: 713-418-3001

Revision Date: 03/05/2008

Section 1: Product Identification

Name: Unleaded Gasoline
Synonyms: Regular/Midgrade/Premium Gasoline, Motor Fuel, Reformulated Gasoline, RFG, Conventional Gasoline.
CAS No.: 86290-81-5
MSDS No.: PEG-UNL
Use: Motor fuel

Section 2: Product Composition

Component	CAS Number	Amount (%)
Gasoline	86290-81-5	0 – 100
Benzene	71-43-2	0 – 5
Toluene	108-88-3	0 – 30
Xylene (all isomers)	1330-20-7	0 – 25
Hexane (other isomers)	Mixture	5 – 25
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0 – 3
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0 – 3
Octanes (all isomers)	Mixture	0 – 20
Heptane (all isomers)	142-82-5	0 – 15
Ethanol	64-17-5	0 – 10
Pentanes (all isomers)	Mixture	0 – 20
Trimethylbenzenes (all isomers)	95-63-6	0 – 5
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0 – 5
Cumene	98-82-8	0 – 5
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	0 – 16
Tertiary Amyl Methyl Ether (TAME)	994-05-8	0 – 6

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview	Hazard Rankings
DANGER! Extremely Flammable liquid and vapor Harmful if swallowed Skin Irritant May cause eye and respiratory irritation Cancer Hazard – Contains material which can cause cancer	**NFPA**

Physical form: Liquid
Appearance: Clear to amber
Odor: Strong, Gasoline

Potential Health Effects

Eyes: Contact with eyes may cause irritation, redness, tearing, stinging, watering and blurred vision.

Skin: Contact with skin may cause irritation, itching, redness and skin damage. Prolonged or repeated contact may cause drying and cracking of the skin, and may also cause dermatitis and inflammation. (See also section 11).

Inhalation: Breathing high concentration can be harmful. Throat and lung irritation may occur. Central nervous system effects including nausea, euphoria, dizziness, headache, fatigue, drowsiness or unconsciousness may occur due to long term or high concentration exposure to vapors.

Ingestion: Toxic if swallowed. This product may cause nausea, vomiting, dizziness, drowsiness, diarrhea if swallowed. Central nervous system effects may be caused. Swallowing this product can result in severe lung damage and/or death.

Signs / Symptoms: When overexposed to this product effects such as nausea, vomiting, blurred vision, respiratory failure, central nervous system depression, unconsciousness, tremor, death may occur.

See toxicological Information (section 11)

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye contact: Flush eyes immediately with fresh, cool water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation or redness or any symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin contact: Remove contaminated clothes and shoes. Flush affected area with large amounts of water. If skin surface is damaged, apply a clean dressing and seek medical attention. If skin surface is not damaged, wash affected area thoroughly with soap and water. If irritation or redness develops, seek medical attention.

Inhalation (Breathing): If inhaled, immediately move person to fresh air. If there is difficulty breathing, give oxygen. If not breathing, immediately give artificial respiration. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion (Swallowing): This product may be harmful or fatal if swallowed. This product may cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and restlessness. Do not induce vomiting. Do not give anything by mouth because this material can enter the lungs and cause severe lung damage. If victim is unconscious or drowsy, place on the left side with the head down. Seek immediate medical attention.

Notes to Physician: This material sensitizes the heart to the effects of sympathomimetic amines. Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in individuals exposed to this material.
Inhalation overexposure can produce toxic effects. Monitor respiratory distress. If difficulty in breathing evaluate upper respiratory tract inflammation, bronchitis and pneumonitis. Administer supplemental oxygen as required.
If ingested, this material presents a significant aspiration and chemical pneumonitis hazard. Cinsuder activated charcoal and/or gastric lavage. If patient is obtunded, protect the airway by cuffed endotracheal intubtion or by placement of the body in a Trendelenburg and left lateral decubitus position.

Section 5: Fire Fighting Measures

NFPA Hazard Class: Health = 1 ; Flammability = 3 ; Instability = 0
(0 – Minimal ; 1 – Slight ; 2 – Moderate ; 3 – Serious ; 4 – Severe)

Auto – ignition temperature : >260 ˚C (500 ˚F)

Flash point : Closed cup: -43 ˚C (-45 ˚F)

Flammable limits : Lower: approximately 1.4%
Upper: approximately 7.6%

Products of combustion : Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen and sulfur oxides, smoke, fumes, unburned hydrocarbons and other products of incomplete combustion.

Special properties : Flammable liquid! This material can be ignited by heat, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition. Vapors may travel long distances to a source where they can ignite and flash back, or explode. A mixture of vapor and air can create an explosion hazard in confined spaces. If container is not properly cooled, it can rupture n the heat of a fire.

Extinguishing media : Use of dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or foam is recommended to extinguish fire. Water spray is recommended to cool or protect exposed materials or structures. Carbon dioxide can displace oxygen. Use caution when applying carbon dioxide in confined spaces. Water may not extinguish the fire, unless it is used by experienced fire fighters and under favorable conditions.

Protective Equipment for Fire Fighters : Fire fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions: This material is extremely flammable. Eliminate all ignition sources. Keep all hot metal surfaces away from spill/release. All equipment used when handling this material must be grounded.

Spill precautions: Stay upwind and away from spill. Notify persons down wind of the spill, isolate spill area and keep unauthorized personnel out. If it can be done with minimal risk, try to stop spill. Always wear protective equipment, including respiratory protection. Contact emergency personnel.

Environmental precautions: Prevent spilled material from entering sewers, drains, soil, and natural waterways. Use foam or spills to minimize vapors (section 5). Spilled material may be absorbed into an appropriate absorbent material.

Methods for cleaning up: Notify fire authorities and appropriate federal, state and local agencies. Immediate cleanup is recommended.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Handling: Flammable liquid and vapor. To be used only as a motor fuel. Avoid inhalation of vapors and contact with skin. Wash hands thoroughly after handling this material. Use in a well ventilated area away from all ignition sources. Use product with caution around heat, sparks, static electricity and open flames. Static electricity may ignite vapors and cause fire.

Empty containers retain residue and may be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks or other ignition sources. The may explode and cause injury and/or death. Empty drums should be completely drained, properly bunged, and returned promptly to a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

Storage: Store in approved containers only. Keep in tightly closed containers in cool, dry, well ventilated areas. Keep isolated away from heat, sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces.

Section 8: Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering controls: Provide ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor or mists below their occupational exposure limits. Eyewash stations and safety showers should be located near the work-station.

Personal Protection

Eye Protection: Keep away from eyes. Safety glasses complying with approved standards should be worn. Chemical type goggles should be worn.

Skin Protection: Keep away from skin. Skin protection should be worn. Chemical resistant, impervious gloves should be worn. Always follow good personal hygiene practices after handling the material.

Respiratory Protection: Approved respiratory equipment must be used if a risk assessment indicates it is necessary. If workplace exposure limits for product or components are exceeded, NIOSH approved equipment should be worn.

General Protection: Use this material in well ventilated areas. Ventilation equipment should be explosion proof also.

Component	Applicable Workplace Exposure Limits
Gasoline	ACGIH – TWA: 300 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 500 ppm (15 minutes)
Benzene	ACGIH – TWA: 0.5 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 2.5 ppm (15 minutes) OSHA – TWA: 1 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 5 ppm (15 minutes)
Toluene	ACGIH – TWA: 20 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 200 ppm (8 hours) CEIL: 300 ppm PEAK: 500 ppm (10 minutes)
Xylene (all isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 100 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 150 ppm (15 minutes) OSHA – TWA: 100 ppm (8 hours)
Hexane (other isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 500 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 1000 ppm (15 minutes)
n-Hexane	ACGIH – TWA: 50 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 500 ppm (8 hours)
Cyclohexane	ACGIH – TWA: 100 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 300 ppm (8 hours)
Octanes (all isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 300 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 500 ppm (8 hours)
Heptane (all isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 400 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 5000 ppm (15 minutes) OSHA – TWA: 500 ppm (8 hours)
Ethanol	ACGIH – TWA: 1000 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 1000 ppm (8 hours)
Pentanes (all isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 600 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 1000 ppm (8 hours)
Trimethylbenzenes (all isomers)	ACGIH – TWA: 25 ppm (8 hours)
Ethylbenzene	ACGIH – TWA: 100 ppm (8 hours) STEL: 125 ppm (15 minutes) OSHA – TWA: 100 ppm (8 hours)
Cumene	ACGIH – TWA: 50 ppm (8 hours) OSHA – TWA: 50 ppm (8 hours)
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE)	ACGIH – TWA: 50 ppm (8 hours)
Tertiary Amyl Methyl Ether (TAME)	ACGIH – TWA: 20 ppm (8 hours)

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State:	Liquid.
Color:	Transparent, clear to amber liquid.
Odor:	Strong. Characteristic gasoline odor.
pH:	Not applicable
Boiling Point:	>26 ˚C (>78 ˚F)
Melting Point:	Not applicable.
Specific gravity:	0.66 to 0.75 (Water = 1)
Vapor density:	3 to 4 (Air = 1)
Vapor pressure:	220-450 mm Hg at 20˚C (68˚F) / 6-15 Reid-psia at 37.8˚C (100˚F)
Volatility:	720 – 770 g/l VOC (w/v)
Viscosity (at 40 ˚C):	< 1
Flash Point:	< -45 ˚F / < 43˚C
Bulk Density:	6.0 – 6.4 lbs/gal
Solubility in water:	Negligible

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity

Stability:	Stable. Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor can cause fire.
Conditions to avoid:	Keep away from heat, flame and all other possible sources of ignition.
Materials to avoid:	Keep away from strong oxidizing agents such as acids, chlorine, hydrogen peroxide and oxygen.
Hazardous decomposition products:	Please refer to the combustion products identified in Section 5 of this MSDS.
Hazardous Polymerization:	Not expected to occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Toxicology Information

Oral toxicity: Almost non-toxic. LD 50: > 2000 mg/kg (species: rats)
Dermal toxicity: Almost non-toxic. LD 50: > 2000 mg/kg (species: rabbits)
Inhalation toxicity: Almost non-toxic. LD 50: > 5 mg/l (species: rats)
Eye irritation: Almost non-irritating. Draize score: > 6 and < 15 (species: rabbits)
Skin irritation: Irritant. Primary irritation index: > 3 and < 5 (species: rabbits)

Other data: Inhalation of high concentrations of vapors or mists may cause respiratory system irritation and damage. It may also result in the damage and depression of the central nervous system and may cause death. Prolonged contact with the material may cause severe skin irritation.

Subchronic toxicity: Dermal studies resulted in significant irritation but not systematic toxicity (species: rabbits). Inhalation exposures (90 day, approximately 1500 ppm vapor) produced light hydrocarbon nephropathy but no significant systemic toxicity (species: rats).

Neurotoxicity: Repeated and prolonged exposures to high concentrations of vapor has been reported to result in central nervous system damage and eventually, death. In a study in which ten human volunteers were exposed for 30 minutes to approximately 200, 500 or 1000 ppm concentrations of gasoline vapor, irritation of the eyes was the only significant effect observed, based on both subjective and objective assessments.
However, no persistent neurotoxic effects were observed in subchronic inhalation studies of gasoline.

Reproductive toxicity: An inhalation study with rats exposed to 0, 400 and 1600 ppm of wholly vaporized unleaded gasoline, 6 hours per day on day 6 through 16 of gestation, showed no teratogenic effects nor indication of toxicity to either the mother or the fetus. Another inhalation study in rats exposed to 3000, 6000, or 9000 ppm of gasoline vapor, 6 hours per day on day 6 through 20 of gestation, also showed no teratogenic effects nor indications of toxicity to either the mother or the fetus.

Chronic toxicity: A lifetime mouse skin painting study of unleaded gasoline applied at 50 microliters, three time weekly, resulted in some severe skin irritation and changes, but no statistically significant increase in skin cancer or cancer to any other organ. Lifetime inhalation of wholly vaporized unleaded gasoline over 2000 ppm has caused increased liver tumors in female mice and increased kidney tumors in male rats. The EPA has concluded that mechanism by which wholly vaporzied unleaded gasoline causes kidney damage is unque to the male rat. The effects in that species (kidney damage and cancer) should not be used in human risk assessment.

Other toxic effects on humans

Extremely hazardous in case of ingestion.
Very hazardous in case of eye contact.
Hazardous in case of skin contact.
Slightly hazardous in case of inhalation.

Carcinogenic effects:

Contains material that may cause cancer depending on the level and duration of exposure.

Target organs:

Contains material that may cause damage to humans organs such as (but not limited to) blood, kidneys, lungs, liver, eye, skin, nervous system and upper respiratory tract.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:

This material may be toxic to aquatic organisms such as algae and daphnia. It has also shown to be toxic to fish.

Environmental fate:

The material is expected to be readily biodegradable. When released into the environment, some of the constituents of gasoline will volatilize and be photo degraded in the atmosphere. Following spillage, the more volatile components of gasoline will be rapidly lost, with concurrent dissolution of these and other constituents into the water. Factors such as local environmental conditions, photo-oxidation, biodegradation and adsorption onto suspended sediments, can contribute to the weathering of spilled gasoline.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste disposal:

Avoid disposal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Disposal of this product and any of its by products should always comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements.
This material would likely be identified as a federally regulated RCRA hazardous waste. See sections 7 and 8 for further information on handling, storage and personal protection. See section 9 for the material's physical and chemical properties.

Section 14: Transportation Information

This material is U.S Department of Transportation (DOT) regulated material.

Shipping name: Gasoline, 3, UN 1203, PG II
Gasohol, 3, NA 1203, PG II (for gasoline blended with less than 20% ethanol).

Hazard class: 3 DOT Class: Flammable liquid

Packing Group: II

UN / NA Number: UN1203 / NA1203

Emergency Response Code: 128

Label:

Section 15: Regulatory Information

TSCA Inventory: This product and/or its components are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)

SARA 302 / 304: Emergency planning and notification The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) Title III requires facilities subject to Subparts 302 and 304 to submit emergency planning and notification information based on Threshold Planning Quantities (TPQs) and Reportable Quantities (RQs) for “Extremely Hazardous Substances” listed in 40 CFR 302.4 and CFR 355. No components were identified.

SARA 311 / 312: Hazard identification SARA Title III requires facilities subject to this subpart to submit aggregate information on chemicals by “Hazard Category” as defined in 40 CFR 370.2. This material would be classified under: Fire, Acute (immediate) Health Hazard, Chronic (Delayed) Health Hazard.

CERCLA / SARA 313: Toxic and chemical notification and release reporting

This material contains the following chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR 372

Component	CAS Number	Amount (%)
Benzene	71-43-2	0 – 5
Toluene	108-88-3	0 – 30
Xylene (o, m, p isomers)	1330-20-7	0 – 25
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0 – 3
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0 – 3
1, 2, 4 Trimethylbenzenes	95-63-6	0 – 5
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0 – 5
Cumene	98-82-8	0 – 5
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	0 – 16

California Proposition 65: This material may contain detectable quantities of the following chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, and which may be subject to the requirements of California Proposition 65 (CA Health & Safety Code Section 25249.5):
Benzene (CAS NO. 71-43-3)
Toluene (CAS No. 108-88-3)
Ethylbenzene (CAS No. 100-41-4)
Naphthalene (CAS No. 91-20-3)

Canadian Regulations: WHMIS Hazard Class: B2 – Flammable Liquids
D2A – Very Toxic Material

Section 16: Other Information

Issue date: March 5, 2008
Previous issue date: No previous date
Version: 1
MSDS Code: PEG-UNL

Legend:
ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS = Chemical Abstracts Service Registry
CEIL = Ceiling Limit
CERCLA = The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
EPA = Environmental Protection Agency
NFPA = National Fire Protection Association
OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SARA = Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
STEL = Short Term Exposure Limit (15 minutes)
TWA = Time Weighted Average (8 hours)
WHMIS = Worker Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)

Disclaimer:
The information presented in this Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) d on data believed to be accurate as of the issuance date of this MSDS. No warranty is expressed or implied for the accuracy or completeness of the above provided information. Petrocom Energy Group, LLC does not assume any liability for any damage or injury arising out of product use by others. The end user of the product has the responsibility for evaluating the accuracy of the data, and determining the safety, toxicity and suitability of the product under any conditions.

MSDS SUMMARY SHEET

Manufacturer:
Name: PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY
Address 1:
Address 2:
Address 3:
CSZ: BARTLESVILLE **State:** OK **Zipcode:** 74004
Emergency phone: (800) 424-9300
Business phone: 800-762-0942

Product:

Ferndale MSDS#: 1354 **Version # :** 6
Manufacturer MSDS#: 0041
Current? : 2002
Name:

NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL

Synonyms:

CARB **Diesel** TF3
CARB **Diesel**
CARB **Diesel** 10%
Diesel Fuel Oil
EPA Low Sulfur **Diesel** Fuel
EPA Low Sulfur **Diesel** Fuel – Dyed
EPA Off Road High Sulfur **Diesel –** Dyed
Fuel Oil No. 2 – CAS # 68476-30-2
No. 2 **Diesel** Fuel Oil
No. 2 Fuel Oil – Non Hiway – Dyed
No. 2 High Sulfur **Diesel** – Dyed
No. 2 Low Sulfur **Diesel** - Dyed
No. 2 Low Sulfur **Diesel** - Undyed
Crude column 3rd IR
Crude column 3rd side cut
Atmospheric tower 3rd side cut
Ultra Low Sulfur **Diesel** No. 2
Finished **Diesel**
DHT Reactor Feed
Straight Run **Diesel**
Diesel
Middle Distillate

Product/Catalog Numbers:
MSDS Date: 01/01/2002 **(received:** 01/14/2002**)**

NFPA codes:
Health: 0 **Flammability:** 2 **Reactivity:** 0

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET
No. 2 Diesel Fuel

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: No. 2 Diesel Fuel
Product Code: Multiple
SAP Code:
Synonyms:
1354
CARB Diesel TF3
CARB Diesel
CARB Diesel 10%
Diesel Fuel Oil
EPA Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel
EPA Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel – Dyed
EPA Off Road High Sulfur Diesel – Dyed
Fuel Oil No. 2 – CAS # 68476-30-2
No. 2 Diesel Fuel Oil
No. 2 Fuel Oil – Non Hiway – Dyed
No. 2 High Sulfur Diesel – Dyed
No. 2 Low Sulfur Diesel - Dyed
No. 2 Low Sulfur Diesel – Undyed
No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel – Dyed
No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel - Undyed
Intended Use: Fuel
Chemical Family:
Responsible Party: Phillip's Petroleum Company
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74004
For Additional MSDSs: 800-762-0942
Technical Information:

The intended use of this product is indicated above. If any additional use is known, please contact us at the Technical Information number listed.

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

24 Hour Emergency Telephone Numbers:
Spill, Leak, Fire or Accident
Call CHEMTREC
North America: (800) 424-9300
Others: (703) 527-3887 (collect)

California Poison Control System: 800-356-3120

Health Hazards/Precautionary Measures: Causes severe skin irritation. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Can enter lungs and cause damage. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not taste or swallow. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Physical Hazards/Precautionary Measures: Flammable liquid and vapor. Keep away from heat, sparks, flames, static electricity or other sources of ignition.

Appearance: Straw-colored to dyed red
Physical Form: Liquid
Odor: Characteristic petroleum

HFPA Hazard Class:
Health: 0 (Least)
Flammability: 2 (Moderate)
Reactivity: 0 (Least)

HMIS Hazard Class
Not Evaluated

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% VOLUME	EXPOSURE GUIDELINE		
		Limits	Agency	Type
Diesel Fuel No. 2 CAS# 68476-34-6	100	100* mg/m3	ACGIH	TWA-SKIN
Naphthalene CAS# 91-20-3	<1	10ppm	ACGIH	TWA
		15ppm	ACGIH	STEL
		10ppm	OSHA	TWA
		250ppm	NIOSH	IDLH

All components are listed on the TSCA inventory

Tosco Low Sulfur No. 2 Diesel meets the specifications of 40 CFR 60.41 for low sulfur diesel fuel.

Note: State, local or other agencies or advisory groups may have established more stringent limits.
Consult an industrial hygienist or similar professional, or your local agencies, for further information.

*Proposed ACGIH (1999)

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Potential Health Effects:

Eye: Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering, and redness.

Skin: Severe skin irritant. Contact may cause redness, itching, burning, and severe skin damage. Prolonged or repeated contact can worsen irritation by causing drying and cracking of the skin, leading to dermatitis (inflammation). Not actually toxic by skin absorption, but prolonged or repeated skin contact may be harmful (see Section 11).

Inhalation (Breathing): No information available. Studies by other exposure routes suggest a low degree of toxicity by inhalation.

Ingestion (Swallowing): Low degree of toxicity by ingestion. ASPIRATION HAZARD – This material can enter lungs during swallowing or vomiting and cause lung inflammation and damage.

Signs and Symptoms: Effects of overexposure may include irritation of the nose and throat, irritation of the digestive tract, nausea, diarrhea and transient excitation followed by signs of nervous system depression (e.g., headache, drowsiness, dizziness, loss of coordination, disorientation and fatigue).

Cancer: Possible skin cancer hazard (see Sections 11 and 14).

Target Organs: There is limited evidence from animal studies that overexposure may cause injury to the kidney (see Section 11).

Developmental: Inadequate data available for this material.

Pre-Existing Medical Conditions: Conditions aggravated by exposure may include skin disorders and kidney disorders.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: If irritation or redness develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes with clean water. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin: Immediately remove contaminated shoes, clothing, and constrictive jewelry and flush affected area(s) with large amounts of water. If skin surface is damaged, apply a clean dressing and seek immediate medical attention. If skin surface is not damaged, cleanse affected area(s) thoroughly by washing with mild soap and water. If irritation or redness develops, seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation (Breathing): If respiratory symptoms develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. If victim is not breathing, clear airway and immediately begin artificial respiration. If breathing difficulties develop, oxygen should be administered by qualified personnel. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion (Swallowing): Aspiration hazard; Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth because this material can enter the lungs and cause severe lung damage. If victim is drowsy or unconscious and vomiting, place on the left side with the head down. If possible, do not leave victim unattended and observe closely for adequacy of breathing. Seek medical attention.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties:

Flash Point: >125°F/>52°
OSHA Flammability Class: Combustible liquid
LEL %: 0.3 / UEL %; 10.0
Autoignition Temperature: 500°F/260°C

Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards: This material is flammable and can be ignited by heat, sparks, flames, or other sources of ignition (e.g., static electricity, pilot lights, or mechanical/electrical equipment, and electronic devices such as cell phones, computers, calculators, and pagers which have not been certified as intrinsically safe). Vapors may travel considerable distances to a source of ignition where they can ignite, flash back, or explode. May create vapor/air explosion hazard indoors, in confined spaces, outdoors, or in sewers. Vapors are heavier than air and can accumulate in low areas. If container is not properly cooled, it can rupture in the heat of a fire.

Extinguishing Media: Dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or foam is recommended. Water spray is recommended to cool or protect exposed materials or structures. Carbon dioxide can displace oxygen. Use caution when applying carbon dioxide in confined spaces. Water may be ineffective for extinguishment, unless used under favorable conditions by experienced fire fighters.

Fire Fighting Instructions: For fires beyond the incipient stage, emergency responders in the immediate hazard area should wear bunker gear. When the potential chemical hazard is unknown, in enclosed or confined spaces, or when explicitly required by DOT, a self contained breathing apparatus should be worn. In addition, wear other appropriate protective equipment as conditions warrant (see Section 8).

Isolate immediate hazard area, keep unauthorized personnel out. Stop spill/release if it can be done with minimal risk. Move undamaged containers from immediate hazard area if it can be done with minimal risk.

Water spray may be useful in minimizing or dispersing vapors and to protect personnel. Cool equipment exposed to fire with water, if it can be done with minimal risk. Avoid spreading burning liquid with water used for cooling purposes.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Flammable. Keep all sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces away from spill/release. The use of explosion-proof equipment is recommended.

Stay upwind and away from spill/release. Notify persons down wind of the spill/release, isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out. Stop spill/release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant (see Section 8).

Prevent spilled material from entering sewers, storm drains, other unauthorized drainage systems, and natural waterways. Dike far ahead of spill for later recovery or disposal. Use foam on spills to minimize vapors (see Section 5). Spilled material may be absorbed into an appropriate material.

Notify fire authorities and appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. Immediate cleanup of any spill is recommended. If spill of any amount is made into or upon navigable waters, the contiguous zone, or adjoining shorelines, notify the National Response Center (phone number 800-424-8802).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Open container slowly to relieve any pressure. Bond and ground all equipment when transferring from one vessel to another. Can accumulate static charge by flow or agitation. Can be ignited by static discharged. The use of explosion-proof equipment is recommended and may be required (see appropriate fire codes). Refer to NFPA-704 and/or API RP 2003 for specific bonding/grounding requirements.

Do not enter confined spaces such as tanks or pits without following proper entry procedures such ASTM D-4276 and 29CFR 1910.146. The use of appropriate respiratory protection is advised when concentrations exceed any established exposure limits (see Sections 2 and 8).

Do not wear contaminated clothing or shoes. Keep contaminated clothing away from sources of ignition such as sparks or open flames. Use good personal hygiene practices.

High pressure injection of hydrocarbon fuels, hydraulic oils or greases under the skin may have serious consequences even though no symptoms or injury may be apparent. This can happen accidentally when using high pressure equipment such as high pressure grease guns, fuel injection apparatus or from pinhole leaks in tubing or high pressure hydraulic oil equipment.

“Empty” containers retain residue and may be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. “Empty” drums should be completely drained, properly bunged, and promptly shipped to the supplier or a drum reconditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

Before working on or in tanks which contain or have contained this material, refer to OSHA regulations, ANSIZ49.1 and other references pertaining to cleaning, repairing, welding, or other contemplated operations.

Storage: Keep container(s) tightly closed. Use and store this material in cool, dry, well-ventilated areas away from heat, direct sunlight, hot metal surfaces, and all sources of ignition. Post area “No Smoking or Open Flame.” Store only in approved containers. Keep away from incompatible material (see Section 10). Protect container(s) against physical damage. Outdoor or detached storage is preferred. Indoor storage should meet OSHA standards and appropriate fire codes.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering controls: If current ventilation practices are not adequate to maintain airborne concentration below the established exposure limits (see Section 2), additional ventilation or exhaust systems may be required. Where explosive mixtures may be present, electrical systems safe for such locations must be used (see appropriate electrical codes).

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):

Respiratory: A NIOSH certified air purifying respirator with an organic vapor cartridge maybe used under conditions where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits (see Section 2).

Protection provided by air purifying respirators is limited (see manufacturer's respirator selection guide). Use a positive pressure air supplied respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, or any other circumstances where air purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrants a respirator's use.

Skin: The use of gloves impervious to the specific material handled is advised to prevent skin contact, possible irritation and skin damage (see glove manufacturer literature for information on permeability). Depending on conditions of use, apron and/or arm covers may be necessary.

Eyes/Face: Approved eye protection to safeguard against potential eye contact, irritation, or injury is recommended. Depending on conditions of use, a face shield may be necessary.

Other Protective Equipment: Eye wash and quick-drench shower facilities should be available in the work area. Thoroughly clean shoes and wash contaminated clothing before reuse. It is recommended that impervious clothing be worn when skin contact is possible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Note: Unless otherwise stated, values are determined at 20°C (68°F) and 760 mm Hg (1atm).

Appearance: Straw-colored to dyed red
Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Characteristic petroleum
pH: unavailable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg): 0.40
Vapor Densisty (air=1):>3
Boiling Point/Range: 320-700°F /160-371°C
Freezing/Melting Point: No Data
Solubility in Water: Negligible
Specific Gravity: 0.81-0.88 @ 60°F
Percent Volatile: Negligible
Evaporation Rate (nBuAc=1): <1
Viscosity: 32.6-40.0 SUS @ 100°F
Bulk Density: 7.08 lbs/gal
Flash Point: >125°F / >52°C
Flammable/Expolsive Limits (%): LEL: 0.3 / UEL: 10.0

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Stable under normal ambient and anticipated storage and handling conditions of temperature and pressure. Flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor can cause flash fire.

Conditions To Avoid: Avoid all possible sources of ignition (see Sections 5 and 7).

Materials to Avoid (Incompatible Materials): Avoid contact with strong oxidants such as liquid chlorine, concentrated oxygen, sodium hypochlorite, calcium hypochlorite, etc.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: The use of hydrocarbon fuels in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products (e.g., oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen, benzene and other hydrocarbons) and/or dangerously low oxygen levels. ACGIH has included a TLV of 0.05 mg/m3 TWA for diesel exhaust particulate on its 1999 Notice of Intended Changes. See Section 11 for additional information on hazards of engine exhaust.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Diesel Fuel No. 2 (CAS# 68476-34-6)

Carcinogenicity: Chronic dermal application of certain middle distillate streams contained in diesel fuel No. 2 resulted in an increased incidence of skin tumors in mice. This material has not been identified as carcinogen by NTP, IARC, or OSHA. Diesel exhaust is a probable cancer hazard based on tests with laboratory animals.

Target Organ(s): Limited evidence of renal impairment has been noted from a few case reports involving excessive exposure to diesel fuel No. 2.

Naphthalene (CAS# 91-20-3)

Carcinogenicity: Naphthalene has been evaluated in two year inhalation studies in both rats and mice. The National Toxicology Program (NTP) concluded that there is clear evidence of carcinogenicity in male and female rats based on increased incidences of respiratory epithelial adenomas and olfactory epithelial neuroblastomas of the nose. NTP found some evidence of carcinogenicity in female mice (alveolar adenomas) and no evidence of carcinogenicity in male mice. Naphthalene has not been identified as a carcinogen by IARC or OSHA.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Not evaluated at this time

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

This material, if discarded as produced, would be a RCRA “characteristic” hazardous waste due to the characteristic(s) of ignitability (D001) and benzene (D018). If the material is spilled to soil or water, characteristic testing of the contaminated materials is recommended. Further, this material, once it becomes a waste, is subject to the land disposal restrictions in 40 CFR 268.40 and may require treatment prior to disposal to meet specific standards. Consult state and local regulations to determine whether they are more stringent then the federal requirements.

Container contents should be completely used and containers should be emptied prior to discard. Container ?insate? could be considered a RCRA hazardous waste and must be disposed of with care and in compliance with federal, state and local regulations. Large empty containers, such as drums, should be returned to the distributor or to a drum reconditioner. To assure proper disposal of smaller containers, consult with state and local regulations and disposal authorities.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Shipping Description: Diesel Fuel, NA1983
Non-Bulk Package Marking: Diesel Fuel, 3, NA 1993, III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA SARA 311/312 (Title III Hazard Categories):

Acute Health:	Yes
Chronic Health:	Yes
Fire Hazard:	Yes
Pressure Hazard:	No
Reactive Hazard:	No

SARA 313 and 40 CFR 372:
This material contains the following chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of SARA 313 and 40 CFR 372:

Component	CAS Number	Weight %
-- None known --		

California Proposition 65:
Warning: This material contains the following chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, and are subject to the requirements of California Proposition 65 (CA Health & Safety Code Section 25249.5):

Component	Effect
Benzene	Cancer, Developmental and Reproductive Toxicant
Toluene	Developmental Toxicant

Diesel engine exhaust, while not a component of this material, is on the Proposition 65 list of chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Carcinogen Identification:
This material has not been identified as a carcinogen by NTP, IARC, or OSHA. See Section 11 for carcinogenicity information of individual components, if any. Diesel exhaust is a probable cancer hazard based on tests in laboratory animals. It has been identified as carcinogen by IARC.

EPA (CERCLA Reportable Quantity: None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Issue Date: 01/01/02
Previous Issue Date: 05/15/01
Product Code: Multiple
Revised Sections: None
Previous Product Code: Multiple
MSDS Number: 0041

Disclaimer of Expressed and Implied Warranties:

The information presented in this Material Data Safety Sheet is based on data believed to be accurate as of the date this Material Data Sheet was prepared. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IS TO BE IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOVE, THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION OR THE PRODUCT, THE SAFETY OF THE PRODUCT, OR THE HAZARDS RELATED TO ITS USE. No responsibility is assumed for any damage or injury resulting from abnormal use or from any failure to adhere to recommended practices. The information provided above, and the product, are furnished on the condition that the person receiving them shall make their own determination as to the suitability of the product for their particular purpose and on the condition that they assume the risk of their use. In addition, no authorization is given nor implied to practice any patented invention without a license.

Tosco Refining Company ***Ferndale Refinery***

UltraLow Sulfur Diesel Product Specification

Ferndale Product Code:34380xx (5) Product Code: ULSD2

(COMETS)

Specification	Unit	Limit	Test Procedure	Typical
Appearance				
Water & Sediment	Vol %	0.05 Max	D 2709	
Color	Number	3.0 Max	D 1500	
Haze Rating	Rating	2 Max	D 4176	
Composition				
Carbon Residue (Ramsbottom)	Wt %	0.35 Max	D 524, D 189	
Volatility				
90% Recovered	Deg; F	540 Min	D 86	
	Deg; F	640 Min	D 86	
Flash Point	Deg; F	125 Min (1)	D 93	130 F
Gravity	API	30 Min	D 287, D4052	
Fluidity				
Pour Point	Deg; F	See Season Table (6)	D 97	
Cloud Point	Deg; F	See Season Table (6)	D 2500	10 F
Viscosity @ 104F	cSt	1.9 Min	D 445	
	cSt	4.1 Max	D 445	
Lubricity, SLBOCLE	grams	3100 Min	D 6078	3300gm
Lubricity, HFRR	mm	.45	D 6079	
Combustion				
Cetane Index or Cetane Number (3,4)	Number	40.0 Min	D 976, D613	47.0
Corrosion				
Copper Strip, 3hr @ 50 deg C	Number	3 Max (2)	D 130	
Aromatics (4)	Vol %	35 Max	D 1319	25 %
Contaminants				
Total Sulfur	PPM	30 Max	D 2622, D4294	15-20ppm
Water & Sediment	Vol %	0.05 Max	D 1796	
Ash	Wt %	0.01 Max	D 482	
Additives				
Cetane Improver	Lb/MBbl	675 Max		
Dye		Undyed		

1. Minimum release specification is 125 deg. F. The refinery should target 135 deg. F.
2. Test result reported as a number and letter (e.g. 1a). Any letter is allowable as long as the number meets the spec shown.
3. Either specification must be met.
4. Either cetane index minimum or aromatics maximum must be met.
5. Winter cloud and pour specifications may be relaxed to the summer specifications by agreement with the customer.
6. Season Table

Month	Product Code	Pour Point	Cloud Point
Jan, Feb, Nov, Dec	WI	0 max (5)	14 max (5)
Mar - Oct	SU	15 max	24 max

Material Safety Data Sheet

SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Havoline® Motor Oil (Deposit Shield)

Product Use: Engine Oil
Product Number(s): CPS223391, CPS223392, CPS223393, CPS223394, CPS223395, CPS223396, CPS223397
Synonyms: Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 10W-30, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 10W-40, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 20W-50, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 30, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 40, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 5W-20, Havoline® Motor Oil SAE 5W-30
Company Identification
Chevron Products Company
Global Lubricants
6001 Bollinger Canyon Road
San Ramon, CA 94583
United States of America

Transportation Emergency Response
CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300 or (703) 527-3887
Health Emergency
Chevron Emergency Information Center: Located in the USA. International collect calls accepted. (800) 231-0623 or (510) 231-0623
Product Information
email : lubemsds@chevrontexaco.com
Product Information: 800-LUBE-TEK
MSDS Requests: 800-414-6737

SECTION 2 COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENTS	CAS NUMBER	AMOUNT
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	Mixture	70 - 95 %weight

SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

IMMEDIATE HEALTH EFFECTS
Eye: Not expected to cause prolonged or significant eye irritation.
Skin: Contact with the skin is not expected to cause prolonged or significant irritation. Contact with the skin is not expected to cause an allergic skin response. Not expected to be harmful to internal organs if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion: Not expected to be harmful if swallowed.
Inhalation: Not expected to be harmful if inhaled. Contains a petroleum-based mineral oil. May cause respiratory irritation or other pulmonary effects following prolonged or repeated inhalation of oil mist at airborne levels above the recommended mineral oil mist exposure limit. Symptoms of respiratory irritation may include coughing and difficulty breathing.

SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove contact lenses, if worn, and flush eyes with water.
Skin: No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove clothing and shoes if contaminated. To remove the material from skin, use soap and water. Discard contaminated clothing and shoes or thoroughly clean before reuse.
Ingestion: No specific first aid measures are required. Do not induce vomiting. As a precaution, get medical advice.
Inhalation: No specific first aid measures are required. If exposed to excessive levels of material in the air, move the exposed person to fresh air. Get medical attention if coughing or respiratory discomfort occurs.

SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FIRE CLASSIFICATION:
OSHA Classification (29 CFR 1910.1200): Not classified by OSHA as flammable or combustible.

NFPA RATINGS: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:
Flashpoint: (Cleveland Open Cup) 200 °C (392 °F) (Min)
Autoignition: No Data Available
Flammability (Explosive) Limits (% by volume in air): Lower: Not Applicable Upper: Not Applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO_2) to extinguish flames.

PROTECTION OF FIRE FIGHTERS:
Fire Fighting Instructions: This material will burn although it is not easily ignited. For fires involving this material, do not enter any enclosed or confined fire space without proper protective equipment, including self-contained breathing apparatus.
Combustion Products: Highly dependent on combustion conditions. A complex mixture of airborne solids, liquids, and gases including carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and unidentified organic compounds will be evolved when this material undergoes combustion.

SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Protective Measures: Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spilled material.
Spill Management: Stop the source of the release if you can do it without risk. Contain release to prevent further contamination of soil, surface water or groundwater. Clean up spill as soon as possible, observing precautions in Exposure Controls/Personal Protection. Use appropriate techniques such as applying non-combustible absorbent materials or pumping. Where feasible and appropriate, remove contaminated soil. Place contaminated materials in disposable containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations.
Reporting: Report spills to local authorities and/or the U.S. Coast Guard's National Response Center at (800) 424-8802 as appropriate or required.

SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautionary Measures: Keep out of the reach of children.
General Handling Information: Avoid contaminating soil or releasing this material into sewage and drainage systems and bodies of water.
Static Hazard: Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling this material. To minimize this hazard, bonding and grounding may be necessary but may not, by themselves, be sufficient. Review all operations which have the potential of generating and accumulating an electrostatic charge and/or a flammable atmosphere (including tank and container filling, splash filling, tank cleaning, sampling, gauging, switch loading, filtering, mixing, agitation, and vacuum truck operations) and use appropriate mitigating procedures. For more information, refer to OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.106, 'Flammable and Combustible Liquids', National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 77, 'Recommended Practice on Static Electricity', and/or the American Petroleum Institute (API) Recommended Practice 2003, 'Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents'.
Container Warnings: Container is not designed to contain pressure. Do not use pressure to empty container or it may rupture with explosive force. Empty containers retain product residue (solid, liquid, and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, static electricity, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. Empty containers should be completely drained, properly closed, and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner or disposed of properly.

SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:
Consider the potential hazards of this material (see Section 3), applicable exposure limits, job activities, and other substances in the work place when designing engineering controls and selecting personal protective equipment. If engineering controls or work practices are not adequate to prevent exposure to harmful levels of this material, the personal protective equipment listed below is recommended. The user should read and understand all instructions and limitations supplied with the equipment since protection is usually provided for a limited time or under certain circumstances.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:
Use in a well-ventilated area.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Eye/Face Protection: No special eye protection is normally required. Where splashing is possible, wear safety glasses with side shields as a good safety practice.
Skin Protection: No special protective clothing is normally required. Where splashing is possible, select protective clothing depending on operations conducted, physical requirements and other substances in the workplace. Suggested materials for protective gloves include: 4H (PE/EVAL), Nitrile Rubber, Silver Shield, Viton.
Respiratory Protection: No respiratory protection is normally required.
If user operations generate an oil mist, determine if airborne concentrations are below the occupational exposure limit for mineral oil mist. If not, wear an approved respirator that provides adequate protection from the measured concentrations of this material. For air-purifying respirators use a particulate cartridge.
Use a positive pressure air-supplying respirator in circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.
Occupational Exposure Limits:

Component	Agency	TWA	STEL	Ceiling	Notation
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	ACGIH	5 mg/m3	10 mg/m3	--	--
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	OSHA Z-1	5 mg/m3	--	--	--

SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Attention: the data below are typical values and do not constitute a specification.

Color: Amber
Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Petroleum odor
pH: Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure: <0.01 mmHg @ 100 °C (212 °F)
Vapor Density (Air = 1): >1
Boiling Point: >315°C (599°F)
Solubility: Soluble in hydrocarbons; insoluble in water
Freezing Point: Not Applicable
Specific Gravity: 0.87 @ 15.6°C (60.1°F) / 15.6°C (60.1°F) (Typical)
Density: 0.866 kg/l @ 15°C (59°F) (Typical)
Viscosity: 7.6 mm2/s @ 100°C (212°F) (Min)

SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: This material is considered stable under normal ambient and anticipated storage and handling conditions of temperature and pressure.
Incompatibility With Other Materials: May react with strong acids or strong oxidizing agents, such as chlorates, nitrates, peroxides, etc.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: None known (None expected)
Hazardous Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

IMMEDIATE HEALTH EFFECTS
Eye Irritation: The eye irritation hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.
Skin Irritation: The skin irritation hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.
Skin Sensitization: The skin sensitization hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.
Acute Dermal Toxicity: The acute dermal toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.
Acute Oral Toxicity: The acute oral toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.
Acute Inhalation Toxicity: The acute inhalation toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

ADDITIONAL TOXICOLOGY INFORMATION:
This product contains petroleum base oils which may be refined by various processes including severe solvent extraction, severe hydrocracking, or severe hydrotreating. None of the oils requires a cancer warning under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). These oils have not been listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report nor have they been classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as; carcinogenic to humans (Group 1), probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A), or possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B). These oils have not been classified by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) as: confirmed human carcinogen (A1), suspected human carcinogen (A2), or confirmed animal carcinogen

with unknown relevance to humans (A3).

During use in engines, contamination of oil with low levels of cancer-causing combustion products occurs. Used motor oils have been shown to cause skin cancer in mice following repeated application and continuous exposure. Brief or intermittent skin contact with used motor oil is not expected to have serious effects in humans if the oil is thoroughly removed by washing with soap and water.

SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICITY
This material is not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

ENVIRONMENTAL FATE
This material is not expected to be readily biodegradable.

SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Use material for its intended purpose or recycle if possible. Oil collection services are available for used oil recycling or disposal. Place contaminated materials in containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations. Contact your sales representative or local environmental or health authorities for approved disposal or recycling methods.

SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The description shown may not apply to all shipping situations. Consult 49CFR, or appropriate Dangerous Goods Regulations, for additional description requirements (e.g., technical name) and mode-specific or quantity-specific shipping requirements.

DOT Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL, NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL FOR TRANSPORTATION UNDER 49 CFR
Additional Information:NOT HAZARDOUS BY U.S. DOT. ADR/RID HAZARD CLASS NOT APPLICABLE.

IMO/IMDG Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL; NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER THE IMDG CODE

ICAO/IATA Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL; NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER ICAO

SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPCRA 311/312 CATEGORIES:

1.	Immediate (Acute) Health Effects:	NO
2.	Delayed (Chronic) Health Effects:	NO
3.	Fire Hazard:	NO
4.	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard:	NO
5.	Reactivity Hazard:	NO

REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED:

01-1=IARC Group 1	03=EPCRA 313
01-2A=IARC Group 2A	04=CA Proposition 65
01-2B=IARC Group 2B	05=MA RTK

02=NTP Carcinogen 06=NJ RTK
07=PA RTK

No components of this material were found on the regulatory lists above.

CHEMICAL INVENTORIES:
All components comply with the following chemical inventory requirements: EINECS (European Union), IECSC (China), KECI (Korea), PICCS (Philippines), TSCA (United States).

One or more components has been notified but may not be listed in the following chemical inventories: DSL (Canada). Secondary notification by the importer may be required.

One or more components does not comply with the following chemical inventory requirements: AICS (Australia), ENCS (Japan).

NEW JERSEY RTK CLASSIFICATION:
Under the New Jersey Right-to-Know Act L. 1983 Chapter 315 N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et. seq., the product is to be identified as follows: PETROLEUM OIL (Motor oil)

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION:
This product is not considered a controlled product according to the criteria of the Canadian Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA RATINGS: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

HMIS RATINGS: Health: 1 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0
(0-Least, 1-Slight, 2-Moderate, 3-High, 4-Extreme, PPE:- Personal Protection Equipment Index recommendation, *- Chronic Effect Indicator). These values are obtained using the guidelines or published evaluations prepared by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) or the National Paint and Coating Association (for HMIS ratings).

LABEL RECOMMENDATION:
Label Category : ENGINE OIL 1 - ENG1

REVISION STATEMENT: This is a new Material Safety Data Sheet.
Revision Date: October 02, 2006

ABBREVIATIONS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN USED IN THIS DOCUMENT:

TLV - Threshold Limit Value	TWA - Time Weighted Average
STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit	PEL - Permissible Exposure Limit
	CAS - Chemical Abstract Service Number
ACGIH - American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists	IMO/IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
API - American Petroleum Institute	MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheet
CVX - Chevron	NFPA - National Fire Protection Association (USA)
DOT - Department of Transportation (USA)	NTP - National Toxicology Program (USA)
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer	OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Prepared according to the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and the ANSI MSDS Standard (Z400.1) by the Chevron Energy Technology Company, 100 Chevron Way, Richmond, California 94802.

The above information is based on the data of which we are aware and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. Since this information may be applied under conditions beyond our control and with which we may be unfamiliar and since data made available subsequent to the date hereof may suggest modifications of the information, we do not assume any responsibility for the results of its use. This information is furnished upon condition that the person receiving it shall make his own determination of the suitability of the material for his particular purpose.

For the following RAE Part Numbers:

600-0001-000, 600-0002-000

600-0002-001, 600-0026-000

600-0027-000, 600-0069-000

AIR LIQUIDE

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI and Canadian WHMIS Standards

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS: NONFLAMMABLE GAS MIXTURE

Containing One or More of the Following Components in a Nitrogen Balance Gas: Oxygen 0-23.5%; Isobutylene, 0.0005-0.9%

SYNONYMS: Not Applicable
CHEMICAL FAMILY NAME: Not Applicable
FORMULA: Not Applicable
Document Number: 50054

Note: The Material Safety Data Sheet is for this gas mixture supplied in cylinders with 33 cubic feet (935 liters) or less gas capacity (DOT - 39 cylinders). This MSDS has been developed for various gas mixtures with the composition of components within the ranges listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Refer to the product label for information on the actual composition of the product.

PRODUCT USE:	Calibration of Monitoring and Research Equipment
SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	CALGAZ
ADDRESS:	821 Chesapeake Drive Cambridge, MD 21613
EMERGENCY PHONE:	CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300
BUSINESS PHONE:	1-410-228-6400
General MSDS Information:	1-713/868-0440
Fax on Demand:	1-800/231-1366

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAME	CAS #	mole %	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR					
			ACGIH-TLV		OSHA-PEL		NIOSH	OTHER
			TWA ppm	STEL ppm	TWA ppm	STEL ppm	IDLH ppm	ppm
Isobutylene	115-11-7	0.0005-0.9%	There are no specific exposure limits for Isobutylene.					
Oxygen	7782-44-7	0-23.5%	There are no specific exposure limits for Oxygen.					
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	Balance	There are no specific exposure limits for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant (SA). Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.					

NE = Not Established. See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used.

NOTE (1): ALL WHMIS required information is included in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1998 format. This gas mixture has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: This is a colorless, odorless gas mixture. Releases of this gas mixture may produce oxygen-deficient atmospheres (especially in confined spaces or other poorly-ventilated environments); individuals in such atmospheres may be asphyxiated. Isobutylene, a component of this gas mixture, may cause drowsiness and other central nervous system effects in high concentrations; however, due to its low concentration in this gas mixture, this is unlikely to occur.

SYMPTOMS OF OVER-EXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: The most significant route of over-exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. The chief health hazard associated with this gas mixture is when this gas mixture contains less than 19.5% Oxygen and is released in a small, poorly-ventilated area (i.e. an enclosed or confined space). Under this circumstance, an oxygen-deficient environment may occur. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. Under some circumstances of over-exposure, death may occur. The effects associated with various levels of oxygen are as follows:

CONCENTRATION OF OXYGEN	OBSERVED EFFECT
12-16% Oxygen:	Breathing and pulse rate increase, muscular coordination slightly disturbed.
10-14% Oxygen:	Emotional upset, abnormal fatigue, disturbed respiration.
6-10% Oxygen:	Nausea, vomiting, collapse, or loss of consciousness.
Below 6%:	Convulsive movements, possible respiratory collapse, and death.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

HEALTH HAZARD	(BLUE)	1
FLAMMABILITY HAZARD	(RED)	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	(YELLOW)	0

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
See Section 8			

For Routine Industrial Use and Handling Applications

HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE: An Explanation in Lay Terms. Over-exposure to this gas mixture may cause the following health effects:

ACUTE: Due to the small size of the individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. The most significant hazard associated with this gas mixture when it contains less than 19.5% oxygen is the potential for exposure to oxygen-deficient atmospheres. Symptoms of oxygen deficiency include respiratory difficulty, ringing in ears, headaches, shortness of breath, wheezing, headache, dizziness, indigestion, nausea, unconsciousness, and death. The skin of a victim of over-exposure may have a blue color. Additionally, Isobutylene, a component of this gas mixture, may cause drowsiness or central nervous system effects in high concentrations; however, due to its low concentration in this gas mixture, this is unlikely to occur.

CHRONIC: Chronic exposure to oxygen-deficient atmospheres (below 18% oxygen in air) may affect the heart and nervous system.

TARGET ORGANS: ACUTE: Respiratory system, eyes. CHRONIC: Heart, cardiovascular system, central nervous system.

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO THIS GAS MIXTURE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus must be worn.

No unusual health effects are anticipated after exposure to this gas mixture, due to the small cylinder size. If any adverse symptom develops after over-exposure to this gas mixture, remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation if necessary. Victim(s) who experience any adverse effect after over-exposure to this gas mixture must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention if necessary. Take a copy of the label and the MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Acute or chronic respiratory conditions may be aggravated by over-exposure to this gas mixture.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Administer oxygen, if necessary; treat symptoms and eliminate exposure.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: Not applicable.

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: Not applicable.

FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):

Lower (LEL): Not applicable.
Upper (UEL): Not applicable.

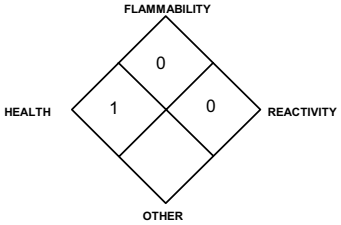
FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: Non-flammable gas mixture. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: This gas mixture is not flammable; however, containers, when involved in fire, may rupture or burst in the heat of the fire.

Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not sensitive.
Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not sensitive.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment.

NFPA RATING



6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

LEAK RESPONSE: Due to the small size and content of the cylinder, an accidental release of this gas mixture presents significantly less risk of an oxygen deficient environment and other safety hazards than a similar release from a larger cylinder. However, as with any chemical release, extreme caution must be used during emergency response procedures. In the event of a release in which the atmosphere is unknown, and in which other chemicals are potentially involved, evacuate immediate area. Such releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a leak, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel.

Allow the gas mixture to dissipate. If necessary, monitor the surrounding area (and the original area of the release) for oxygen. Oxygen levels must be above 19.5% before non-emergency personnel are allowed to re-enter area.

If leaking incidentally from the cylinder, contact your supplier.

7. HANDLING and USE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of this gas mixture could occur without any significant warning symptoms, due to oxygen deficiency. Do not attempt to repair, adjust, or in any other way modify the cylinders containing this gas mixture. If there is a malfunction or another type of operational problem, contact nearest distributor immediately.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked-over. Cylinders must be protected from the environment, and preferably kept at room temperature (approximately 21°C [70°F]). Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas, away from sources of heat, ignition, and direct sunlight. Protect cylinders against physical damage. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in, first-out inventory system to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time. These cylinders are not refillable. **WARNING! Do not refill DOT 39 cylinders. To do so may cause personal injury or property damage.**

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: WARNING! Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. During cylinder use, use equipment designed for these specific cylinders. Ensure all lines and equipment are rated for proper service pressure.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Always use product in areas where adequate ventilation is provided.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: No special ventilation systems or engineering controls are needed under normal circumstances of use. As with all chemicals, use this gas mixture in well-ventilated areas. If this gas mixture is used in a poorly-ventilated area, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the levels of Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: No special respiratory protection is required under normal circumstances of use. Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Use supplied air respiratory protection when oxygen levels are below 19.5%, or during emergency response to a release of this gas mixture. During an emergency situation, before entering the area, check the concentration of Methane and Oxygen. If respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134), applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces. Oxygen levels below 19.5% are considered IDLH by OSHA. In such atmospheres, use of a full-facepiece pressure/demand SCBA or a full facepiece, supplied air respirator with auxiliary self-contained air supply is required under OSHA's Respiratory Protection Standard (1910.134-1998).

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.133 or appropriate Canadian Standards.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear leather gloves when handling cylinders. Chemically resistant gloves should be worn when using this gas mixture. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.138 or appropriate Standards of Canada.

BODY PROTECTION: No special protection is needed under normal circumstances of use. If a hazard of injury to the feet exists due to falling objects, rolling objects, where objects may pierce the soles of the feet or where employee's feet may be exposed to electrical hazards, use foot protection, as described in U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.136.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The following information is for Nitrogen, a main component of this gas mixture.

GAS DENSITY @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.072 lbs/ ft^3 (1.153 kg/m^3)
BOILING POINT: -195.8°C (-320.4°F)
FREEZING/MELTING POINT @ 10 psig: -210°C (-345.8°F)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1) @ 70°F (21.1°C): 0.906
pH: Not applicable.
SOLUBILITY IN WATER vol/vol @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.023
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 28.01
EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1): Not applicable.
EXPANSION RATIO: Not applicable.
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not applicable.
SPECIFIC VOLUME (ft^3/lb): 13.8
VAPOR PRESSURE @ 70°F (21.1°C) psig: Not applicable.
COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.

The following information is for Oxygen, a main component of this gas mixture.

GAS DENSITY @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.083 lb/cu ft (1.326 kg/m^3)
FREEZING/MELTING POINT @ 10 psig: -218.8°C (-361.8°F)
BOILING POINT: -183.0°C (-297.4°F)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1) @ 70°F (21.1°C): 1.105
pH: Not applicable.
SOLUBILITY IN WATER vol/vol at 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.04.91
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 32.00
EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1): Not applicable.
EXPANSION RATIO: Not applicable.
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not applicable.
VOLUME (ft^3/lb): 12.1
VAPOR PRESSURE @ 70°F (21.1°C) psig: Not applicable.
COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.

The following information is for the gas mixture.

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: This is a colorless, odorless gas mixture.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): There are no unusual warning properties associated with a release of this gas mixture. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Normally stable in gaseous state.
DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: The thermal decomposition products of Isobutylene include carbon oxides. The other components of this gas mixture do not decompose, per se, but can react with other compounds in the heat of a fire.
MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Titanium will burn in the Nitrogen component of this gas mixture. Lithium reacts slowly with Nitrogen at ambient temperatures. The Isobutylene component of this gas mixture is also incompatible with strong oxidizers (i.e. chlorine, bromine pentafluoride, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride).
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.
CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can rupture or burst.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following toxicology data are available for the components of this gas mixture:

ISOBUTYLENE:
LC_{50} (inhalation, rat) = 620,000 mg/kg/4 hours
LC_{50} (inhalation, mouse) = 415,000 mg/kg
NITROGEN:
There are no specific toxicology data for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant, which acts to displace oxygen in the environment.

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: The components of this gas mixture are not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, CAL/OSHA, and IARC; therefore, they are not considered to be, nor suspected to be, cancer-causing agents by these agencies.
IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Contact with rapidly expanding gases can be irritating to exposed skin and eyes.
SENSITIZATION TO THE PRODUCT: The components of this gas mixture are not known to cause human skin or respiratory sensitization.
REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of this gas mixture and its components on the human reproductive system.

Mutagenicity: No mutagenicity effects have been described for the components in this gas mixture.
Embryotoxcity: No embryotoxic effects have been described for the components in this gas mixture.
Teratogenicity: No teratogenicity effects have been described for the components in this gas mixture.
Reproductive Toxicity: No reproductive toxicity effects have been described for the components in gas mixture.

A mutagen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generation lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e. within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.
BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Currently, Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are not applicable for the components of this gas mixture.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: The components of this gas mixture occur naturally in the atmosphere. The gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas. The following environmental data are applicable to the components of this gas mixture.

OXYGEN: Water Solubility = 1 volume Oxygen/32 volumes water at 20°C. Log K_{ow} = -0.65
NITROGEN: Water Solubility = 2.4 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 0°C. 1.6 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 20°C.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: No evidence is currently available on the effects of this gas mixture on plant and animal life.
EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of this gas mixture on aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Cylinders with undesired residual product may be safely vented outdoors with the proper regulator. For further information, refer to Section 16 (Other Information).

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS GAS MIXTURE IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen)*or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956
PACKING GROUP: Not applicable.
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126
MARINE POLLUTANT: The components of this gas mixture are not classified by the DOT as Marine Pollutants (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).
SPECIAL SHIPPING INFORMATION: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position, in a well-ventilated vehicle. The transportation of compressed gas cylinders in automobiles or in closed-body vehicles can present serious safety hazards. If transporting these cylinders in vehicles, ensure these cylinders are not exposed to extremely high temperatures (as may occur in an enclosed vehicle on a hot day). Additionally, the vehicle should be well-ventilated during transportation.
Note: DOT 39 Cylinders ship in a strong outer carton (overpack). Pertinent shipping information goes on the outside of the overpack. DOT 39 Cylinders do not have transportation information on the cylinder itself.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: This gas is considered as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen)*or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
HAZARD LABEL: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)
SPECIAL PROVISIONS: None
EXPLOSIVE LIMIT AND LIMITED QUANTITY INDEX: 0.12
ERAP INDEX: None
PASSENGER CARRYING SHIP INDEX: None
PASSENGER CARRYING ROAD VEHICLE OR PASSENGER CARRYING RAILWAY VEHICLE INDEX: 75
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126
NOTE: Shipment of compressed gas cylinders via Public Passenger Road Vehicle is a violation of Canadian law (Transport Canada Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992).

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

ADDITIONAL U.S. REGULATIONS:
U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: The components of this gas mixture are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304, and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.
U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for this gas mixture. The default Federal MSDS submission and inventory requirement filing threshold of 10,000 lb (4,540 kg) may apply, per 40 CFR 370.20.
U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: The components of this gas mixture are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): Not applicable.
OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

- No component of this gas mixture is subject to the requirements of CFR 29 1910.1000 (under the 1989 PELs).
- Isobutylene is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act. The Threshold Quantity for this gas is 10,000 pounds.
- The regulations of the Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals are not applicable (29 CFR 1910.119).
- This gas mixture does not contain any Class I or Class II ozone depleting chemicals (40 CFR Part 82).

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION (continued)

- Nitrogen and Oxygen are not listed as Regulated Substances, per 40 CFR, Part 68, of the Risk Management for Chemical Releases. Isobutylene is listed under this regulation in Table 3 as Regulated Substances (Flammable Substances), in quantities of 10,000 lbs (4,554 kg) or greater.

U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: The components of this gas mixture are covered under the following specific State regulations:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: No.
California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: Nitrogen.
Florida - Substance List: Oxygen, Isobutylene.
Illinois - Toxic Substance List: No.
Kansas - Section 302/313 List: No.
Massachusetts - Substance List: Oxygen, Isobutylene.
Michigan - Critical Materials Register: No.
Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances: No.
Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: No.
New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Nitrogen, Isobutylene.
North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: No.
Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Nitrogen, Isobutylene.
Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List: Oxygen, Nitrogen.
Texas - Hazardous Substance List: No.
West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List: No.
Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances: : No.

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): No component of this gas mixture is on the California Proposition 65 lists.

ADDITIONAL CANADIAN REGULATIONS:
CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: The components of this gas mixture are listed on the DSL Inventory.
CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) PRIORITIES SUBSTANCES LISTS: The components of this gas mixture are not on the CEPA Priorities Substances Lists.
CANADIAN WHMIS REGULATIONS: This gas mixture is categorized as a Controlled Product, Hazard Class A, as per the Controlled Product Regulations.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

INFORMATION ABOUT DOT-39 NRC (Non-Refillable Cylinder) PRODUCTS

DOT 39 cylinders ship as hazardous materials when full. Once the cylinders are relieved of pressure (empty) they are not considered hazardous material or waste. Residual gas in this type of cylinder is not an issue because toxic gas mixtures are prohibited. Calibration gas mixtures typically packaged in these cylinders are Nonflammable n.o.s., UN 1956. A small percentage of calibration gases packaged in DOT 39 cylinders are flammable or oxidizing gas mixtures.

For disposal of used DOT-39 cylinders, it is acceptable to place them in a landfill if local laws permit. Their disposal is no different than that employed with other DOT containers such as spray paint cans, household aerosols, or disposable cylinders of propane (for camping, torch etc.). When feasible, we recommended recycling for scrap metal content. CALGAZ will do this for any customer that wishes to return cylinders to us prepaid. All that is required is a phone call to make arrangements so we may anticipate arrival. Scrapping cylinders involves some preparation before the metal dealer may accept them. We perform this operation as a service to valued customers who want to participate.

MIXTURES: When two or more gases or liquefied gases are mixed, their hazardous properties may combine to create additional, unexpected hazards. Obtain and evaluate the safety information for each component before you produce the mixture. Consult an Industrial Hygienist or other trained person when you make your safety evaluation of the end product. Remember, gases and liquids have properties which can cause serious injury or death.

Further information about the handling of compressed gases can be found in the following pamphlets published by: Compressed Gas Association Inc. (CGA), 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1004, Arlington, VA 22202-4102. Telephone: (703) 412-0900.

P-1 *"Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers"*
AV-1 *"Safe Handling and Storage of Compressed Gases"*
"Handbook of Compressed Gases"

PREPARED BY:

CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSOCIATES, Inc.
PO Box 3519, La Mesa, CA 91944-3519
619/670-0609
Fax on Demand: 1-800/231-1366

AIR LIQUIDE

This Material Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR, 1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this gas mixture. To the best of CALGAZ knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either express or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to this specific product. If this gas mixture is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.

BOC GASES

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT NAME: AIR, COMPRESSED

1. Chemical Product and Company Identification

BOC Gases,
Division of
The BOC Group, Inc.
575 Mountain Avenue
Murray Hill, NJ 07974

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (908) 464-8100
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300

BOC Gases
Division of
BOC Canada Limited
5975 Falbourne Street, Unit 2
Mississauga, Ontario L5R 3W6

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (905) 501-1700
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
(905) 501-0802
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN NO: 20101

PRODUCT NAME: AIR, COMPRESSED **or** COMPRESSED OXYGEN AND NITROGEN MIXTURE
CHEMICAL NAME: Oxygen and Nitrogen Mixture
COMMON NAMES/SYNONYMS: Compressed Oxygen and Nitrogen Mixture
TDG (Canada) CLASSIFICATION: 2.2 (5.1)
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: A, C

PREPARED BY: Loss Control (908)464-8100/(905)501-1700
PREPARATION DATE: 6/1/95
REVIEW DATES: 6/7/96

2. Composition, Information on Ingredients

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[1]	TLV-ACGIH[2]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Nitrogen FORMULA: N_2 CAS: 7727-37-9 RTECS #: QW9700000	2.0 to 98.0	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	Not Available
Oxygen FORMULA: O_2 CAS: 7782-44-7 RTECS #: RS2060000	2.0 to 98.0	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available

[1] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[2] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-95 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents

3. Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Mixtures with less than 19.5% oxygen act as an asphyxiant. Effects may include headaches, dizziness and loss of consciousness. High oxygen concentrations may promote combustion of flammable materials.

ROUTE OF ENTRY:

Skin Contact	Skin Absorption	Eye Contact	Inhalation	Ingestion
No	No	No	Yes	No

HEALTH EFFECTS:

Exposure Limits No	Irritant No	Sensitization No
Teratogen No	Reproductive Hazard No	Mutagen Yes
Synergistic Effects None Reported		

Carcinogenicity: -- NTP: No IARC: No OSHA: No

EYE EFFECTS:
None known.

SKIN EFFECTS:
None known.

INGESTION EFFECTS:
None known.

INHALATION EFFECTS:
Air is nontoxic and necessary to support life. Mixtures with less than 19.5% oxygen act as an asphyxiant. Effects may include headaches, dizziness and loss of consciousness.

Not to be used as breathing air!

NFPA HAZARD CODES	HMIS HAZARD CODES	RATINGS SYSTEM
Health: 0	Health: 0	0 = No Hazard
Flammability: 0	Flammability: 0	1 = Slight Hazard
Reactivity: 0	Reactivity: 0	2 = Moderate Hazard
		3 = Serious Hazard
		4 = Severe Hazard

4. First Aid Measures

EYES:
None required.

SKIN:
None required.

INGESTION:
None required.

INHALATION:
Not to be used as breathing air!

PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION IS MANDATORY IN ALL CASES OF OVEREXPOSURE. RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.

Victims should be assisted toa an uncontaminated area and inhale fresh air. Quick removal from the contaminated is most important. Unconscious persons should be moved to an uncontaminated area. If they are not breathing, administer artificial resusitation. Further treatment should be symptomatic and supportive.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Conditions of Flammability: Oxidizer		
Flash point: None	Method: Not Applicable	Autoignition Temperature: None
LEL(%): None	UEL(%): None	
Hazardous combustion products: None		
Sensitivity to mechanical shock: None		
Sensitivity to static discharge: None		

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:
High oxygen concentrations vigorously accelerate combustion.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:
Water spray to keep cylinders cool.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS:
If possible, stop the flow of gas which is supporting the fire.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Evacuate all personnel from affected area. Use appropriate protective equipment. If leak is in user's equipment, be certain to purge piping with inert gas prior to attempting repairs. If leak is in container or container valve, contact the appropriate emergency telephone number listed in Section 1 or call your closest BOC location.

7. Handling and Storage

Electrical classification:
Nonhazardous.

Dry air is noncorrosive and may be used with all materials of construction. Moisture causes metal oxides which are formed with air to be hydrated so that they include volume and lose their protective role (rust formation). Concentrations of SO_2, Cl_2, salt, etc. in the moisture enhances the rusting of metals in air.

Oxygen should not be used as a substitute for compressed air in pneumatic equipment since this type of tool generally contains flammable lubricants.

Valve protection caps must remain in place unless container is secured with valve outlet piped to use point. Do not drag, slide or roll cylinders. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. Use a pressure reducing regulator when connecting cylinder to lower pressure (<3000 psig) piping or systems. Do not heat cylinder by

any means to increase the discharge rate of product from the cylinder. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous back flow into the system.

Protect cylinders from physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Do not allow the temperature where cylinders are stored to exceed 130°F (54°C). Cylinders should be stored upright and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a "first in-first out" inventory system to prevent full cylinders being stored for excessive periods of time. Post "NO SMOKING OR OPEN FLAMES" signs in the storage area or use area. There should be no sources of ignition in the storage or use area.

For additional storage recommendations, consult Compressed Gas Association Pamphlets P-1, G-7, and G-7.1.

Never carry a compressed gas cylinder or a container of a gas in cryogenic liquid form in an enclosed space such as a car trunk, van or station wagon. A leak can result in a fire, explosion, asphyxiation or a toxic exposure.

8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

EXPOSURE LIMITS[1]:

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[2]	TLV-ACGIH[3]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Nitrogen FORMULA: N_2 CAS: 7727-37-9 RTECS #: QW9700000	2.0 to 98.0	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	Not Available
Oxygen FORMULA: O_2 CAS: 7782-44-7 RTECS #: RS2060000	2.0 to 98.0	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available]

[1] Refer to individual state of provincial regulations, as applicable, for limits which may be more stringent than those listed here.
[2] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[3] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-1995 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents.

EYE/FACE PROTECTION:
Safety goggles or glasses.

SKIN PROTECTION:
Protective gloves made of any suitable material.

OTHER/GENERAL PROTECTION:
Safety shoes, safety shower.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

PARAMETER	VALUE	UNITS
Physical state (gas, liquid, solid)	: Gas	
Vapor pressure	: Above critical temp.	psia
Vapor density at STP (Air = 1)	: 1.0	
Evaporation point	: Not Available	
Boiling point	: -317.8	^{o}F
	: -194	^{o}C
Freezing point	: Not Available	
	: Not Available	
pH	: Not Available	
Specific gravity	: Not Available	
Oil/water partition coefficient	: Not Available	
Solubility (H20)	: Slightly soluble	
Odor threshold	: Not Applicable	
Odor and appearance	: Odorless; Colorless Gas	

10. Stability and Reactivity

STABILITY:
Stable

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:
All flammable materials.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:
None

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:
Will not occur.

11. Toxicological Information

REPRODUCTIVE:
Oxygen deficiency during pregnancy has produced developmental abnormalities in humans and experimental animals.

MUTAGENIC:
Oxygen concentrations between 20 to 95% have produced genetic changes in mammalian cell assay test systems.

OTHER:
High pressure effects (greater than two atmospheres of oxygen) are on the central nervous system. Improper decompression results in the accumulation of nitrogen in the blood.

NOTE: Compressed air is not intended for breathing use, since its oxygen contents may be below that which supports life.

12. Ecological Information

No data given.

13. Disposal Considerations

Do not attempt to dispose of residual waste or unused quantities. Return in the shipping container PROPERLY LABELED, WITH ANY VALVE OUTLET PLUGS OR CAPS SECURED AND VALVE PROTECTION CAP IN PLACE to BOC Gases or authorized distributor for proper disposal.

14. Transport Information *

Parameter	United States DOT	Canada TDG
PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Air, Compressed Compressed gases, n.o.s. (Oxygen, Nitrogen)/ Compressed gases, oxidizing, n.o.s. (Oxygen, Nitrogen)	Air, Compressed Compressed gases, n.o.s. (Oxygen, Nitrogen)/ Compressed gases, oxidizing, n.o.s. (Oxygen, Nitrogen)
HAZARD CLASS:	2.2	2.2 (5.1)
DOT ID NUMBER:	UN 1002 UN 1956 UN 3156	UN 1002 UN 1956 UN 3156
SHIPPING LABEL:	NONFLAMMABLE GAS NONFLAMMABLE GAS NONFLAMMABLE GAS, OXIDIZER	NONFLAMMABLE GAS NONFLAMMABLE GAS NONFLAMMABLE GAS, OXIDIZER

* Transport information is dependent on oxygen concentration. At concentrations greater than 22.5% oxygen, this product is classified as Compressed gases, oxidizing, n.o.s. At oxygen concentrations less than or equal to 22.5%, this product is classified as compressed gases, n.o.s.

15. Regulatory Information

SARA TITLE III NOTIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III - HAZARD CLASSES:
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard

16. Other Information

Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled without the express written permission of the owner. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with his/her (written) consent is a violation of transportation regulations.

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES:
Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this document, we extend no warranties and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein, and assume no responsibility regarding the suitability of this information for the user's intended purposes or for the consequences of its use. Each individual should make a determination as to the suitability of the information for their particular purpose(s).

ATTACHMENT D

Standard Safe Work Practices

1) Eating, drinking, chewing tobacco, smoking and carrying matches or lighters is prohibited in a contaminated or potentially contaminated area or where the possibility for the transfer of contamination exists.

2) Avoid contact with potentially contaminated substances. Do not walk through puddles, pools, mud, etc. Avoid, whenever possible, kneeling on the ground, leaning or sitting on equipment or ground. Do not place monitoring equipment on potentially contaminated surfaces (i.e., ground, etc.).

3) All field crew members should make use of their senses to alert them to potentially dangerous situations in which they should not become involved; i.e., presence of strong and irritating or nauseating odors.

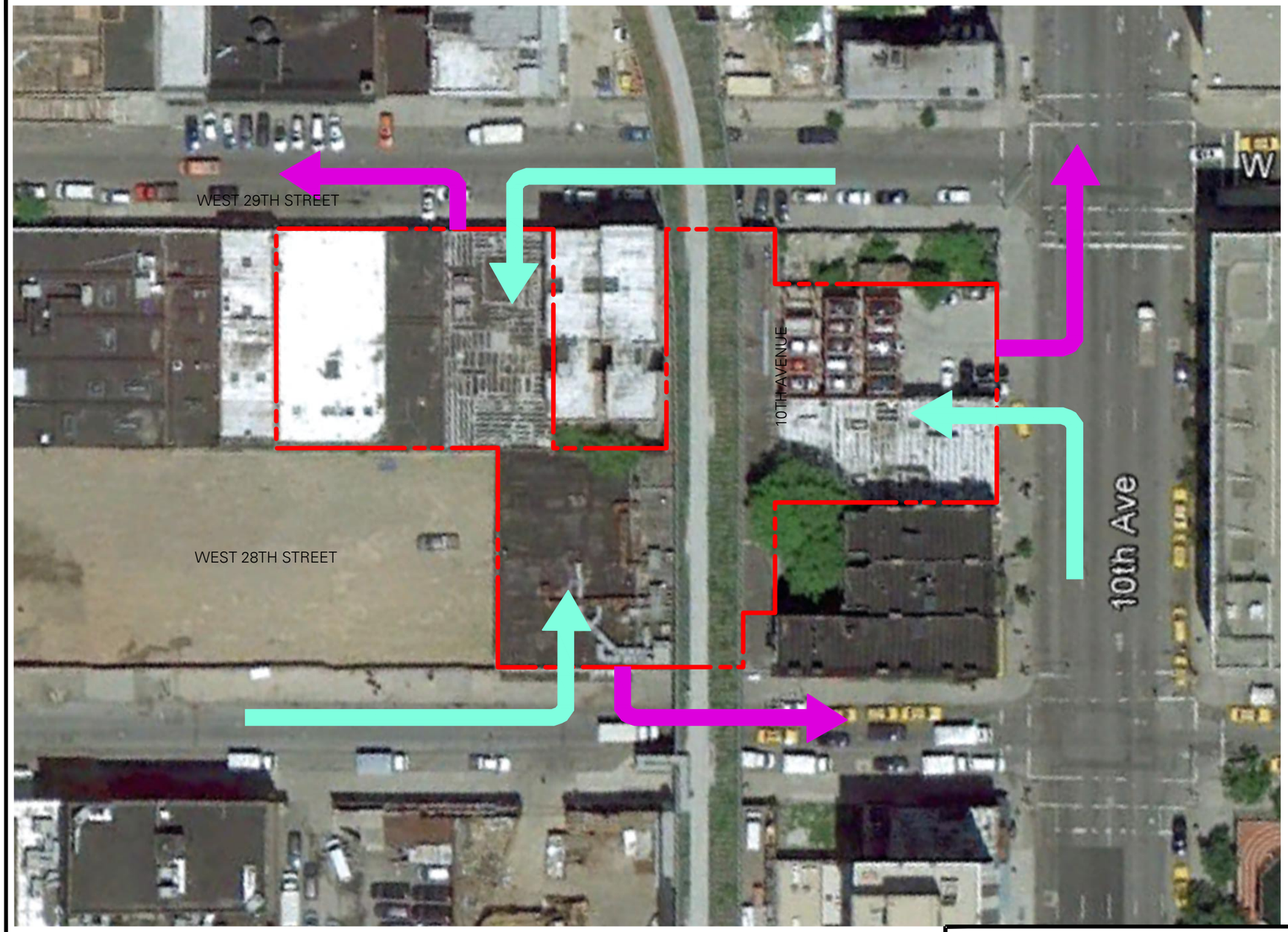
4) Prevent, to the extent possible, spills. In the event that a spillage occurs, contain liquid if possible.

5) Field crew members shall be familiar with the physical characteristics of investigations, including:
    - Communication
    - Hot zone (areas of known or suspected contamination)
    - Site access
    - Nearest water sources

6) All wastes generated during activities on-site should be disposed of as directed by the project manager or his on-site representative.

7) Employees shall follow procedures to avoid at-risk behaviors that could result in an incident.

ATTACHMENT E
TRUCK ROUTE PLAN



GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE PLAN TAKEN FROM GOOGLEEARTH ON JULY 5, 2012.

LEGEND:

DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT

ACCEPTABLE PATHWAYS ON SITE

ACCEPTABLE PATHWAYS OFF SITE

DRAFT

50 0 25 50

SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan International LLC

Collectively known as Langan

HIGHLINE 28–29 DEVELOPMENT

TRUCK PLAN

MANHATTAN NEW YORK

Project No.	Date	Scale	Fig. No.
170190002	1/30/2013	1"=50'	CHASP–1

© 2013 Langan

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170190002\Cadd Data – 170190002\RAWP\CHASP–Truck Route.dwg Date: 2/5/2013 Time: 14:46 User: jgood Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: CHASP– Truck Plan

APPENDIX 8
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

DRAFT

APPENDIX 8

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation, Kadima Tenth Avenue SPE LLC and Maestro West Chelsea SPE LLC (hereafter referred to as Kadima) have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Brownfield Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC BCP, Kadima will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, Shaminder Chawla, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 788-8841

Project Contact List: OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document

repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 788-8841 or by email at brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

Repositories: A document repository is maintained in the nearest public library that maintains evening and weekend hours. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project. Kadima will inspect the repositories to ensure that they are fully populated with project information. The repository for this project is:

New York Public Library for the Performing Arts,
Dorothy and Lewis Cullman Center
40 Lincoln Center Plaza, New York, NY 10023
(917) 275-6975
Monday and Thursday: 12:00PM to 8:00PM,
Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday: 12:00PM to 6:00PM, and
Saturday: 12:00PM to 6:00PM

Digital Documentation: NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in repositories as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Public Notice and Public Comment: Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will

include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by Kadima, reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by Kadima. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Brownfield Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

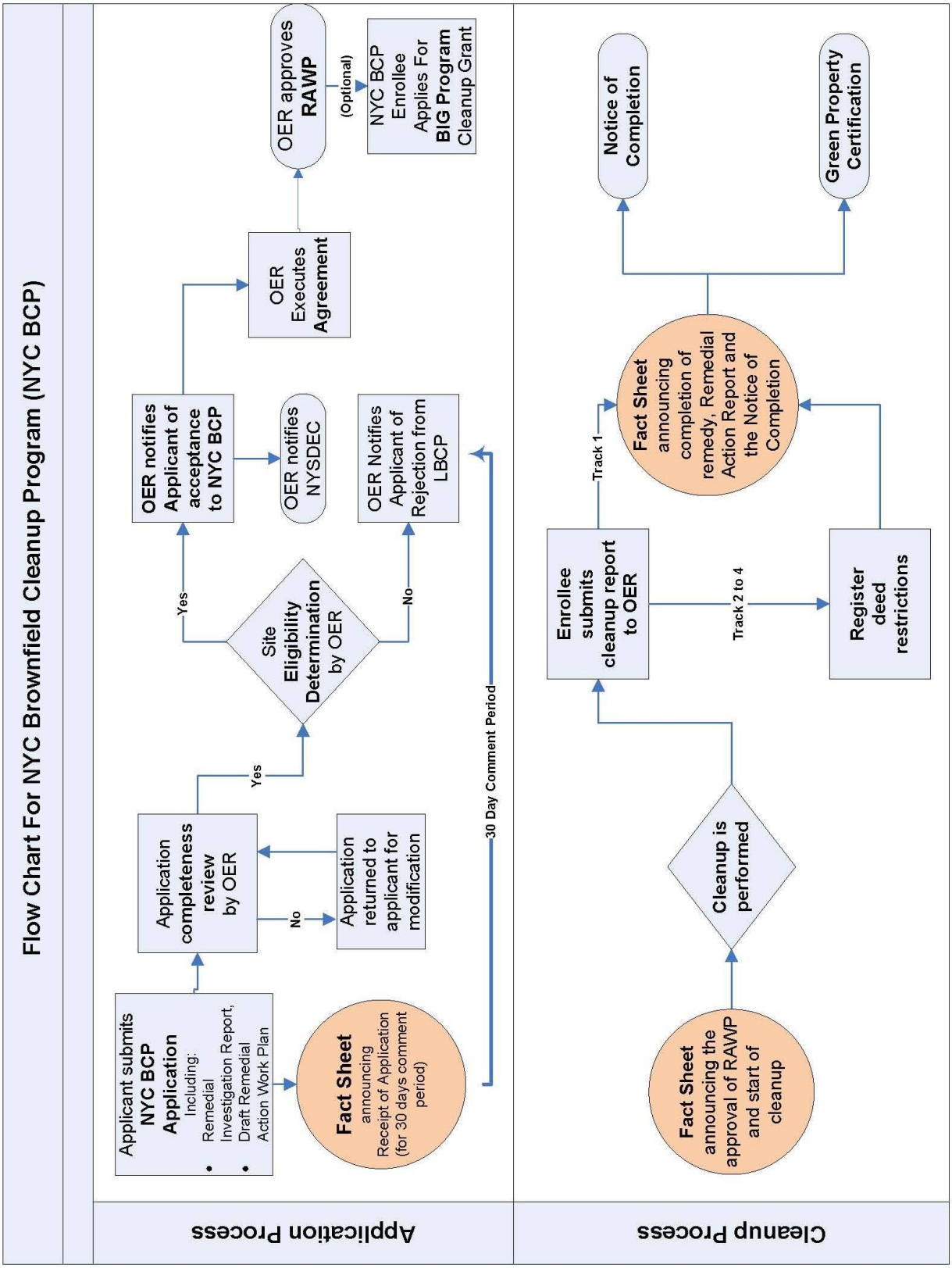
Citizen Participation Milestones: Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC BCP project. See flow chart on the last page of this document, which identifies when during the NYC BCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.


Flow Chart For NYC Brownfield Cleanup Program (NYC BCP)
Application Process
Applicant submits NYC BCP Application
Including:
Remedial Investigation Report,
Draft Remedial Action Work Plan
Fact Sheet
announcing Receipt of Application (for 30 days comment period)
Application completeness review by OER
No
Application returned to applicant for modification
Yes
Site Eligibility Determination by OER
Yes
OER notifies Applicant of acceptance to NYC BCP
OER notifies NYSDEC
No
OER Notifies Applicant of Rejection from LBCP
30 Day Comment Period
OER Executes Agreement
OER approves RAWP
(Optional)
NYC BCP Enrollee Applies For BIG Program Cleanup Grant
Cleanup Process
Fact Sheet
announcing the approval of RAWP and start of cleanup
Cleanup is performed
Enrollee submits cleanup report to OER
Track 1
Track 2 to 4
Fact Sheet
announcing completion of remedy, Remedial Action Report and the Notice of Completion
Register deed restrictions
Notice of Completion
Green Property Certification

of

of